FlexPod Datacenter with Oracle 21c RAC on Cisco UCS X-Series M7 and NetApp AFF900 with NVMe/FC

Design and Deployment Guide

Published: December 2023

In partnership with:

About the Cisco Validated Design Program

The Cisco Validated Design (CVD) program consists of systems and solutions designed, tested, and documented to facilitate faster, more reliable, and more predictable customer deployments. For more information, go to: http://www.cisco.com/go/designzone.

Executive Summary

Cisco Validated Designs include systems and solutions that are designed, tested, and documented to facilitate and improve customer deployments. The success of the FlexPod solution is driven through its ability to evolve and and incorporate both technology and product innovations in the areas of management, compute, storage, and networking. This document explains the design details of incorporating the Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS) X-Series Modular Systems platform with end-to-end 100Gbps networking into a FlexPod Datacenter and the ability to monitor and manage FlexPod components from the cloud using Cisco Intersight.

The FlexPod Datacenter with NetApp All Flash AFF system is a converged infrastructure platform that combines best-of breed technologies from Cisco and NetApp into a powerful converged platform for enterprise applications. Cisco and NetApp work closely with Oracle to support the most demanding transactional and response-time-sensitive databases required by today's businesses.

This Cisco Validated Design (CVD) describes the reference FlexPod Datacenter architecture using Cisco UCS X-Series and NetApp All Flash AFF Storage for deploying a highly available Oracle 21c Multitenant Real Application Clusters (RAC) Database environment. This document shows the hardware and software configuration of the components involved, results of various tests and offers implementation and best practices guidance using Cisco UCS X-Series Compute Servers, Cisco Fabric Interconnect Switches, Cisco Nexus Switches, Cisco MDS Switches Switches and NetApp AFF Storage for implementing Oracle RAC Databases on NVMe/FC.

FlexPod Datacenter with end-to-end 100Gbps ethernet is configurable according to demand and usage. You can purchase the exact infrastructure you need for you current application requirements and can scale-up by adding more resources to the FlexPod system or scale-out by adding more FlexPod instances. By moving the management from the fabric interconnects into the cloud, the solution can respond to the speed and scale of your deployments with a constant stream of new capabilities delivered from Cisco Intersight software-as-a-service model at cloud-scale. For those that require management within a secure datacenter, Cisco Intersight is also offered as an on-site appliance with both connected and internet disconnected options.

Solution Overview

This chapter contains the following:

Introduction

The Cisco Unified Computing System X-Series (Cisco UCSX) with Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) is a modular compute system, configured and managed from the cloud. It is designed to meet the needs of modern applications and to improve operational efficiency, agility, and scale through an adaptable, future-ready, modular design. The Cisco Intersight platform is a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) infrastructure lifecycle management platform that delivers simplified configuration, deployment, maintenance, and support.

Powered by the Cisco Intersight cloud-operations platform, the Cisco UCS X-Series enables the next-generation cloud-operated FlexPod infrastructure that not only simplifies data-center management but also allows the infra-structure to adapt to the unpredictable needs of modern applications as well as traditional workloads.

This CVD describes how the Cisco UCS X-Series can be used in conjunction with NetApp AFF A900 All Flash storage systems to implement a mission-critical application such as an Oracle 21c RAC databases solution using modern SANs on NVMe over Fabrics (NVMe over Fibre-Channel or NVMe/FC).

Audience

The intended audience for this document includes, but is not limited to customers, field consultants, database administrators, IT architects, Oracle database architects, and sales engineers who want to deploy Oracle RAC 21c database solution on FlexPod Converged Infrastructure with NetApp clustered Data ONTAP and the Cisco UCS X-Series platform using Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) to deliver IT efficiency and enable IT innovation. A working knowledge of Oracle RAC Database, Linux, Storage technology, and Network is assumed but is not a prerequisite to read this document.

Purpose of this Document

This document provides a step-by-step configuration and implementation guide for the FlexPod Datacenter with Cisco UCS X-Series Compute Servers, Cisco Fabric Interconnect Switches, Cisco MDS Switches, Cisco Nexus Switches and NetApp AFF Storage to deploy an Oracle RAC Database solution. Furthermore, it provides references for incorporating Cisco Intersight—managed Cisco UCS X-Series platform with end-to-end 100Gbps within a FlexPod Datacenter infrastructure. This document introduces various design elements and explains various considerations and best practices for a successful deployment.

The document also highlights the design and product requirements for integrating compute, network, and storage systems to Cisco Intersight to deliver a true cloud-based integrated approach to infrastructure management. The goal of this document is to build, validate and evaluate the performance of this FlexPod reference architecture while running various types of Oracle OLTP and OLAP workloads using various benchmarking exercises and showcase Oracle database server read latency, peak sustained throughput and IOPS under various stress tests.

What's New in this Release?

The following design elements distinguish this version of FlexPod from previous models:

- Deploying and managing Cisco UCS X9508 chassis equipped with Cisco UCS X410c M7 compute nodes from the cloud using Cisco Intersight
- Support for the NVMe/FC on Cisco UCS and NetApp Storage
- Implementation of FC and NVMe/FC on the same architecture
- Integration of the 5th Generation Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnect into FlexPod Datacenter
- Integration of the 5th Generation Cisco UCS 15000 Series VICs into FlexPod Datacenter
- Integration of the Cisco UCSX-I-9108-100G Intelligent Fabric Module into the Cisco X-Series 9508 Chassis
- Implementation of end-to-end 100G network to optimize the I/O path between Oracle databases and the RAC Servers
- Validation of Oracle 21c Grid Infrastructure and 21c Databases
- Support for the release of NetApp ONTAP 9.12.1

FlexPod System Overview

Built on groundbreaking technology from NetApp and Cisco, the FlexPod converged infrastructure platform meets and exceeds the challenges of simplifying deployments for best-in-class data center infrastructure. FlexPod is a defined set of hardware and software that serves as an integrated foundation for both virtualized and non-virtualized solutions. Composed of pre-validated storage, networking, and server technologies, FlexPod is designed to increase IT responsiveness to organizational needs and reduce the cost of computing with maximum uptime and minimal risk. Simplifying the delivery of data center platforms gives enterprises an advantage in delivering new services and applications.

FlexPod provides the following differentiators:

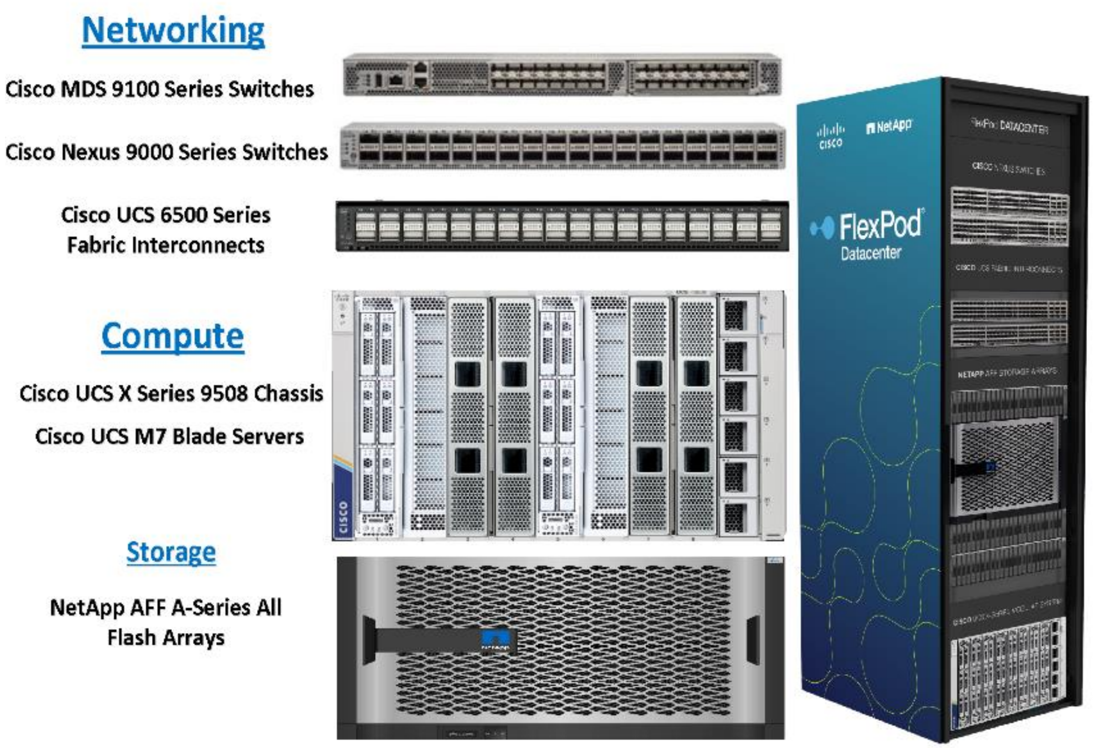
- Flexible design with a broad range of reference architectures and validated designs.
- Elimination of costly, disruptive downtime through Cisco UCS and NetApp ONTAP.
- Leverage a pre-validated platform to minimize business disruption and improve IT agility and reduce deployment time from months to weeks.
- Cisco Validated Designs (CVDs) and NetApp Validated Architectures (NVAs) covering a variety of use cases.

Key Elements of a Datacenter FlexPod Solution

Cisco and NetApp have carefully validated and verified the FlexPod solution architecture and its many use cases while creating a portfolio of detailed documentation, information, and references to assist customers in transforming their data centers to this shared infrastructure model.

This reference FlexPod Datacenter architecture is built using the following infrastructure components for compute, network, and storage:

- Compute – Cisco UCS X-Series Chassis with Cisco UCS X410c M7 Blade Servers
- Network – Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects, Cisco Nexus switches and Cisco MDS switches
- Storage – NetApp AFF All Flash Storage systems



All FlexPod components have been integrated so you can deploy the solution quickly and economically while eliminating many of the risks associated with researching, designing, building, and deploying similar solutions from the foundation. One of the main benefits of FlexPod is its ability to maintain consistency at scale. Each of the component families (Cisco UCS, Cisco FI, Cisco Nexus, Cisco MDS and NetApp controllers) shown in the figure above offers platform and resource options to scale up or scale out the infrastructure while supporting the same features. The design is flexible enough that the networking, computing, and storage can fit in one data center rack or be deployed according to a customer's data center design. The reference architecture reinforces the "wire-once" strategy, because as additional storage is added to the architecture, no re-cabling is required from the hosts to the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect.

This FlexPod Datacenter solution for deploying Oracle RAC 21c Databases is built using the following hardware components:

- Fifth-generation Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnects to support 10/25/40/100GbE and Cisco Intersight platform to deploy, maintain and support UCS and FlexPod components.
- Two Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis with each chassis having two Cisco UCSX-I-9108-100G Intelligent Fabric Modules to deploy end to end 100GE connectivity.
- Total of four Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Nodes (2 Nodes per Chassis) with each node having one Cisco Virtual Interface Cards (VICs) 15231.
- High-speed Cisco NX-OS-based Cisco Nexus C9336C-FX2 switching design to support up to 100GE connectivity and Cisco MDS 9132T Fibre Channel Switches for Storage Networking
- NetApp AFF A900 end-to-end NVMe storage with 100GE/32GFC connectivity.

There are two modes to configure Cisco UCS, one is UCSM (UCS Managed) and the other is IMM (Intersight Managed Mode). This reference solution was deployed using Intersight Managed Mode (IMM). The best practices and setup recommendations are described later in this document.

Note: In this validated and deployed solution, the Cisco UCS X-Series is only supported in IMM mode.

Solution Summary

This solution provides an end-to-end architecture with Cisco UCS and NetApp technologies to demonstrate the benefits for running Oracle RAC Database 21c environment with superior performance, scalability and high availability using NVMe over Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC).

Nonvolatile Memory Express (NVMe) is an optimized, high-performance, scalable interface designed to work with current and the next-generation NVM technologies. The NVMe interface is defined to enable host software to communicate with nonvolatile memory over PCI Express (PCIe). It was designed from the ground up for low-latency solid state media, eliminating many of the bottlenecks seen in the legacy protocols for running enterprise applications. NVMe devices are connected to the PCIe bus inside a server. NVMe-oF extends the high-performance and low-latency benefits of NVMe across network fabrics that connect servers and storage. NVMe-oF takes the lightweight and streamlined NVMe command set, and the more efficient queueing model, and replaces the PCIe transport with alternate transports, like Fibre Channel, RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE v2), TCP.

NVMe over Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC) is implemented through the Fibre Channel NVMe (FC-NVMe) standard which is designed to enable NVMe based message commands to transfer data and status information between a host computer and a target storage subsystem over a Fibre Channel network fabric. FC-NVMe simplifies the NVMe command sets into basic FCP instructions. Since the Fibre Channel is designed for storage traffic, functionality such as discovery, management and end-to-end qualification of equipment is built into the system.

Most high-performance latency sensitive applications and workloads are running on FCP today. Since the NVMe/FC and Fibre Channel networks use the same underlying transport protocol (FCP), they can use common hardware components. It's even possible to use the same switches, cables, and ONTAP target port to communicate with both protocols at the same time. The ability to use either protocol by itself or both at the same time on the same hardware makes transitioning from FCP to NVMe/FC both simple and seamless.

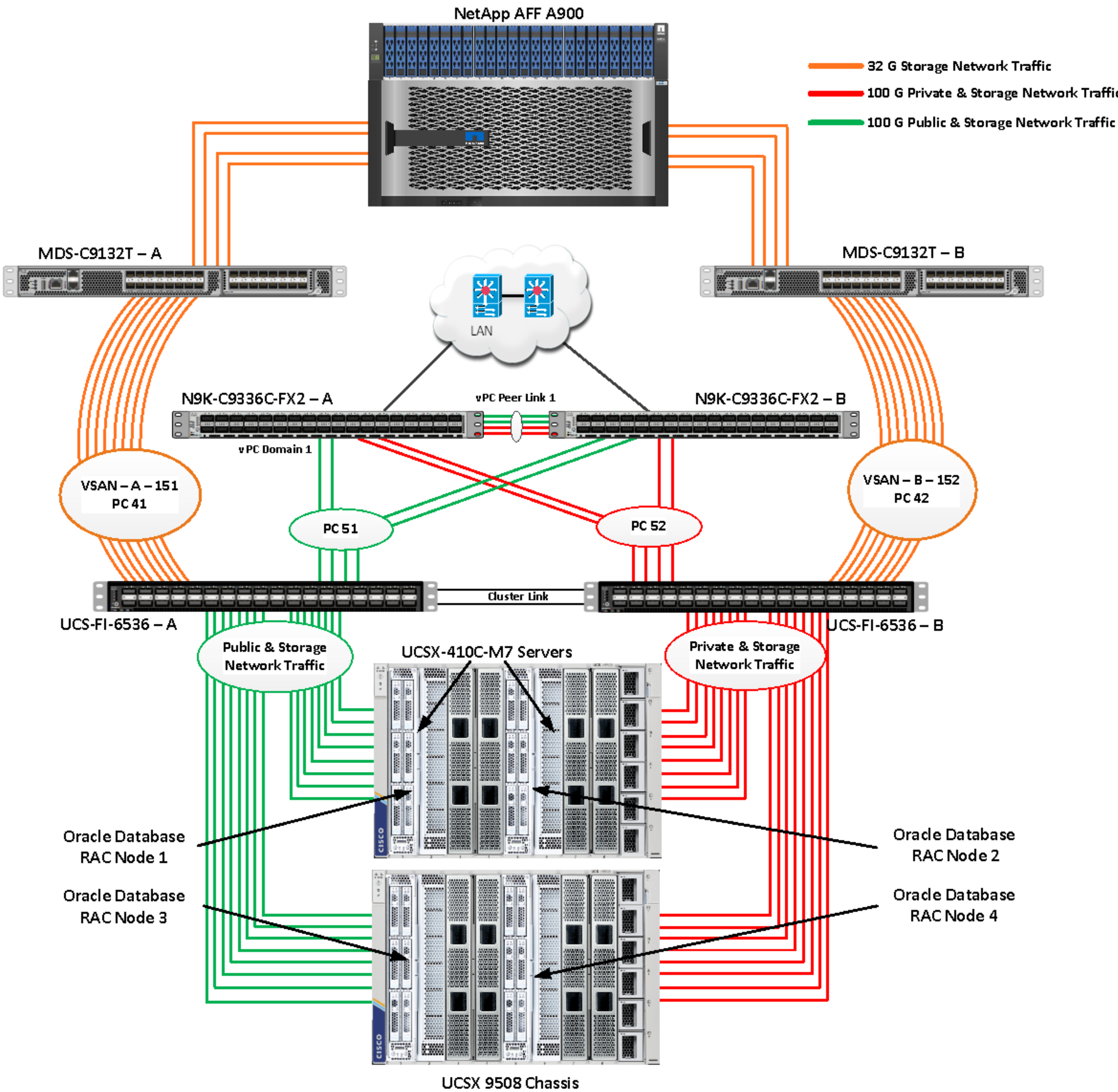
Large-scale block flash-based storage environments that use Fibre Channel are the most likely to adopt NVMe over FC. FC-NVMe offers the same structure, predictability, and reliability characteristics for NVMe-oF that Fibre Channel does for SCSI. Plus, NVMe-oF traffic and traditional SCSI-based traffic can run simultaneously on the same FC fabric.

This FlexPod solution showcases the Cisco UCS System with NetApp AFF Storage Array running on NVMe over FibreChannel (NVMe/FC) which can provide efficiency and performance of NVMe, and the benefits of all-flash robust scale out storage system that combines low-latency performance with comprehensive data management, built-in efficiencies, integrated data protection, multiprotocol support, and nondisruptive operations.

Physical Topology

Figure 1 shows the architecture diagram of the FlexPod components to deploy a four node Oracle RAC 21c Database solution on NVMe/FC. This reference design is a typical network configuration that can be deployed in a customer's environment.

Figure 1. FlexPod components architecture



As shown in Figure 1, a pair of Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnects (FI) carries both storage and network traffic from the Cisco UCS X410c M7 server with the help of Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 switches and Cisco MDS 9132T switches. The Fabric Interconnects and the Cisco Nexus Switches are clustered with the peer link between them to provide high availability.

As illustrated in Figure 1, 16 (8 x 100G link per chassis) links from the blade server chassis go to Fabric Interconnect – A. Similarly, 16 (8 x 100G link per chassis) links from the blade server chassis go to Fabric Interconnect

– B. Fabric Interconnect – A links are used for Oracle Public Network Traffic (VLAN-134) and Storage Network Traffic (VSAN 151) shown as green lines while Fabric Interconnect – B links are used for Oracle Private Interconnect Traffic (VLAN 10) and Storage Network Traffic (VSAN 152) shown as red lines. Two virtual Port-Channels (vPCs) are configured to provide public network and private network traffic paths for the server blades to northbound Nexus switches.

FC and NVMe/FC Storage access from both Fabric Interconnects to MDS Switches and NetApp Storage Array are shown as orange lines. Eight 32Gb links are connected from FI – A to MDS – A Switch. Similarly, eight 32Gb links are connected from FI – B to MDS – B Switch. The NetApp Storage AFF A900 has eight active FC connections that go to the Cisco MDS Switches. Four FC ports are connected to MDS-A, and the other four FC ports are connected to MDS-B Switch.

The NetApp Controller CT1 and Controller CT2 SAN ports 9a and 9c are connected to MDS – A Switch while the Controller CT1 and Controller CT2 SAN ports 9b and 9d are connected to MDS – B Switch. Also, two FC Port-Channels (PC) are configured (vPC 41 & vPC 42) to provide storage network paths from the server blades to storage array. Each port-channel has VSANs (VSAN 151 & VSAN 152) created for application and storage network data access.

Note: For the Oracle RAC configuration on Cisco Unified Computing System, we recommend keeping all private interconnect network traffic local on a single Fabric interconnect. In this case, the private traffic will stay local to that fabric interconnect and will not be routed through the northbound network switch. This way all the inter server blade (or RAC node private) communications will be resolved locally at the fabric interconnects and this significantly reduces latency for Oracle Cache Fusion traffic.

Additional 1Gb management connections are needed for an out-of-band network switch that is apart from this FlexPod infrastructure. Each Cisco UCS FI, Cisco MDS and Cisco Nexus switch is connected to the out-of-band network switch, and each NetApp AFF controller also has two connections to the out-of-band network switch.

Although this is the base design, each of the components can be scaled easily to support specific business requirements. For example, more servers or even blade chassis can be deployed to increase compute capacity, additional disk shelves can be deployed to improve I/O capability and throughput, and special hardware or software features can be added to introduce new features. This document guides you through the detailed steps for deploying the base architecture, as shown in Figure 1. These procedures cover everything from physical cabling to network, compute, and storage device configurations.

Design Topology

This section describes the hardware and software components used to deploy a four node Oracle RAC 21c Database Solution on this architecture.

The inventory of the components used in this solution architecture is listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Table for Hardware Inventory and Bill of Material

Name	Model/Product ID	Description	Quantity
Cisco UCS X Blade Server Chassis	UCSX-9508	Cisco UCS X Series Blade Server Chassis, 7RU which can house a combination of compute nodes and a pool of future I/O resources that may include GPU accelerators, disk storage, and nonvolatile memory.	2

Name	Model/Product ID	Description	Quantity
Cisco UCS 9108 100G IFM (Intelligent Fabric Module)	UCSX-I-9108-100G	Cisco UCS 9108 100G IFM connects the I/O fabric between the Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis and 6536 Fabric Interconnects 800 Gb/s (8x100Gb/s) Port IO Module for compute nodes	4
Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Server	UCSX-410c-M7	Cisco UCS X410c M7 4 Socket Blade Server (4x 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processors)	4
Cisco UCS VIC 15231	UCSX-ML-V5D200G	Cisco UCS VIC 15231 2x100/200G mLOM for X Compute Node	4
Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnect	UCS-FI-6536	Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnect providing both network connectivity and management capabilities for the system	2
Cisco MDS Switch	DS-C9132T-8PMESK9	Cisco MDS 9132T 32-Gbps 32-Port Fibre Channel Switch	2
Cisco Nexus Switch	N9K-9336C-FX2	Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 Switch	2
NetApp AFF Storage	AFF A900	NetApp AFF A-Series All Flash Arrays with NS224 NSM Disk Shelf Module	1

Note: In this solution design, we used 4 identical Cisco UCS X410c M7 Blade Servers to configure the Red Hat Linux 8.7 Operating system and then deploy a 4 node Oracle RAC Database. The Cisco UCS X410c M7 Server configuration is listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Server Configuration

Cisco UCS X410c M7 Server Configuration		
Processor	4 x Intel(R) Xeon(R) Platinum 8450H CPU @ 2GHz 250W 28C 75MB Cache (4 x 28 CPU Cores = 112 Core Total)	PID - UCS-CPU-I8450H
Memory	16 x Samsung 32GB DDR5-4800-MHz (512 GB)	PID - UCS-MRX32G1RE1
VIC 15231	Cisco UCS VIC 15231 Blade Server MLOM (200G for compute node) (2x100G through each fabric)	PID - UCSX-ML-V5D200G

Table 3. vNIC and vHBA Configured on each Linux Host

vNIC Details

vNIC Details	
vNIC 0 (eth0)	Management and Public Network Traffic Interface for Oracle RAC. MTU = 1500
vNIC 1 (eth1)	Private Server-to-Server Network (Cache Fusion) Traffic Interface for Oracle RAC. MTU = 9000
vHBA0	FC Network Traffic & Boot from SAN through MDS-A Switch
vHBA1	FC Network Traffic & Boot from SAN through MDS-B Switch
vHBA2	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-A Switch
vHBA3	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-B Switch
vHBA4	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-A Switch
vHBA5	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-B Switch
vHBA6	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-A Switch
vHBA7	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-B Switch
vHBA8	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-A Switch
vHBA9	NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-B Switch

Note: For this solution, we configured 2 VLANs to carry public and private network traffic as well as two VSANs to carry FC and NVMe/FC storage traffic as listed in Table 4.

Table 4. VLAN and VSAN Configuration

VLAN Configuration		
VLAN		
Name	ID	Description
Default VLAN	1	Native VLAN
Public VLAN	134	VLAN for Public Network Traffic
Private VLAN	10	VLAN for Private Network Traffic
VSAN		

VLAN Configuration		
Name	ID	Description
VSAN-A	151	FC and NVMe/FC Network Traffic through for Fabric Interconnect A
VSAN-B	152	FC and NVMe/FC Network Traffic through for Fabric Interconnect B

This FlexPod solution consists of NetApp All Flash AFF Series Storage as listed in Table 5.

Table 5. NetApp AFF A900 Storage Configuration

Storage Components	Description
AFF A900 Flash Array	NetApp All Flash AFF A900 Storage Array (24 x 3.49 TB NVMe SSD Drives)
NSM 100 Disk Shelf	NetApp Disk Shelf NS224NSM100 Expansion Storage Shelf 24 x 3.84 TB NVMe SSD Drives (X4011WBORA3T8NTF)
Capacity	72.9 TB
Connectivity	8 x 32 Gb/s redundant FC, NVMe/FC 1 Gb/s redundant Ethernet (Management port)
Physical	10 Rack Units

Table 6. Software and Firmware Revisions

Software and Firmware	Version
Cisco UCS FI 6536	Bundle Version 4.2(3e) or NX-OS Version – 9.3(5)I42(3d) Image Name – intersight-ucs-infra-5gfi.4.2.3e.bin
Cisco UCS X410c M7 Server	5.2(0.230041) Image Name – intersight-ucs-server-410c-m7.5.2.0.230041.bin
Cisco UCS Adapter VIC 15231	5.3(2.32)
Cisco eNIC (Cisco VIC Ethernet NIC Driver) (modinfo enic)	4.5.0.7-939.23 (kmod-enic-4.5.0.7-939.23.rhel8u7_4.18.0_425.3.1.x86_64)
Cisco fNIC (Cisco VIC FC HBA Driver) (modinfo fnic)	2.0.0.90-252.0 (kmod-fnic-2.0.0.90-252.0.rhel8u7.x86_64)

Software and Firmware	Version
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server	Red Hat Enterprise Linux release 8.7 (Kerel - 4.18.0-425.3.1.el8.x86_64)
Oracle Database 21c Grid Infrastructure for Linux x86-64	21.3.0.0.0
Oracle Database 21c Enterprise Edition for Linux x86-64	21.3.0.0.0
Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 NXOS	NXOS System Version - 9.3(3) & BIOS Version - 05.40
Cisco MDS 9132T Software	System Version - 9.3(2) & BIOS Version - 1.43.0
NetApp Storage AFF A900	ONTAP 9.12.1P4
NetApp NS224NSM100 Disk Shelf	NSM100:0210
FIO	fio-3.19-3.el8.x86_64
Oracle Swingbench	2.7
SLOB	2.5.4.0

Solution Configuration

This chapter contains the following:

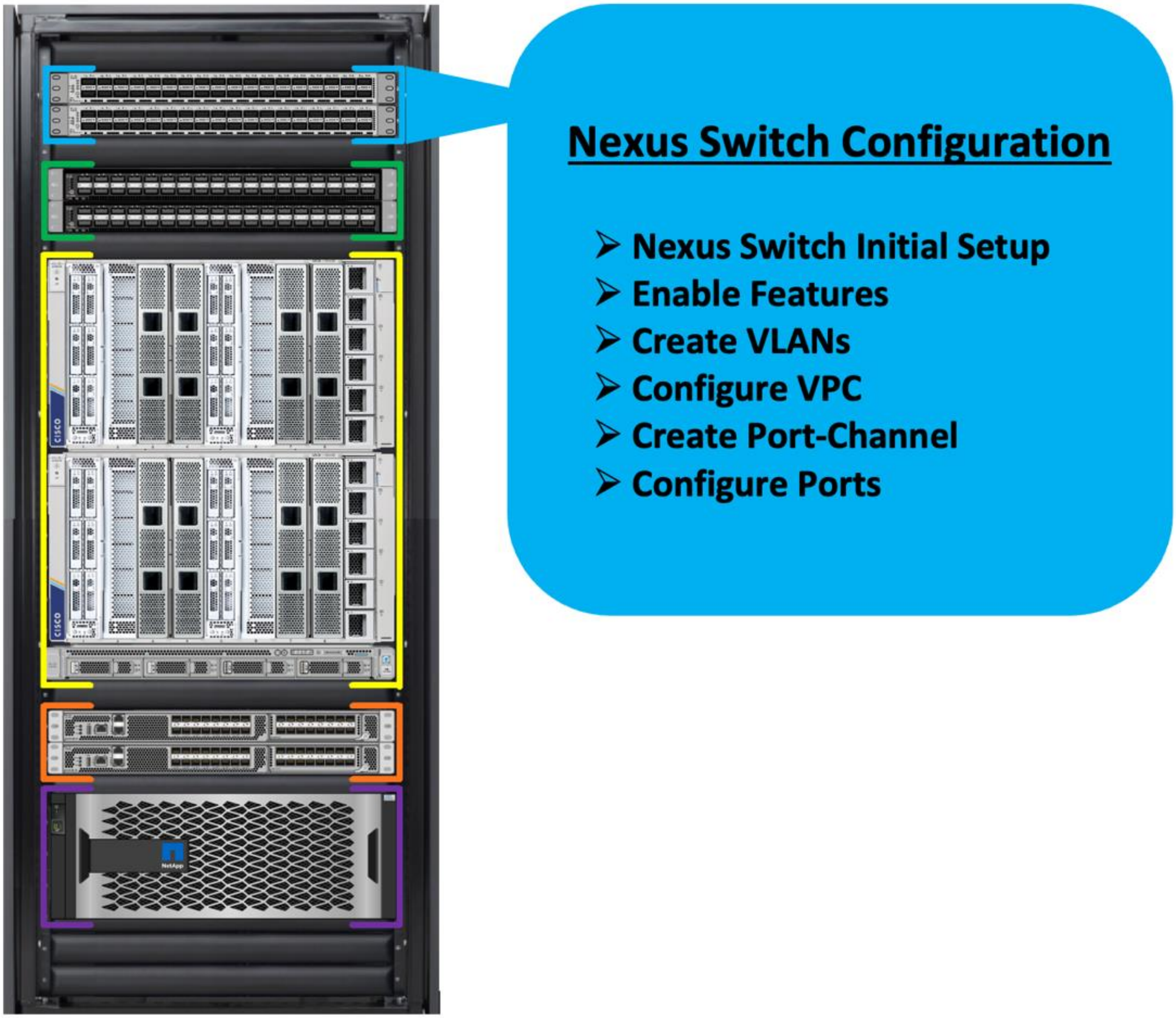
- Cisco Nexus Switch Configuration
- Cisco UCS X-Series Configuration – Intersight Managed Mode (IMM)
- Cisco MDS Switch Configuration
- NetApp AFF A900 Storage Configuration

Cisco Nexus Switch Configuration

This section details the high-level steps to configure Cisco Nexus Switches.

Figure 2 illustrates the high-level overview and steps to configure various components to deploy and test the Oracle RAC Database 21c for this FlexPod reference architecture.

Figure 2. Cisco Nexus Switch configuration architecture



The following procedures describe how to configure the Cisco Nexus switches to use in a base FlexPod environment. This procedure assumes you're using Cisco Nexus 9336C-FX2 switches deployed with the 100Gb end-to-end topology.

Note: On initial boot and connection to the serial or console port of the switch, the NX-OS setup should automatically start and attempt to enter Power on Auto Provisioning.

Cisco Nexus A Switch

Procedure 1. Initial Setup for the Cisco Nexus A Switch

Step 1. To set up the initial configuration for the Cisco Nexus A Switch on <nexus-A-hostname>, run the following:

```
Abort Power on Auto Provisioning and continue with normal setup? (yes/no) [n]: yes
Do you want to enforce secure password standard (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Enter the password for "admin": <password>
Confirm the password for "admin": <password>
Would you like to enter the basic configuration dialog (yes/no): yes
Create another login account (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-only SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-write SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enter the switch name: <nexus-A-hostname>
Continue with Out-of-band (mgmt0) management configuration? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Mgmt0 IPv4 address: <nexus-A-mgmt0-ip>
Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask: <nexus-A-mgmt0-netmask>
Configure the default gateway? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
IPv4 address of the default gateway: <nexus-A-mgmt0-gw>
Configure advanced IP options? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the telnet service? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the ssh service? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Type of ssh key you would like to generate (dsa/rsa) [rsa]: Enter
Number of rsa key bits <1024-2048> [1024]: Enter
Configure the ntp server? (yes/no) [n]: y
NTP server IPv4 address: <global-ntp-server-ip>
Configure default interface layer (L3/L2) [L3]: L2
Configure default switchport interface state (shut/noshut) [noshut]: Enter
Configure CoPP system profile (strict/moderate/lenient/dense/skip) [strict]: Enter
Would you like to edit the configuration? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
```

Cisco Nexus B Switch

Similarly, follow the steps in the procedure Initial Setup for the Cisco Nexus A Switch to setup the initial configuration for the Cisco Nexus B Switch and change the relevant switch hostname and management IP address according to your environment.

Procedure 1. Configure Global Settings

Configure the global setting on both Cisco Nexus Switches.

Step 1. Login as admin user into the Cisco Nexus Switch A and run the following commands to set the global configurations on switch A:

```
configure terminal
feature interface-vlan
feature hsrp
```

```
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
spanning-tree port type network default
spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

port-channel load-balance src-dst l4port

policy-map type network-qos jumbo
  class type network-qos class-default
    mtu 9216

system qos
  service-policy type network-qos jumbo

vrf context management
  ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.29.134.1
copy run start
```

Step 2. Login as admin user into the Nexus Switch B and run the same above commands to set global configurations on Nexus Switch B.

Note: Make sure to run copy run start to save the configuration on each switch after the configuration is completed.

Procedure 2. VLANs Configuration

Create the necessary virtual local area networks (VLANs) on both Cisco Nexus switches.

Step 1. Login as admin user into the Cisco Nexus Switch A.

Step 2. Create VLAN 134 for Public Network Traffic, VLAN 10 for Private Network Traffic, and VLAN 21,22,23,24 for Storage Network Traffic.

```
configure terminal

vlan 134
name Oracle_RAC_Public_Traffic
no shutdown

vlan 10
name Oracle_RAC_Private_Traffic
no shutdown
```

```
interface Ethernet 1/29
  description To-Management-Uplink-Switch
  switchport access vlan 134
  speed 1000

copy run start
```

Step 3. Login as admin user into the Nexus Switch B and similar way, create all the VLANs 134 for Oracle RAC Public Network Traffic and VLAN 10 for Oracle RAC Private Network Traffic.

Note: Make sure to run copy run start to save the configuration on each switch after the configuration is completed.

Virtual Port Channel (vPC) Summary for Network Traffic

A port channel bundles individual links into a channel group to create a single logical link that provides the aggregate bandwidth of up to eight physical links. If a member port within a port channel fails, traffic previously carried over the failed link switches to the remaining member ports within the port channel. Port channeling also load balances traffic across these physical interfaces. The port channel stays operational as long as at least one physical interface within the port channel is operational. Using port channels, Cisco NX-OS provides wider bandwidth, redundancy, and load balancing across the channels.

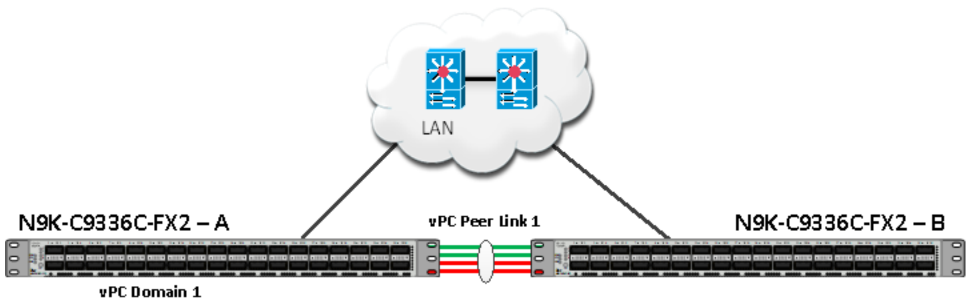
In the Cisco Nexus Switch topology, a single vPC feature is enabled to provide HA, faster convergence in the event of a failure, and greater throughput. The Cisco Nexus vPC configurations with the vPC domains and corresponding vPC names and IDs for Oracle Database Servers are listed in Table 7.

Table 7. vPC Summary

vPC Domain	vPC Name	vPC ID
1	Peer-Link	1
51	vPC FI-A	51
52	vPC FI-B	52

As listed in Table 7, a single vPC domain with Domain ID 1 is created across two Nexus switches to define vPC members to carry specific VLAN network traffic. In this topology, we defined a total number of 3 vPCs.

vPC ID 1 is defined as Peer link communication between the two Cisco Nexus switches. vPC IDs 51 and 52 are configured for both Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects.



Note: A port channel bundles up to eight individual interfaces into a group to provide increased bandwidth and redundancy.

Procedure 3. Create vPC Peer-Link

Note: For vPC 1 as Peer-link, we used interfaces 1 to 4 for Peer-Link. You may choose an appropriate number of ports based on your needs.

Create the necessary port channels between devices on both Cisco Nexus Switches.

Step 1. Login as admin user into the Cisco Nexus Switch A:

```
configure terminal

vpc domain 1
  peer-keepalive destination 10.29.134.44 source 10.29.134.43
  auto-recovery

interface port-channel 1
  description vPC peer-link
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type network
  vpc peer-link
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/1
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/1
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/2
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/2
```

```
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/3
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/3
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/4
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/4
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

exit
copy run start
```

Step 2. Login as admin user into the Cisco Nexus Switch B and repeat step 1 to configure the second Cisco Nexus Switch.

Note: Make sure to change the description of the interfaces and peer-keepalive destination and source IP addresses.

Step 3. Configure the vPC on the other Cisco Nexus switch. Login as admin for the Cisco Nexus Switch B:

```
configure terminal

vpc domain 1
  peer-keepalive destination 10.29.134.43 source 10.29.134.44
  auto-recovery

interface port-channel 1
  description vPC peer-link
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type network
  vpc peer-link
  no shut
```

```
interface Ethernet 1/1
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-A-Eth1/1
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/2
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-A-Eth1/2
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/3
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-A-Eth1/3
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

interface Ethernet 1/4
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-A-Eth1/4
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
  no shut

exit
copy run start
```

Create vPC Configuration between Cisco Nexus and Fabric Interconnect Switches

This section describes how to create and configure port channel 51 and 52 for network traffic between the Cisco Nexus and Fabric Interconnect Switches.

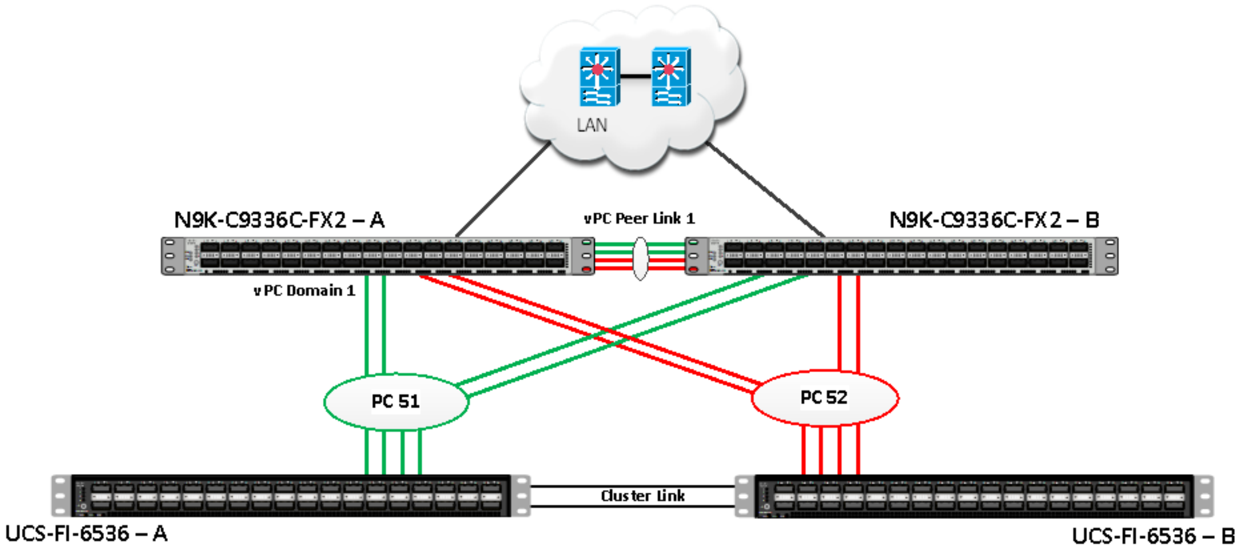


Table 8 lists the vPC IDs, allowed VLAN IDs, and ethernet uplink ports.

Table 8. vPC IDs and VLAN IDs

vPC Description	vPC ID	Fabric Interconnects Ports	Cisco Nexus Switch Ports	Allowed VLANs
Port Channel FI-A	51	FI-A Port 1/27	N9K-A Port 1/9	10,134 Note: VLAN 10 is needed for failover.
		FI-A Port 1/28	N9K-A Port 1/10	
		FI-A Port 1/29	N9K-B Port 1/9	
		FI-A Port 1/30	N9K-B Port 1/10	
Port Channel FI-B	52	FI-B Port 1/27	N9K-A Port 1/11	10,134 Note: VLAN 134 is needed for failover.
		FI-B Port 1/28	N9K-A Port 1/12	
		FI-B Port 1/29	N9K-B Port 1/11	
		FI-B Port 1/30	N9K-B Port 1/12	

Verify the port connectivity on both Cisco Nexus Switches

Figure 3. Cisco Nexus A Connectivity

```
ORA21C-N9K-A# show lldp neighbors
Capability codes:
  (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
  (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other
Device ID            Local Intf      Hold-time  Capability  Port ID
ORA21C-N9K-B         Eth1/1          120        BR          Ethernet1/1
ORA21C-N9K-B         Eth1/2          120        BR          Ethernet1/2
ORA21C-N9K-B         Eth1/3          120        BR          Ethernet1/3
ORA21C-N9K-B         Eth1/4          120        BR          Ethernet1/4
ORA21C-FI-A          Eth1/9          120        BR          Eth1/27
ORA21C-FI-A          Eth1/10         120        BR          Eth1/28
ORA21C-FI-B          Eth1/11         120        BR          Eth1/27
ORA21C-FI-B          Eth1/12         120        BR          Eth1/28
Total entries displayed: 8
```

Figure 4. Cisco Nexus B Connectivity

```
ORA21C-N9K-B# show lldp neighbors
Capability codes:
  (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
  (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other
Device ID            Local Intf      Hold-time  Capability  Port ID
ORA21C-N9K-A         Eth1/1          120        BR          Ethernet1/1
ORA21C-N9K-A         Eth1/2          120        BR          Ethernet1/2
ORA21C-N9K-A         Eth1/3          120        BR          Ethernet1/3
ORA21C-N9K-A         Eth1/4          120        BR          Ethernet1/4
ORA21C-FI-A          Eth1/9          120        BR          Eth1/29
ORA21C-FI-A          Eth1/10         120        BR          Eth1/30
ORA21C-FI-B          Eth1/11         120        BR          Eth1/29
ORA21C-FI-B          Eth1/12         120        BR          Eth1/30
Total entries displayed: 8
```

Procedure 1. Configure the port channels on the Cisco Nexus Switches

Step 1. Login as admin user into Cisco Nexus Switch A and run the following commands:

```
configure terminal

interface port-channel 51
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-A
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
```

```
  vpc 51
  no shutdown

interface port-channel 52
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-B
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  vpc 52
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/9
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-27
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 51 mode active
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/10
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-28
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 51 mode active
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet1/11
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-27
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
  no shutdown
```

```
interface Ethernet 1/12
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-28
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
  no shutdown

copy run start
```

Step 2. Login as admin user into Cisco Nexus Switch B and run the following commands to configure the second Cisco Nexus Switch:

```
configure terminal

interface port-channel 51
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-A
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  vpc 51
  no shutdown

interface port-channel 52
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-B
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  vpc 52
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/9
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-29
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
```

```
  channel-group 51 mode active
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/10
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-30
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 51 mode active
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/11
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-29
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
  no shutdown

interface Ethernet 1/12
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-30
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
  no shutdown

copy run start
```

Verify All vPC Status

Procedure 1. Verify the status of all port-channels using Cisco Nexus Switches

Step 1. Cisco Nexus Switch A Port-Channel Summary:

```
ORA21C-N9K-A# show port-channel summary
Flags:  D - Down        P - Up in port-channel (members)
        I - Individual  H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
        s - Suspended   r - Module-removed
        b - BFD Session Wait
        S - Switched    R - Routed
        U - Up (port-channel)
        p - Up in delay-lacp mode (member)
        M - Not in use. Min-links not met
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Group Port-       Type     Protocol  Member Ports
      Channel
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     Po1(SU)     Eth      LACP      Eth1/1(P)    Eth1/2(P)    Eth1/3(P)
                                     Eth1/4(P)
13    Po13(SD)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/17(D)
14    Po14(SD)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/18(D)
51    Po51(SU)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/9(P)    Eth1/10(P)
52    Po52(SU)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/11(P)   Eth1/12(P)
```

Step 2. Cisco Nexus Switch B Port-Channel Summary:

```
ORA21C-N9K-B# show port-channel summary
Flags:  D - Down        P - Up in port-channel (members)
        I - Individual  H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
        s - Suspended   r - Module-removed
        b - BFD Session Wait
        S - Switched    R - Routed
        U - Up (port-channel)
        p - Up in delay-lacp mode (member)
        M - Not in use. Min-links not met
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Group Port-       Type     Protocol  Member Ports
      Channel
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     Po1(SU)     Eth      LACP      Eth1/1(P)    Eth1/2(P)    Eth1/3(P)
                                     Eth1/4(P)
13    Po13(SD)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/17(D)
14    Po14(SD)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/18(D)
51    Po51(SU)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/9(P)    Eth1/10(P)
52    Po52(SU)    Eth      LACP      Eth1/11(P)   Eth1/12(P)
```

Step 3. Cisco Nexus Switch A vPC Status:

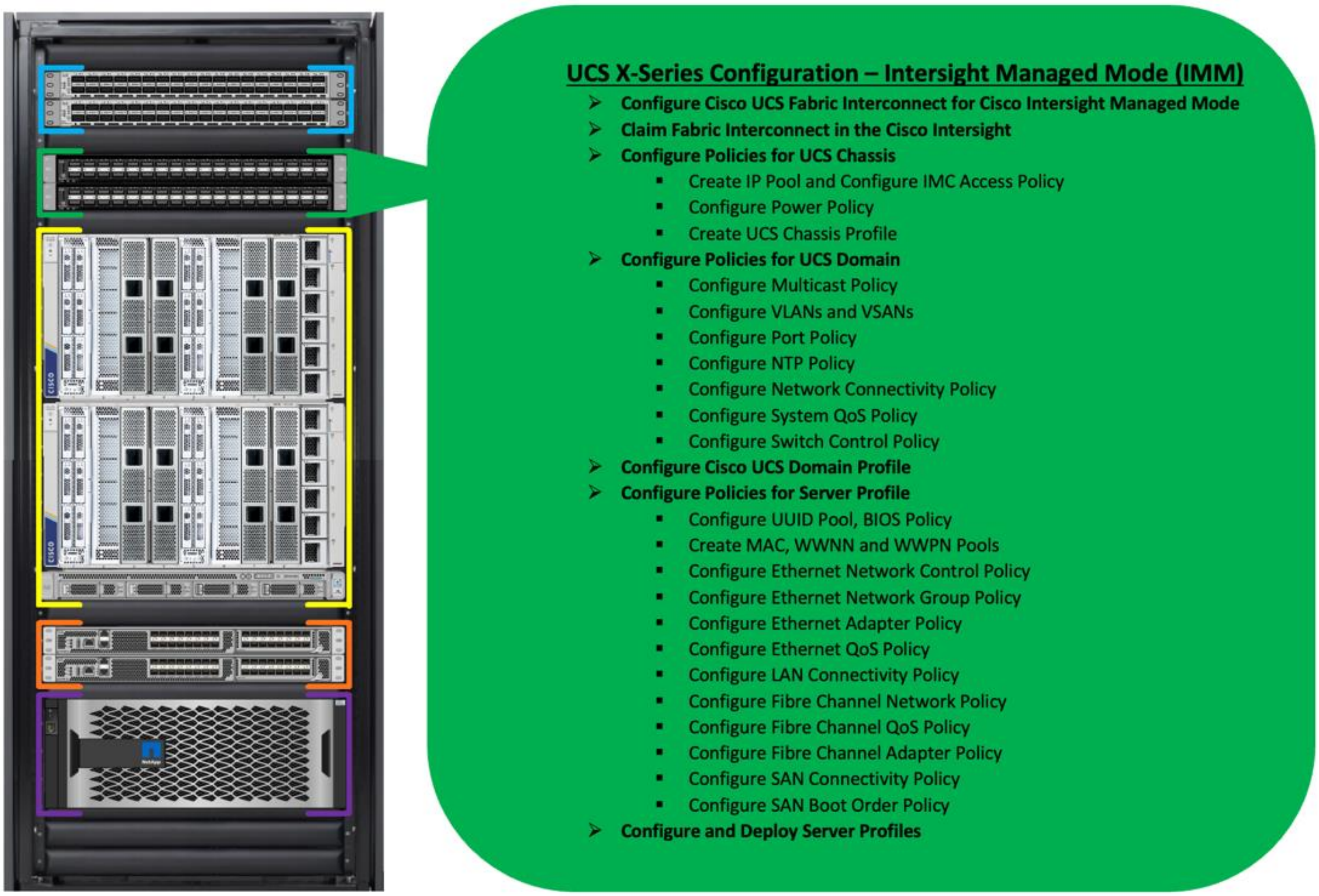
```
ORA21C-N9K-A# show vpc brief
Legend:
                (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id                     : 1
Peer status                       : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status             : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status  : success
Per-vlan consistency status       : success
Type-2 consistency status         : success
vPC role                          : secondary
Number of vPCs configured          : 4
Peer Gateway                      : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs        : -
Graceful Consistency Check        : Enabled
Auto-recovery status              : Disabled
Delay-restore status              : Timer is off.(timeout = 30s)
Delay-restore SVI status          : Timer is off.(timeout = 10s)
Operational Layer3 Peer-router    : Disabled
Virtual-peerlink mode             : Disabled

vPC Peer-link status
---------------------------------------------------------------------
id    Port   Status Active vlans
--    ----   ------ -------------------------------------------------
1     Po1    up     1,10,21-24,134

vPC status
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Id    Port          Status Consistency Reason                 Active vlans
--    ------------  ------ ----------- ------                 ---------------
13    Po13          up     success     success                21-24

14    Po14          up     success     success                21-24

51    Po51          up     success     success                1,10,21-24,134

52    Po52          up     success     success                1,10,21-24,134


Please check "show vpc consistency-parameters vpc <vpc-num>" for the
consistency reason of down vpc and for type-2 consistency reasons for
any vpc.
```

Step 4. Cisco Nexus Switch B vPC Status:

```
ORA21C-N9K-B# show vpc brief
Legend:
                (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id                     : 1
Peer status                       : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status             : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status  : success
Per-vlan consistency status       : success
Type-2 consistency status         : success
vPC role                          : primary
Number of vPCs configured         : 4
Peer Gateway                      : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs        : -
Graceful Consistency Check        : Enabled
Auto-recovery status              : Disabled
Delay-restore status              : Timer is off.(timeout = 30s)
Delay-restore SVI status          : Timer is off.(timeout = 10s)
Operational Layer3 Peer-router    : Disabled
Virtual-peerlink mode             : Disabled

vPC Peer-link status
---------------------------------------------------------------------
id    Port   Status Active vlans
--    ----   ------ -------------------------------------------------
1     Po1    up     1,10,21-24,134

vPC status
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Id    Port          Status Consistency Reason                Active vlans
--    ------------  ------ ----------- ------                ---------------
13    Po13          up     success     success               21-24

14    Po14          up     success     success               21-24

51    Po51          up     success     success               1,10,21-24,134

52    Po52          up     success     success               1,10,21-24,134


Please check "show vpc consistency-parameters vpc <vpc-num>" for the
consistency reason of down vpc and for type-2 consistency reasons for
any vpc.
```

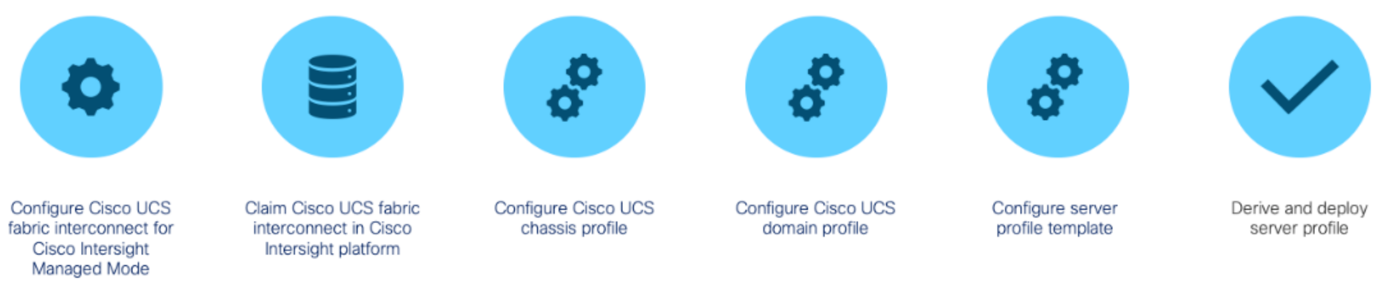
Cisco UCS X-Series Configuration – Intersight Managed Mode (IMM)

This section details the high-level steps for the Cisco UCS X-Series Configuration in Intersight Managed Mode.



Cisco Intersight Managed Mode standardizes policy and operation management for Cisco UCS X-Series. The compute nodes in Cisco UCS X-Series are configured using server profiles defined in Cisco Intersight. These server profiles derive all the server characteristics from various policies and templates. At a high level, configuring Cisco UCS using Intersight Managed Mode consists of the steps shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5. **Configuration Steps for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode**



Procedure 1. Configure Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode

During the initial configuration, for the management mode, the configuration wizard enables you to choose whether to manage the fabric interconnect through Cisco UCS Manager or the Cisco Intersight platform. You can switch the management mode for the fabric interconnects between Cisco Intersight and Cisco UCS Manager at any time; however, Cisco UCS FIs must be set up in Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) for configuring the Cisco UCS X-Series system.

Step 1. Verify the following physical connections on the fabric interconnect:

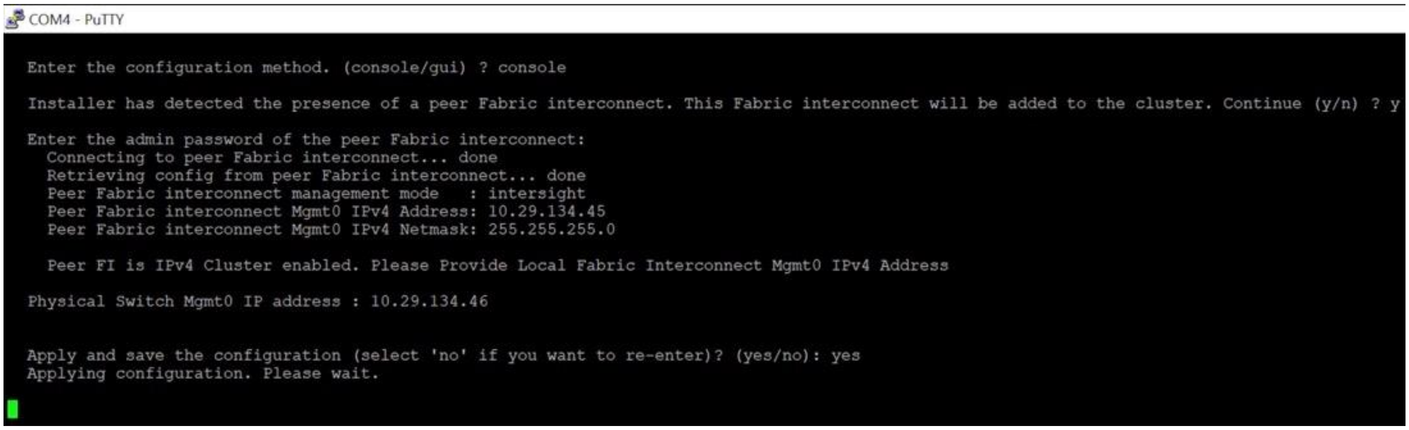
- The management Ethernet port (mgmt0) is connected to an external hub, switch, or router.
- The L1 ports on both fabric interconnects are directly connected to each other.
- The L2 ports on both fabric interconnects are directly connected to each other.

Step 2. Connect to the console port on the first fabric interconnect and configure the first FI as shown below:

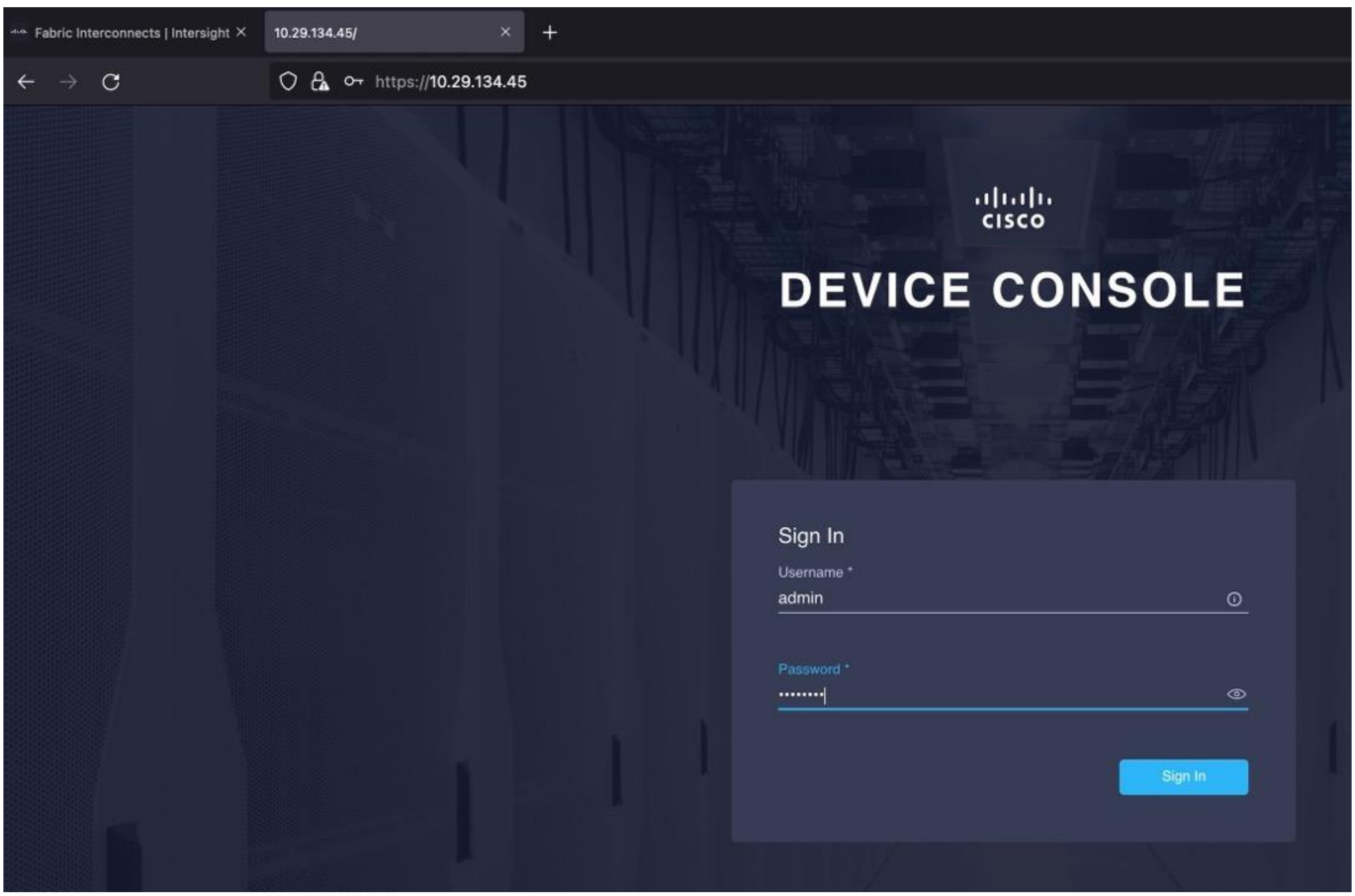
COM4 - PuTTY

```
  Enter the configuration method. (console/gui) ? console

  Enter the management mode. (ucsm/intersight)? intersight

  The Fabric interconnect will be configured in the intersight managed mode. Choose (y/n) to proceed: y

  Enforce strong password? (y/n) [y]: n

  Enter the password for "admin":
  Confirm the password for "admin":

  Enter the switch fabric (A/B) []: A

  Enter the system name:  ORA21C-FI

  Physical Switch Mgmt0 IP address : 10.29.134.45

  Physical Switch Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask : 255.255.255.0

  IPv4 address of the default gateway : 10.29.134.1

    DNS IP address : 171.70.168.183

  Configure the default domain name? (yes/no) [n]:

  Following configurations will be applied:

    Management Mode=intersight
    Switch Fabric=A
    System Name=ORA21C-FI
    Enforced Strong Password=no
    Physical Switch Mgmt0 IP Address=10.29.134.45
    Physical Switch Mgmt0 IP Netmask=255.255.255.0
    Default Gateway=10.29.134.1
    DNS Server=171.70.168.183

  Apply and save the configuration (select 'no' if you want to re-enter)? (yes/no): yes
  Applying configuration. Please wait.

  Configuration file - Ok
XML interface to system may become unavailable since ssh is disabled

 Completing basic configuration setup
```

Step 3. Connect the console port on the second fabric interconnect B and configure it as shown below:

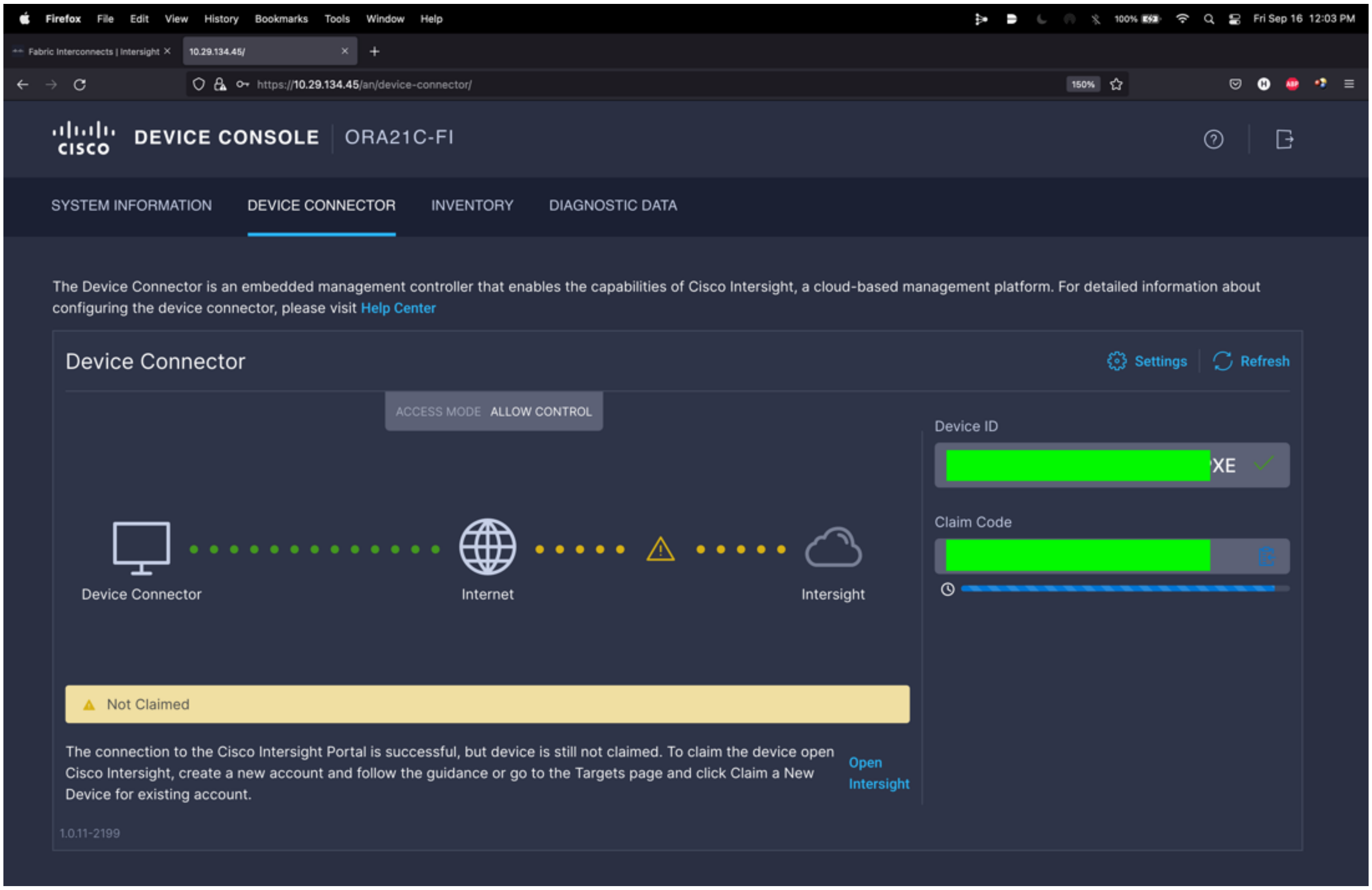


Step 4. After configuring both the FI management address, open a web browser and navigate to the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect management address as configured. If prompted to accept security certificates, accept, as necessary.



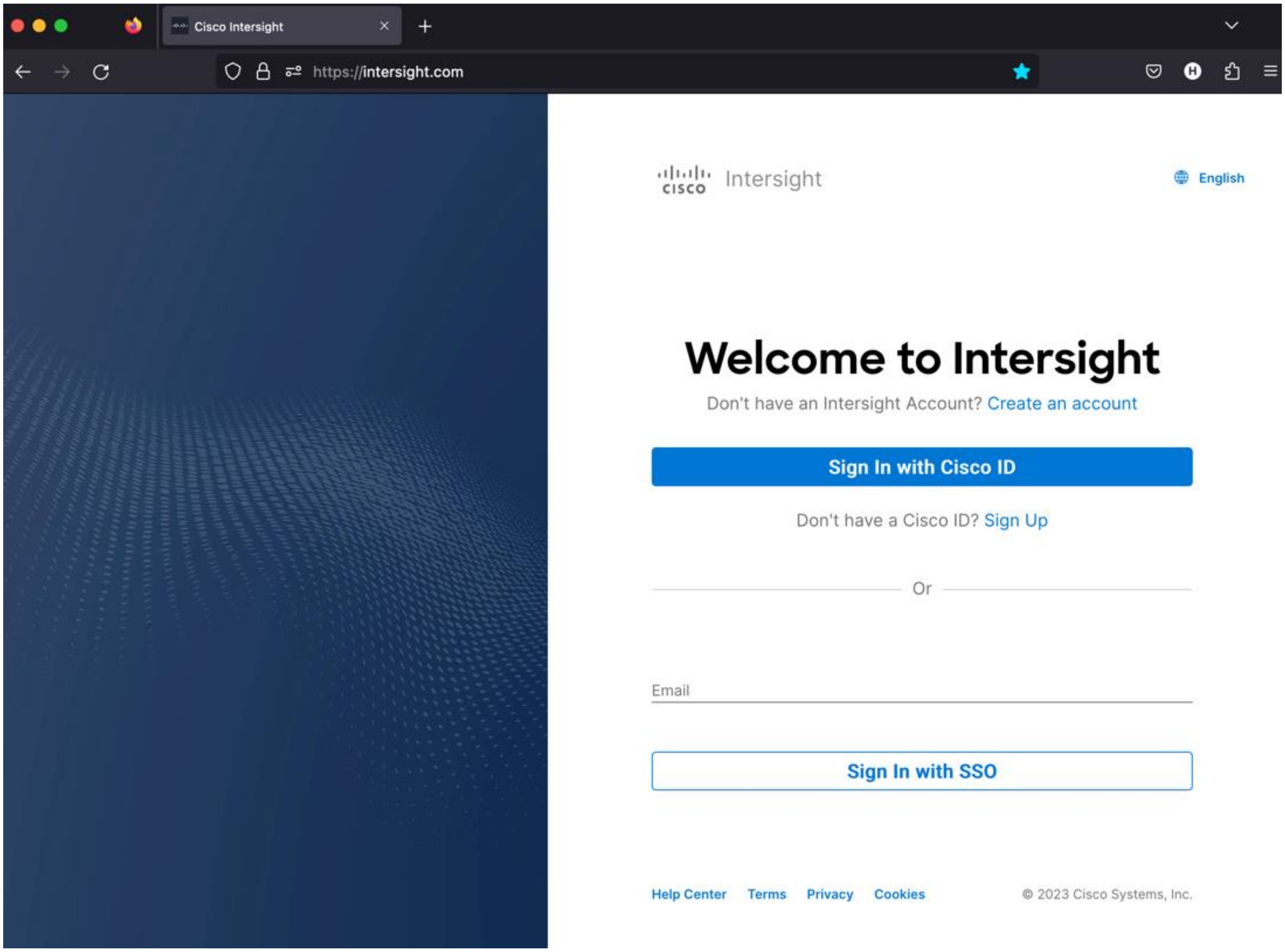
Step 5. Log into the device console for FI-A by entering your username and password.

Step 6. Go to the Device Connector tab and get the DEVICE ID and CLAIM Code as shown below:



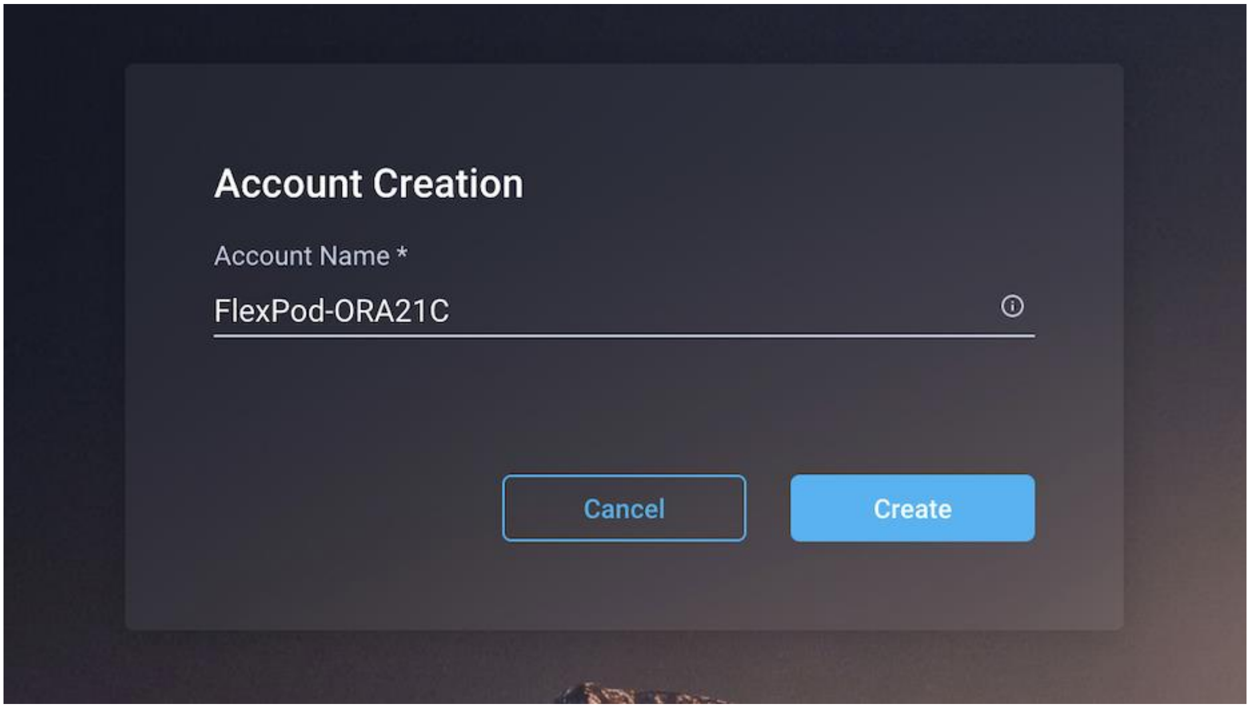
Procedure 2. Claim Fabric Interconnect in Cisco Intersight Platform

After setting up the Cisco UCS fabric interconnect for Cisco Intersight Managed Mode, FIs can be claimed to a new or an existing Cisco Intersight account. When a Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect is successfully added to the Cisco Intersight platform, all future configuration steps are completed in the Cisco Intersight portal. After getting the device id and claim code of FI, go to [https://intersight.com/.](https://intersight.com/)

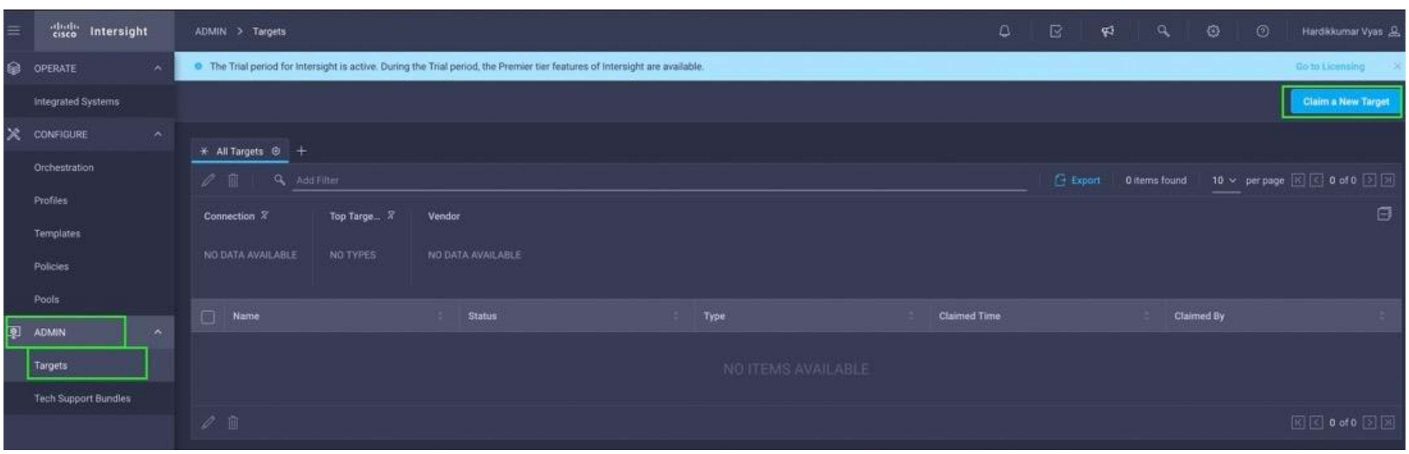


Step 7. Sign in with your Cisco ID or if you don't have one, click Sing Up and setup your account.

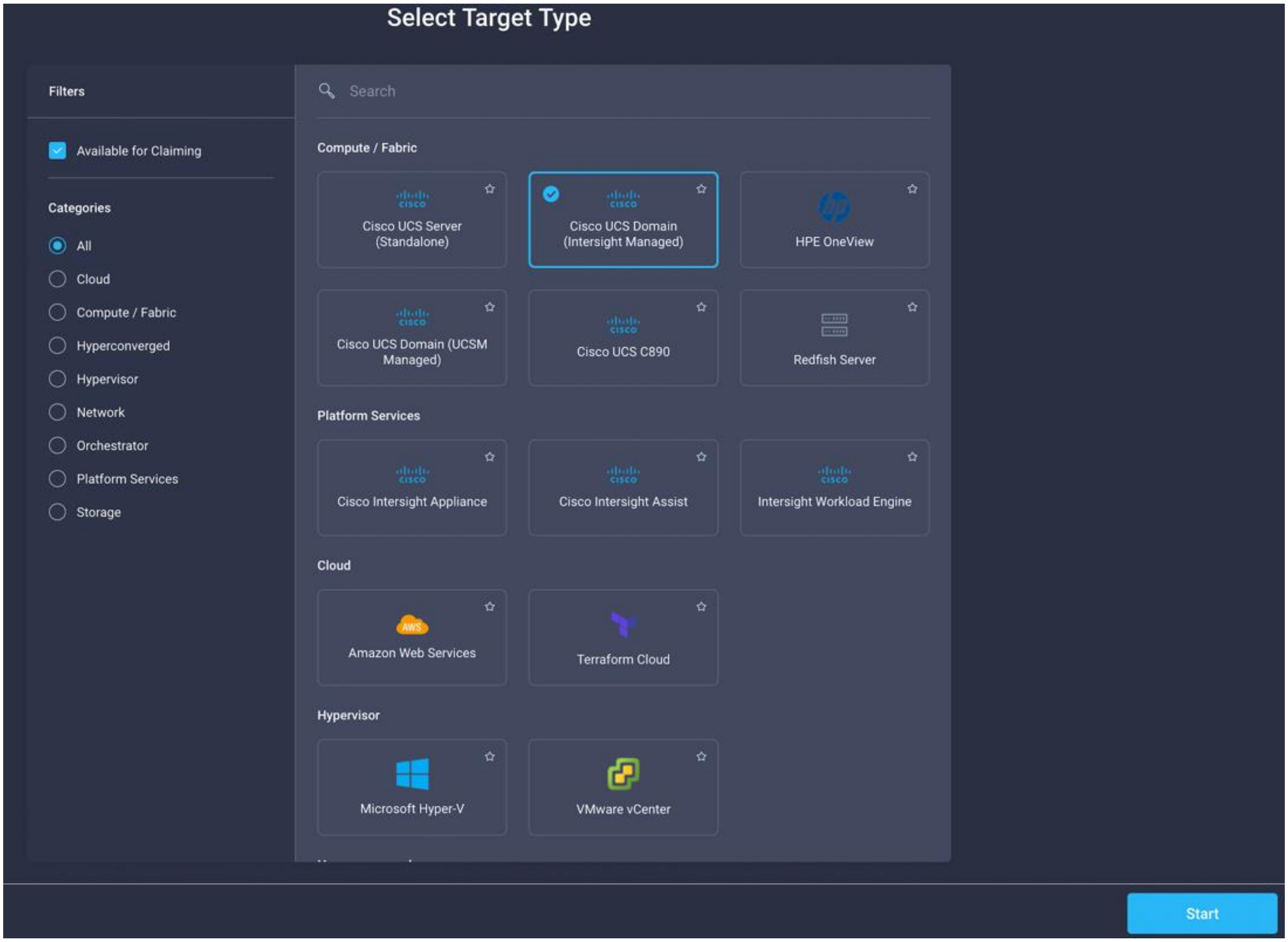
Note: We created the "FlexPod-ORA21C" account for this solution.



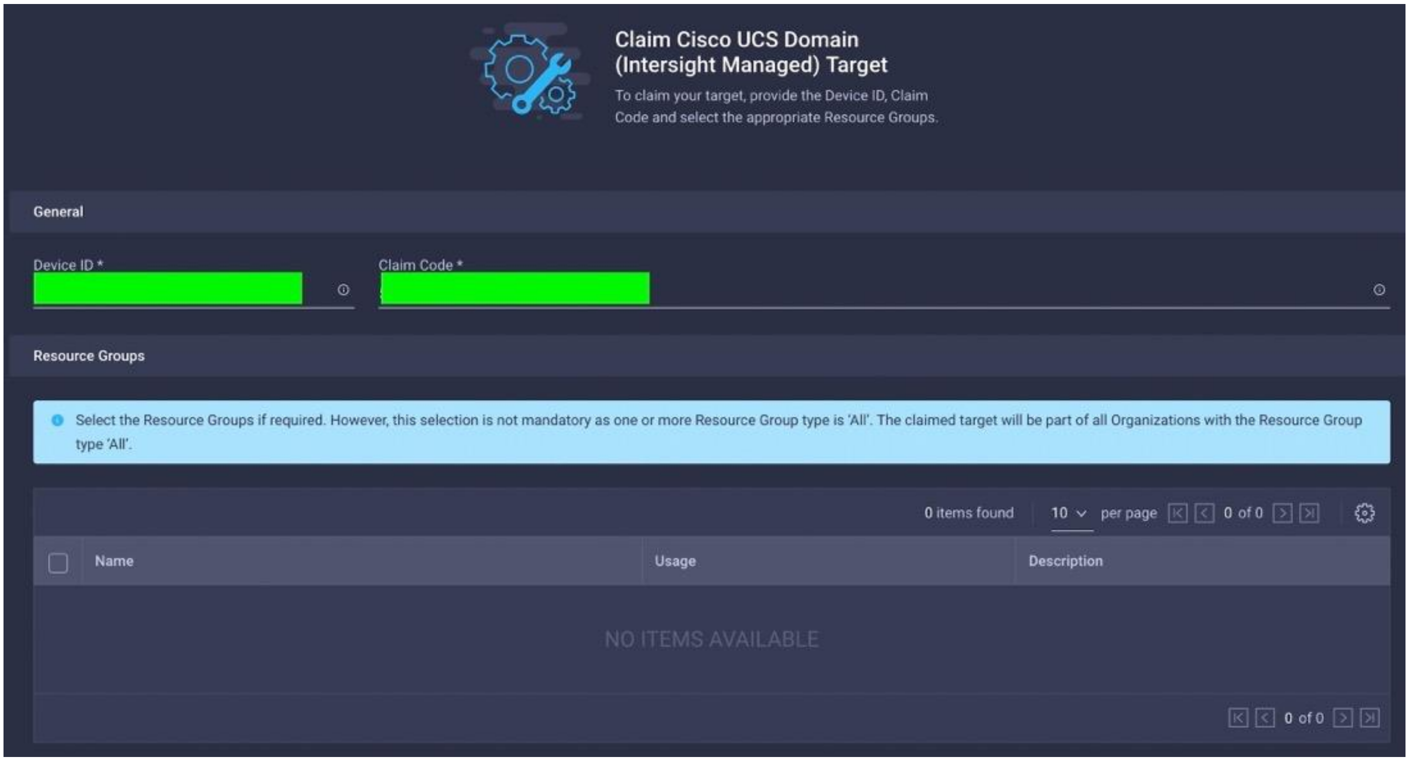
Step 8. After logging into your Cisco Intersight account, go to > ADMIN > Targets > Claim a New Target.



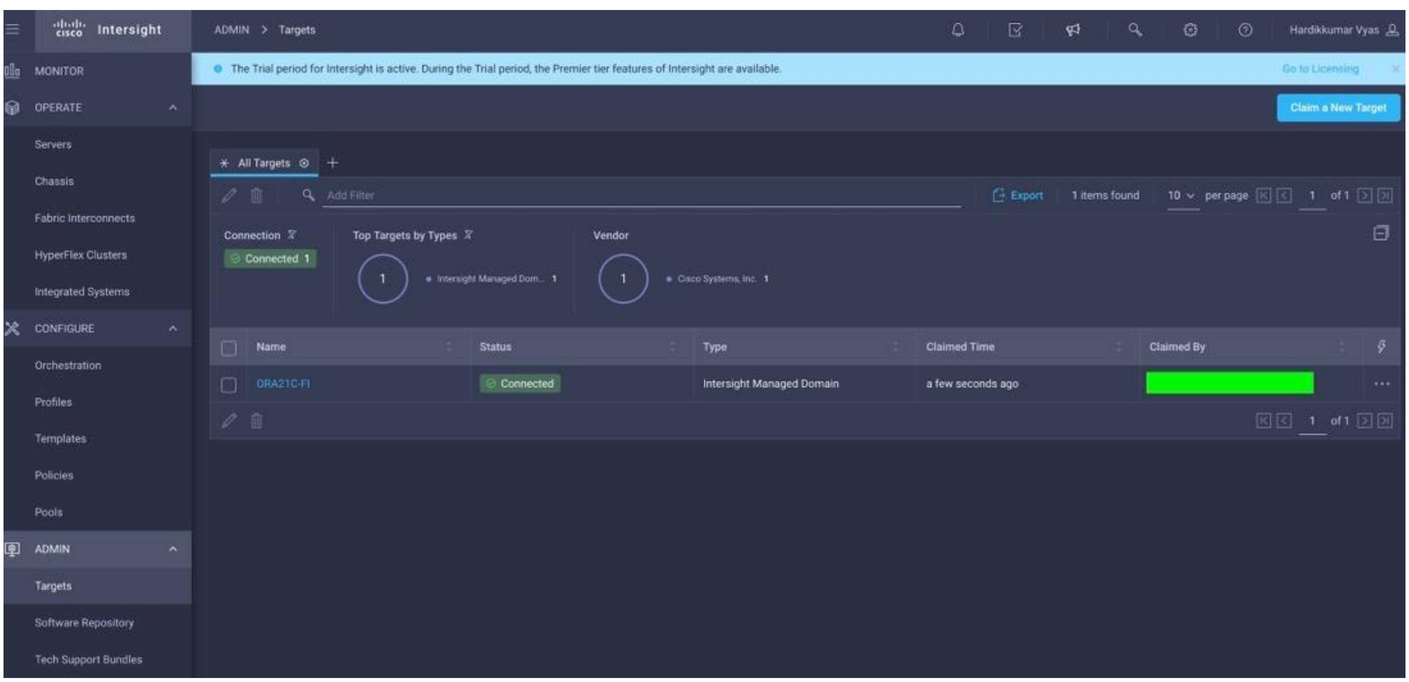
Step 9. For the Select Target Type, select "Cisco UCS Domain (Intersight Managed)" and click Start.

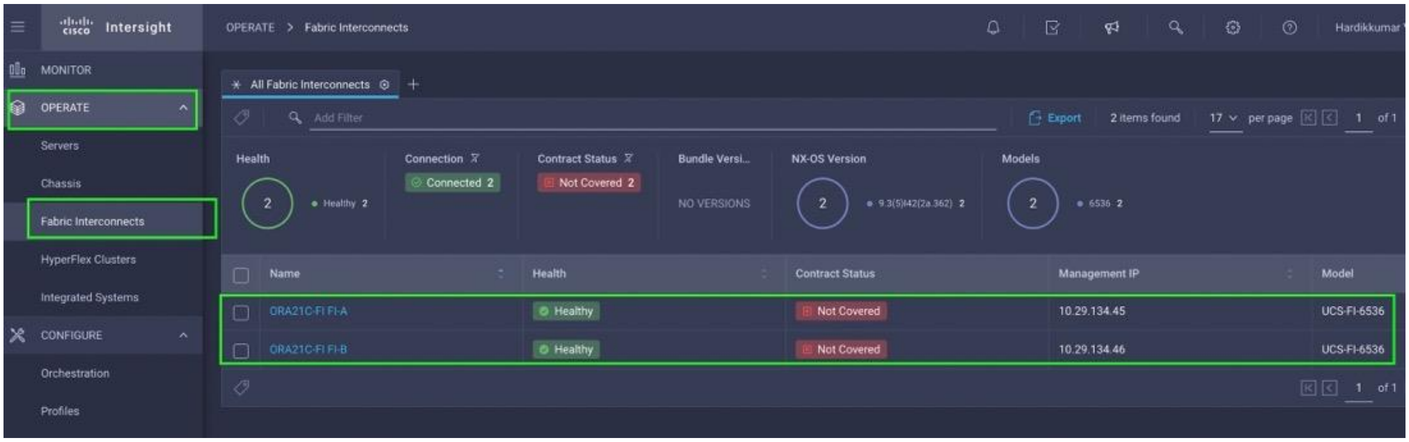


Step 10. Enter the Device ID and Claim Code which was previously captured. Click Claim to claim this domain in Cisco Intersight.



When you claim this domain, you can see both FIs under this domain and verify it's under Intersight Managed Mode:





Procedure 3. Configure Policies for Cisco UCS Chassis

Note: For this solution, we configured Organization as “ORA21.” You will configure all the profile, pools, and policies under this common organization to better consolidate resources.

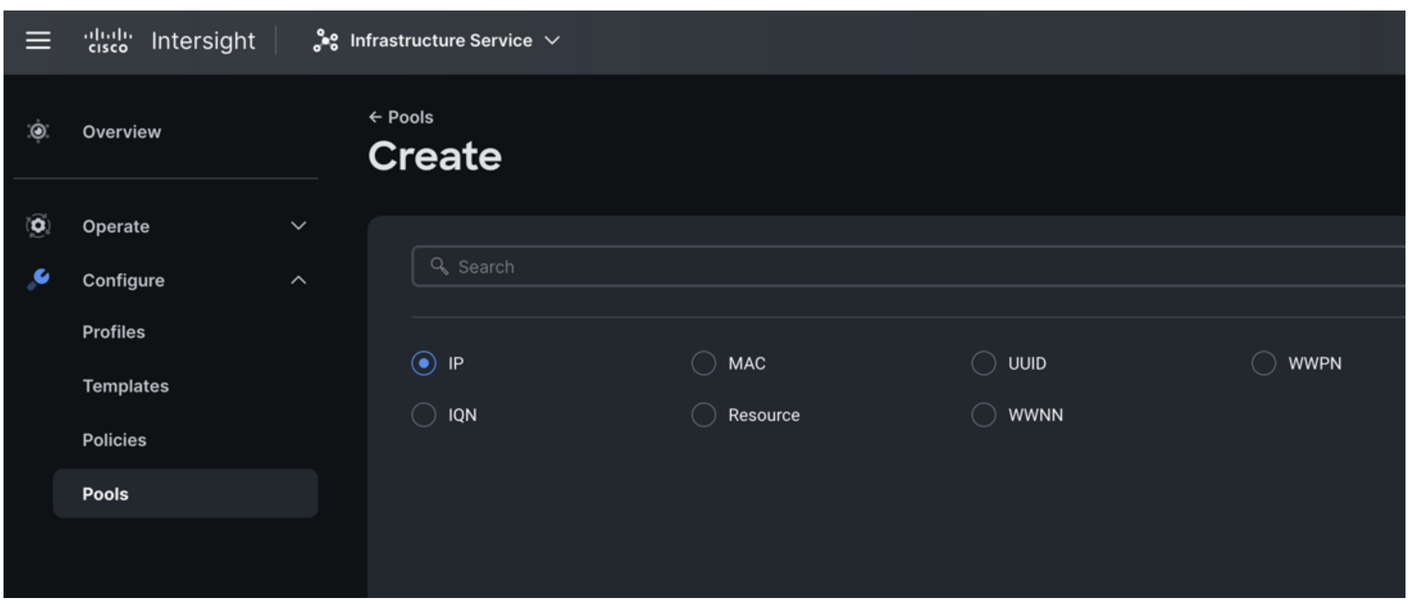
Step 1. To create Organization, go to Cisco Intersight > Settings > Organization and create depending upon your environment.

Note: We configured the IP Pool, IMC Access Policy, and Power Policy for the Cisco UCS Chassis profile as explained below.

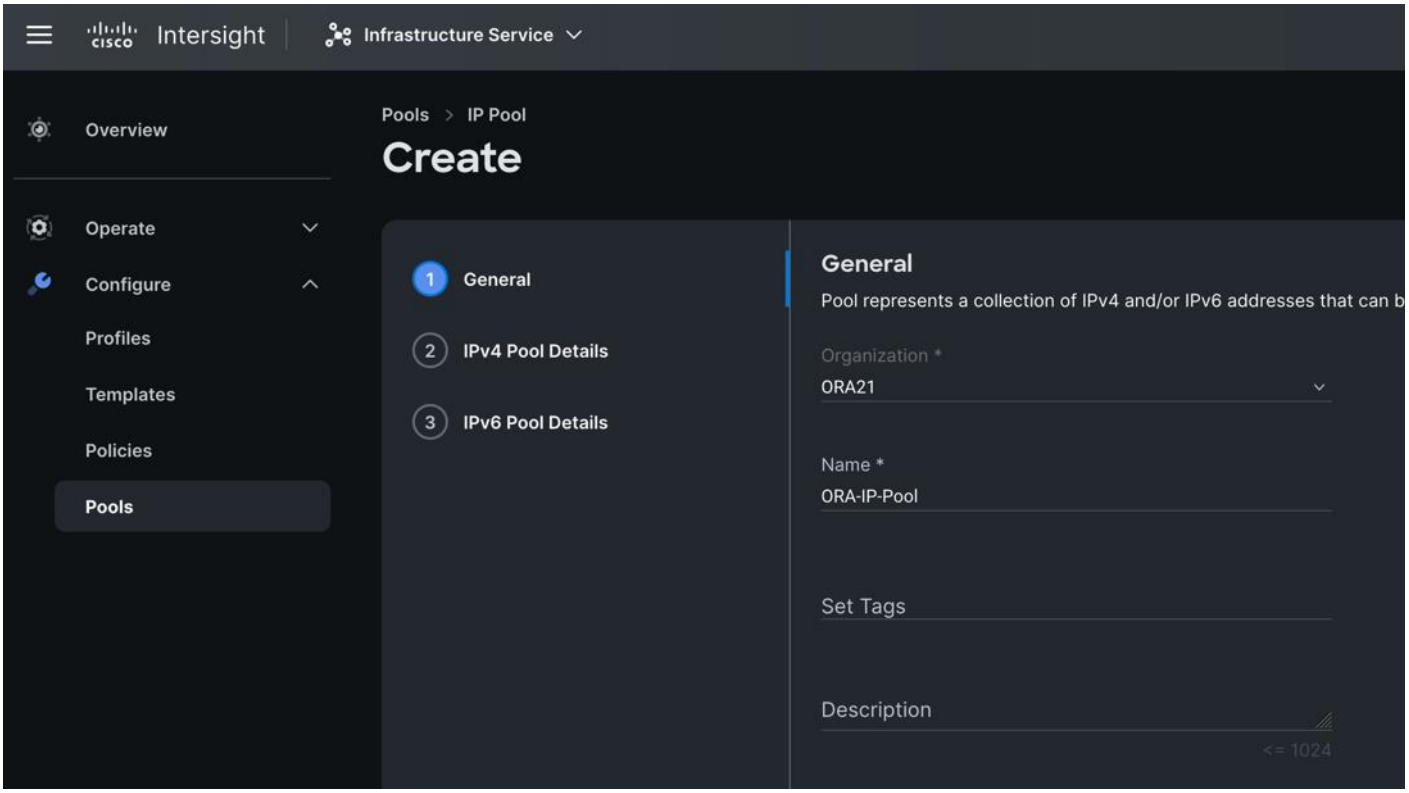
Procedure 4. Create IP Pool

Step 1. To configure the IP Pool for the Cisco UCS Chassis profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and then select “Create Pool” on the top right corner.

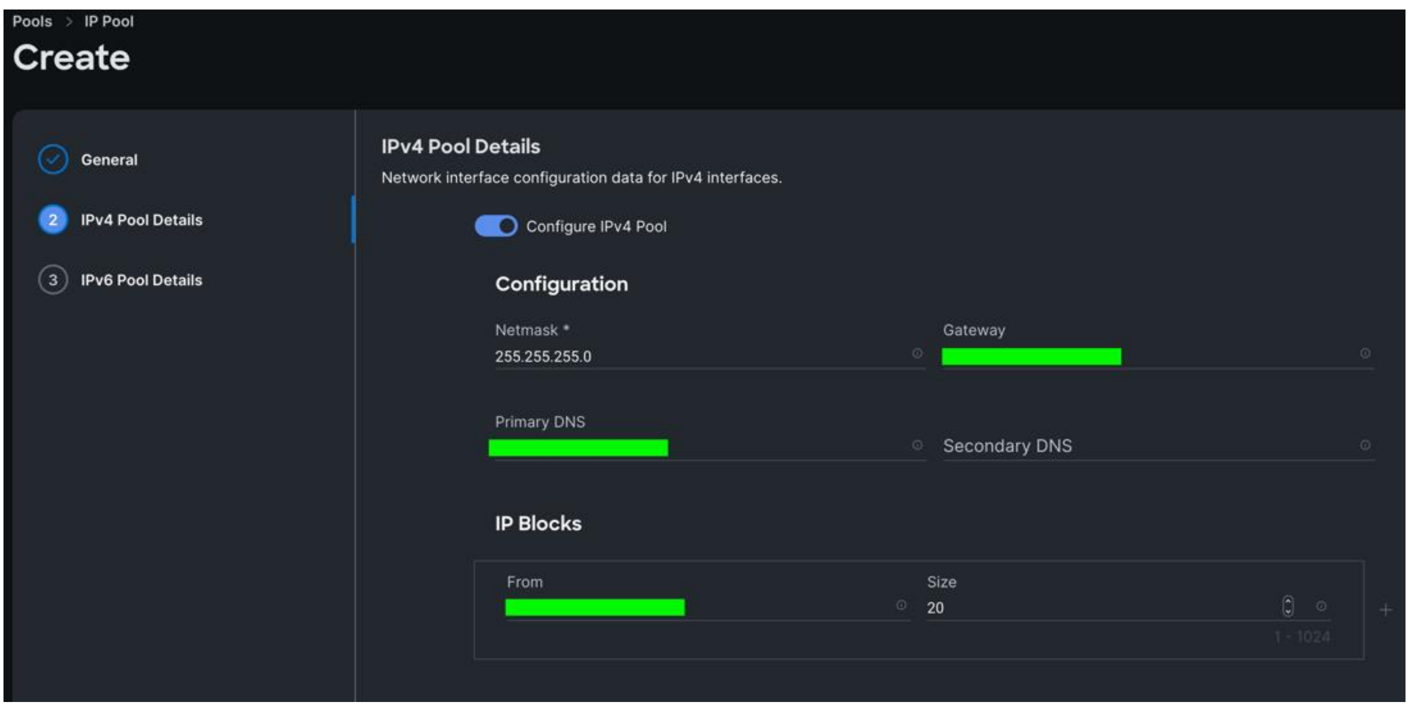
Step 2. Select option “IP” as shown below to create the IP Pool.



Step 3. In the IP Pool Create section, for Organization select “ORA21” and enter the Policy name “ORA-IP-Pool” and click Next.



Step 4. Enter Netmask, Gateway, Primary DNS, IP Blocks and Size according to your environment and click Next.

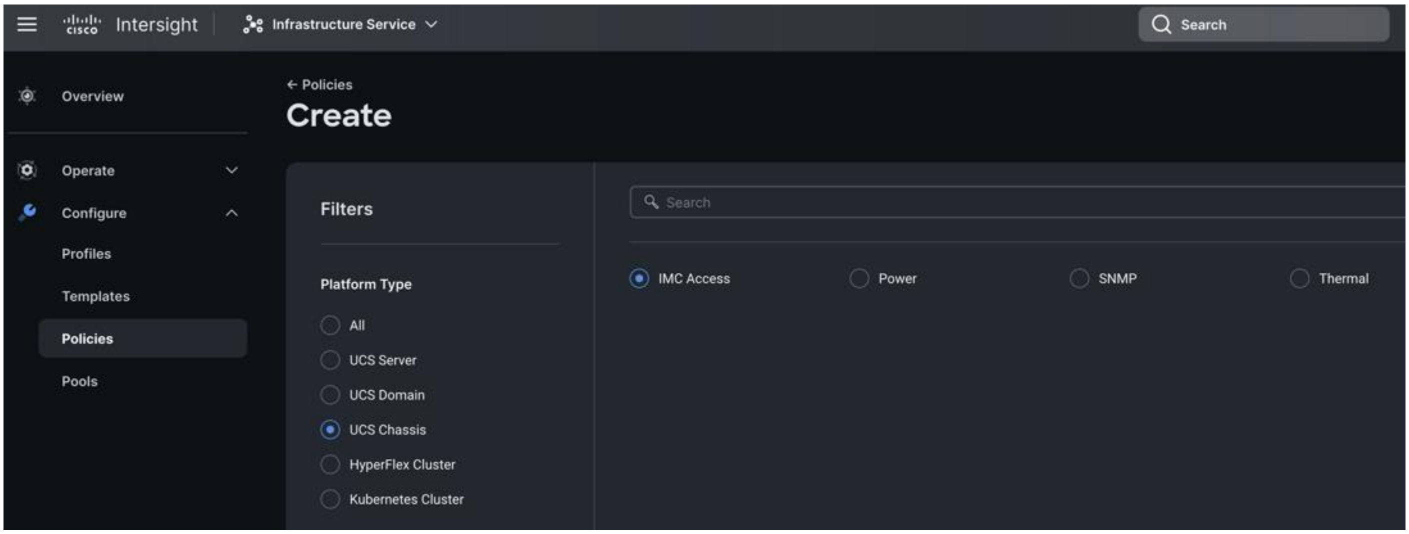


Note: For this solution, we did not configure the IPv6 Pool. Keep the Configure IPv6 Pool option disabled and click Create to create the IP Pool.

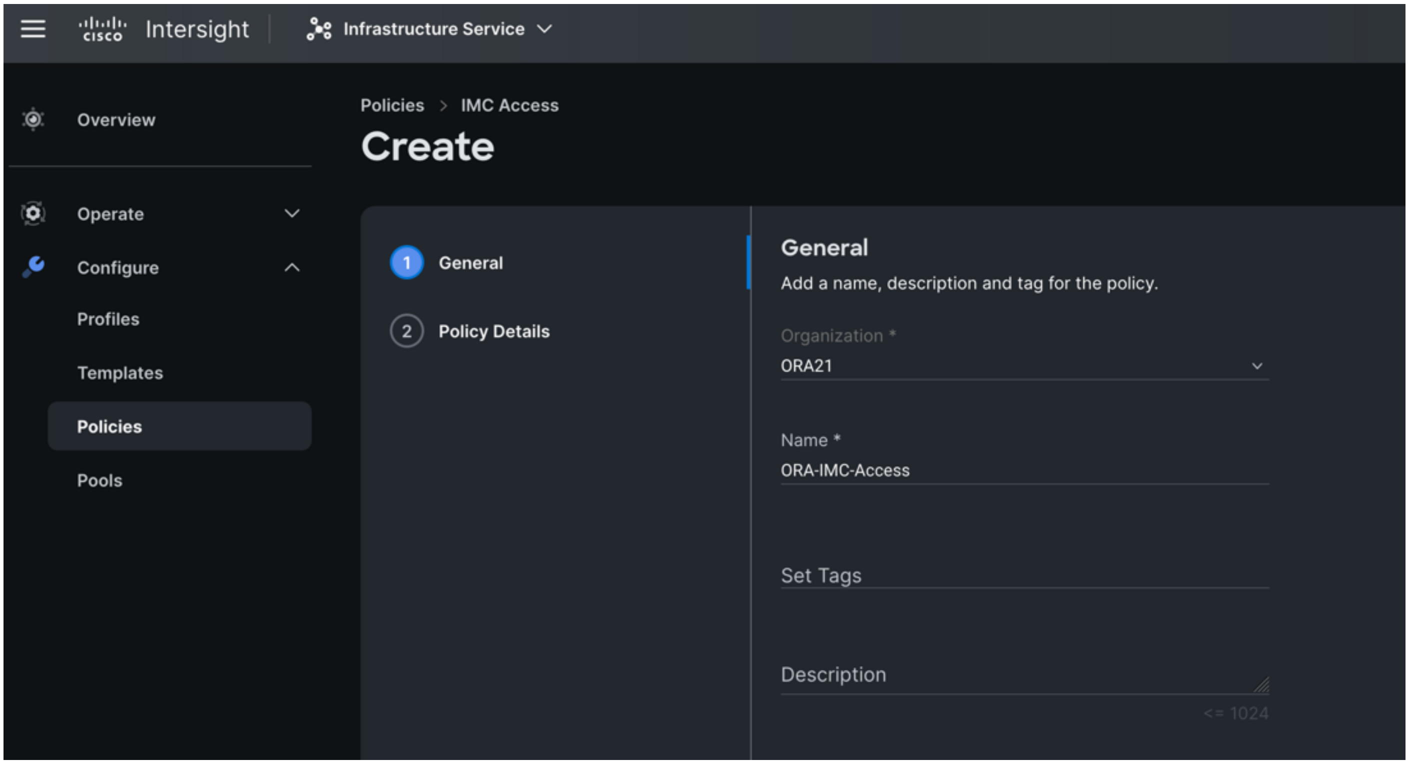
Procedure 5. Configure IMC Access Policy

Step 1. To configure the IMC Access Policy for the Cisco UCS Chassis profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

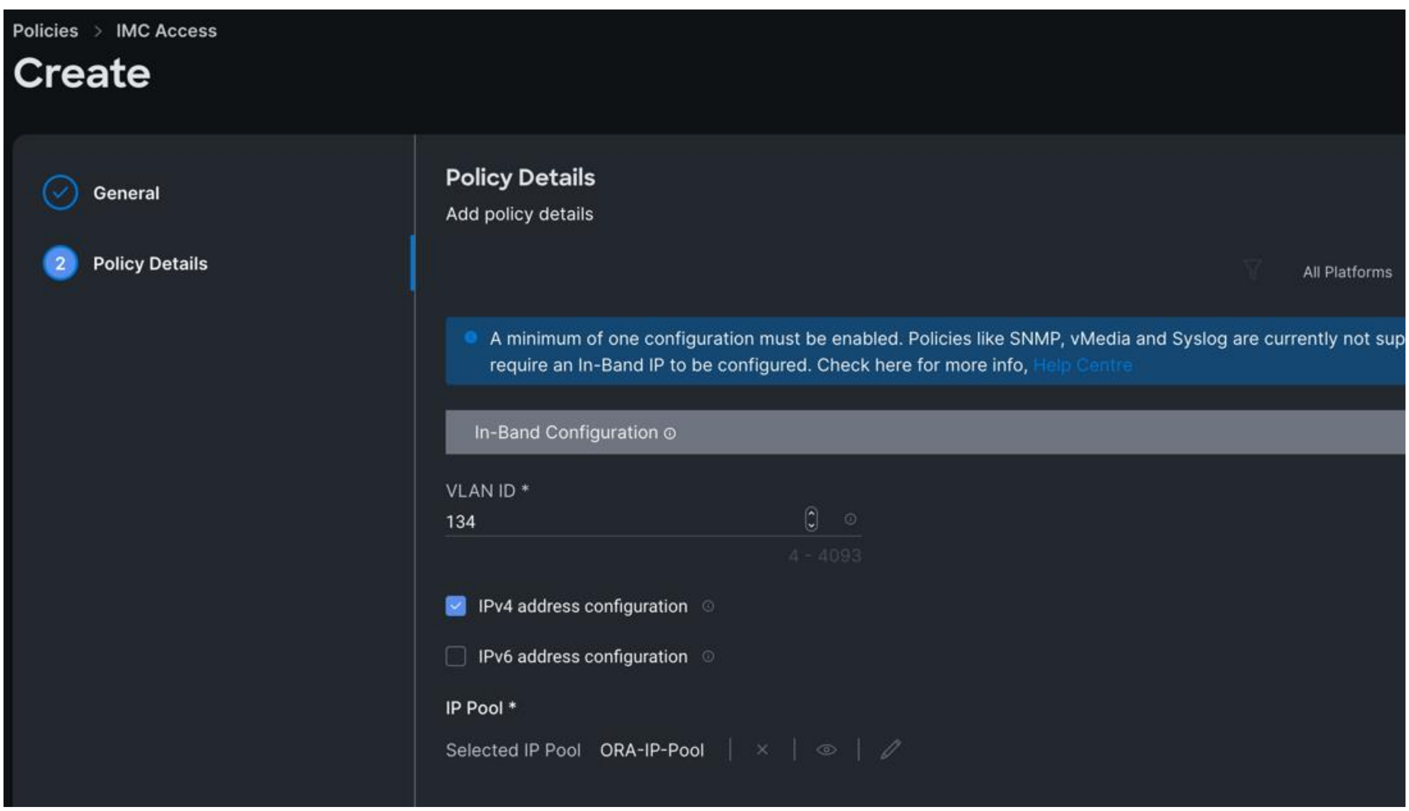
Step 2. Select the platform type “UCS Chassis” and select “IMC Access” policy.



Step 3. In the IMC Access Create section, for Organization select “ORA21” and enter the Policy name “ORA-IMC-Access” and click Next.



Step 4. In the Policy Details section, enter the VLAN ID as 134 and select the IP Pool "ORA-IP-Pool."

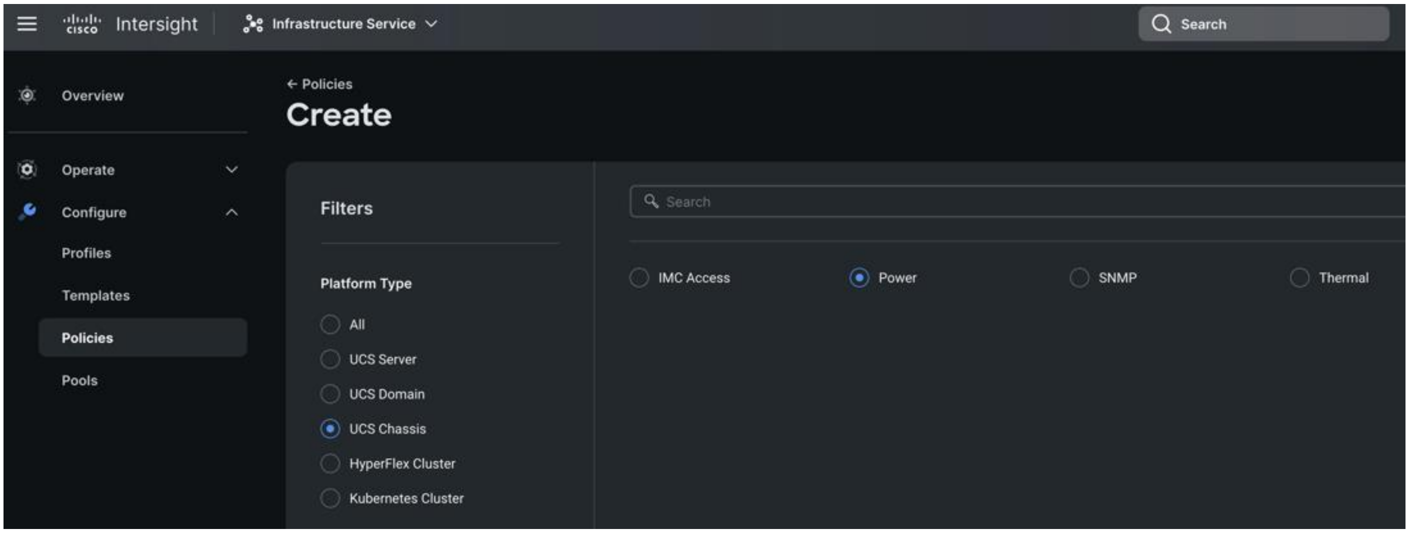


Step 5. Click Create to create this policy.

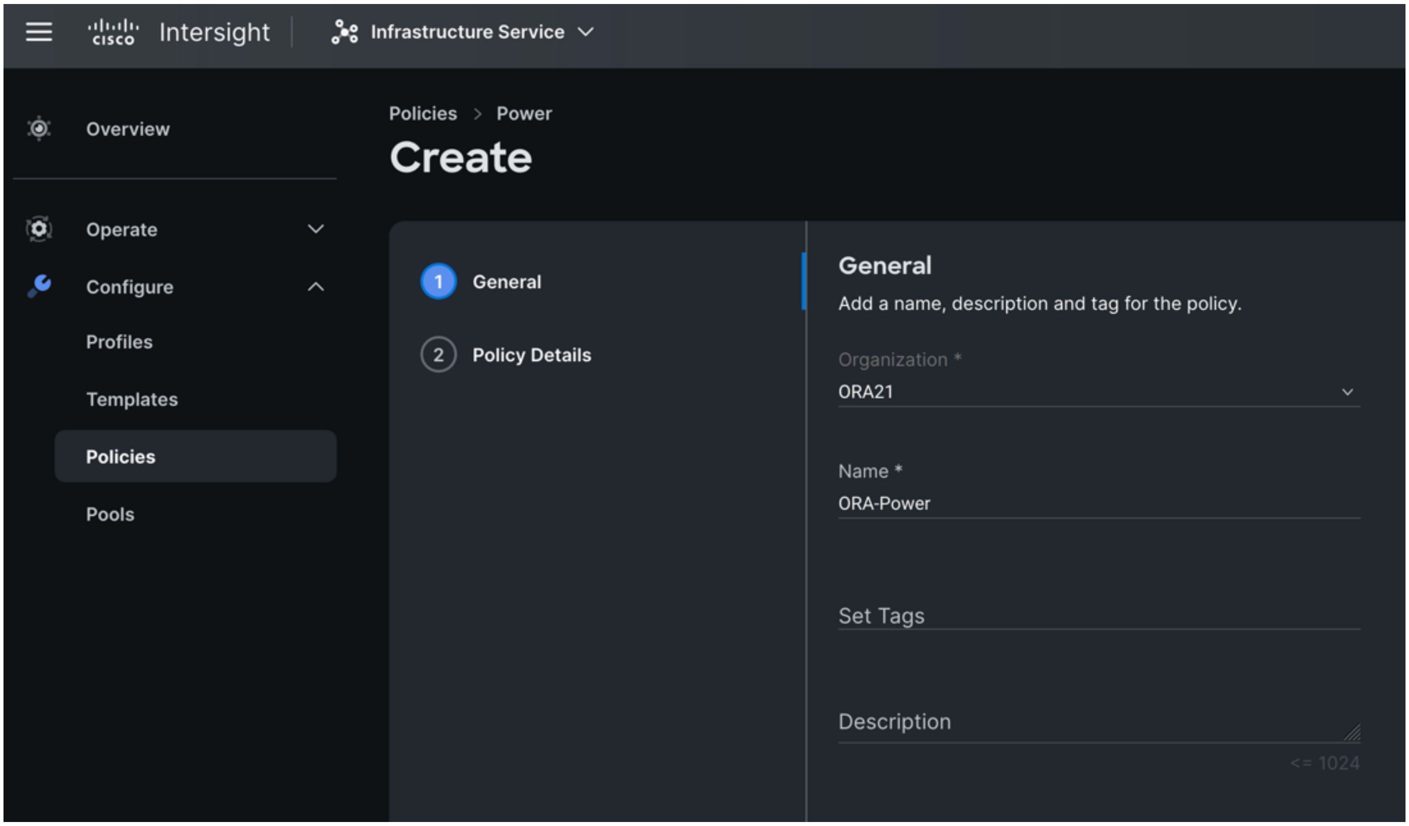
Procedure 6. Configure Power Policy

Step 1. To configure the Power Policy for the Cisco UCS Chassis profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

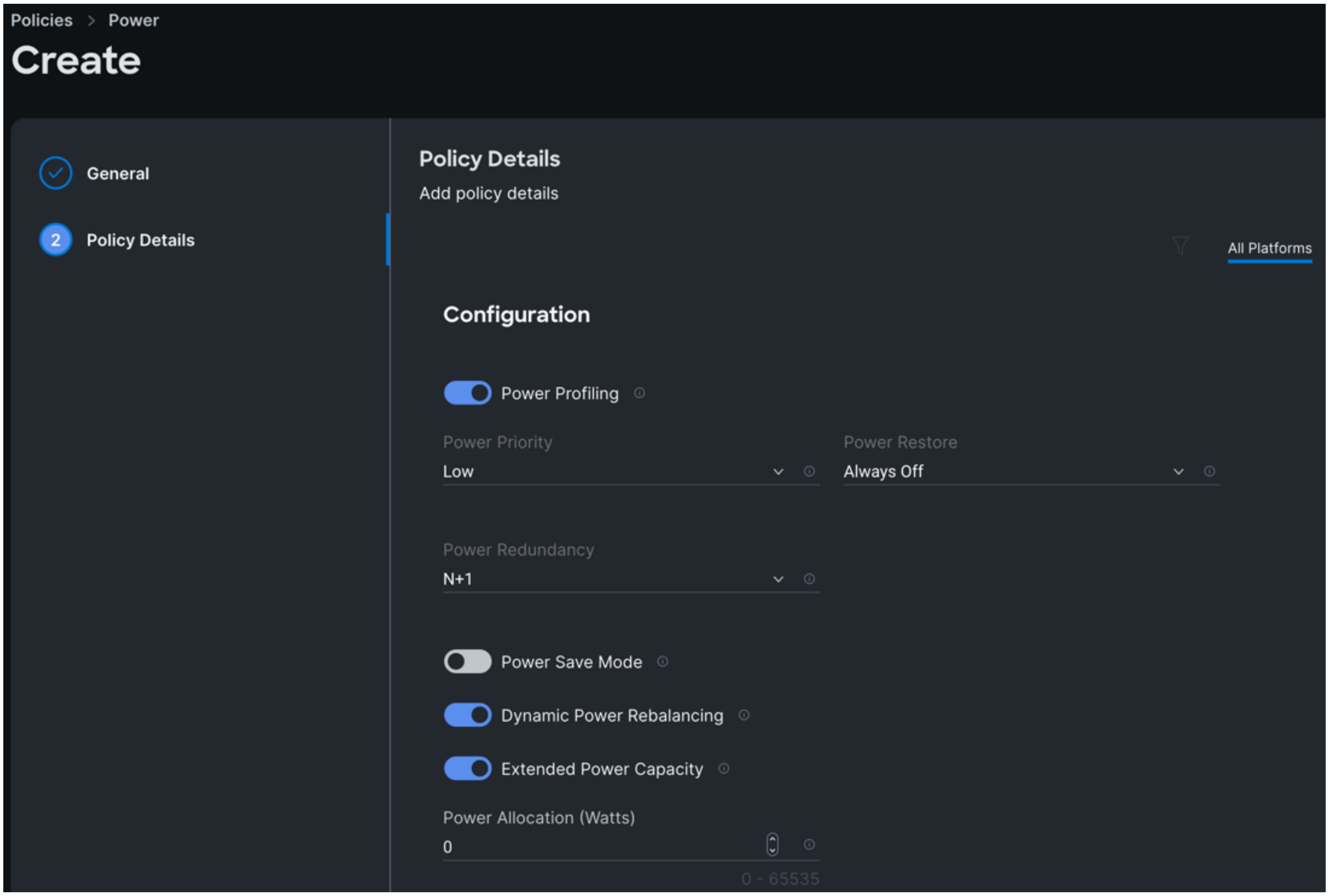
Step 2. Select the platform type "UCS Chassis" and select "Power."



Step 3. In the Power Policy Create section, for Organization select "ORA21" and enter the Policy name "ORA-Power" and click Next.



Step 4. In the Policy Details section, for Power Redundancy select N+1 and turn off Power Save Mode.



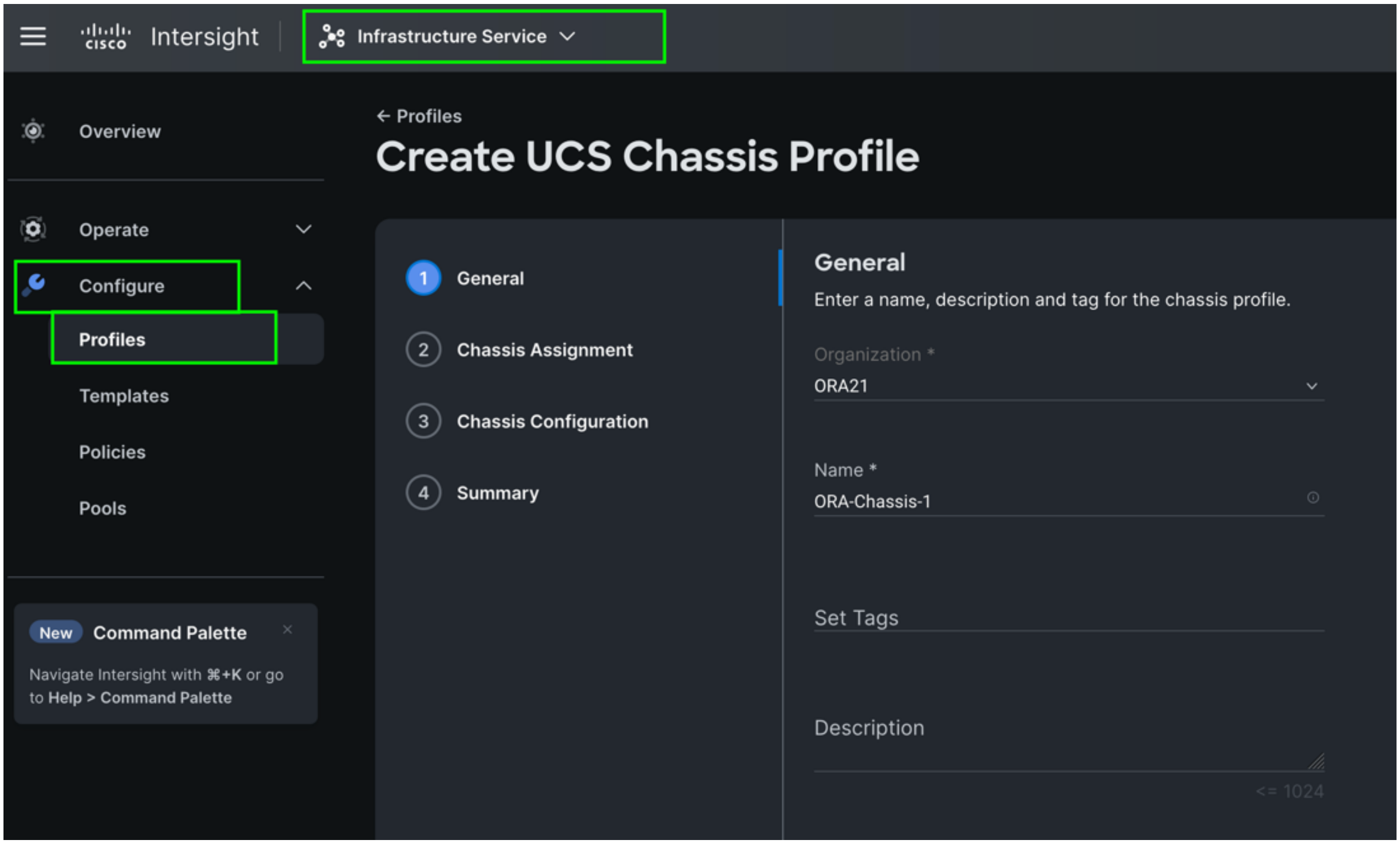
Step 5. Click Create to create this policy.

Procedure 7. Create Cisco UCS Chassis Profile

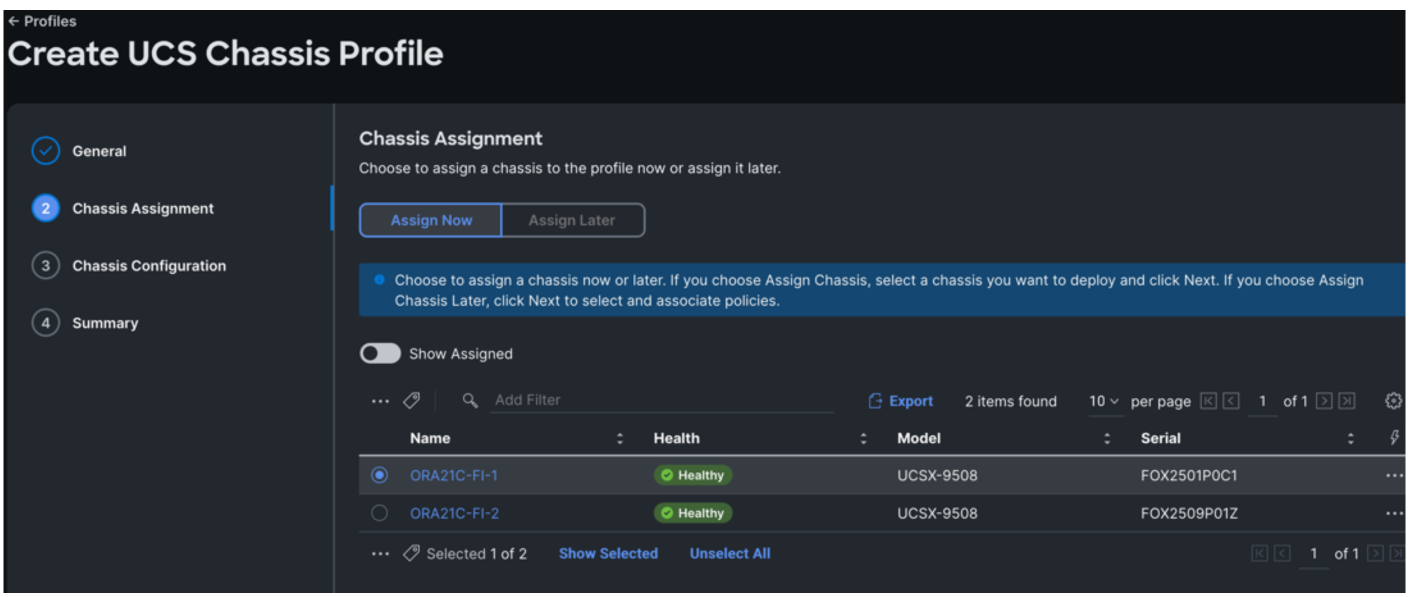
A Cisco UCS Chassis profile enables you to create and associate chassis policies to an Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) claimed chassis. When a chassis profile is associated with a chassis, Cisco Intersight automatically configures the chassis to match the configurations specified in the policies of the chassis profile. The chassis-related policies can be attached to the profile either at the time of creation or later. For more information, go to: https://intersight.com/help/saas/features/chassis/configure#chassis_profiles.

The chassis profile in a FlexPod is used to set the power policy for the chassis. By default, Cisco UCSX power supplies are configured in GRID mode, but the power policy can be utilized to set the power supplies in non-redundant or N+1/N+2 redundant modes

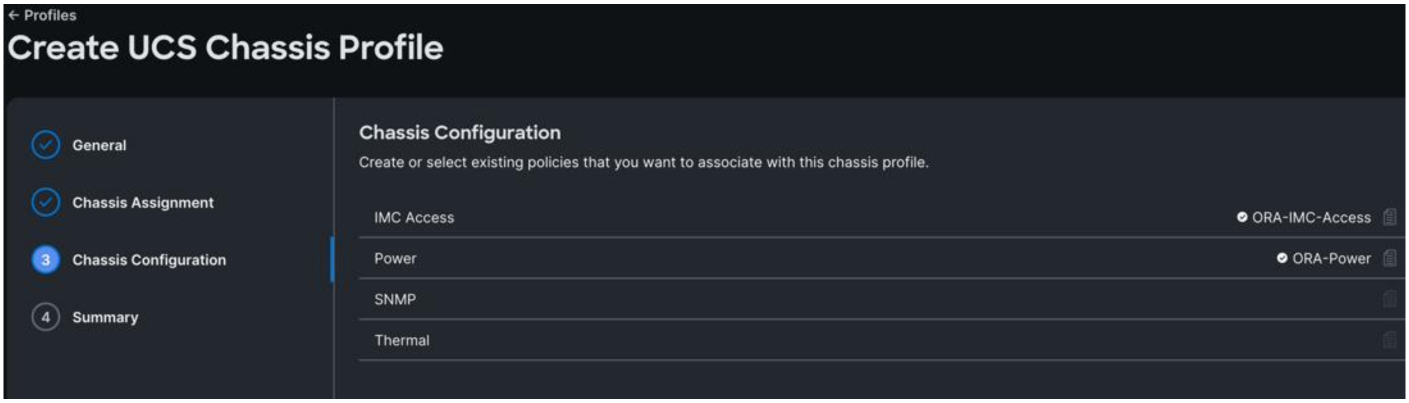
Step 1. To create a Cisco UCS Chassis Profile, go to Infrastructure Service > Configure > Profiles > UCS Chassis Domain Profiles tab > and click Create UCS Chassis Profile.



Step 2. In the Chassis Assignment menu, for the first chassis, click "ORA21C-FI-1" and click Next.

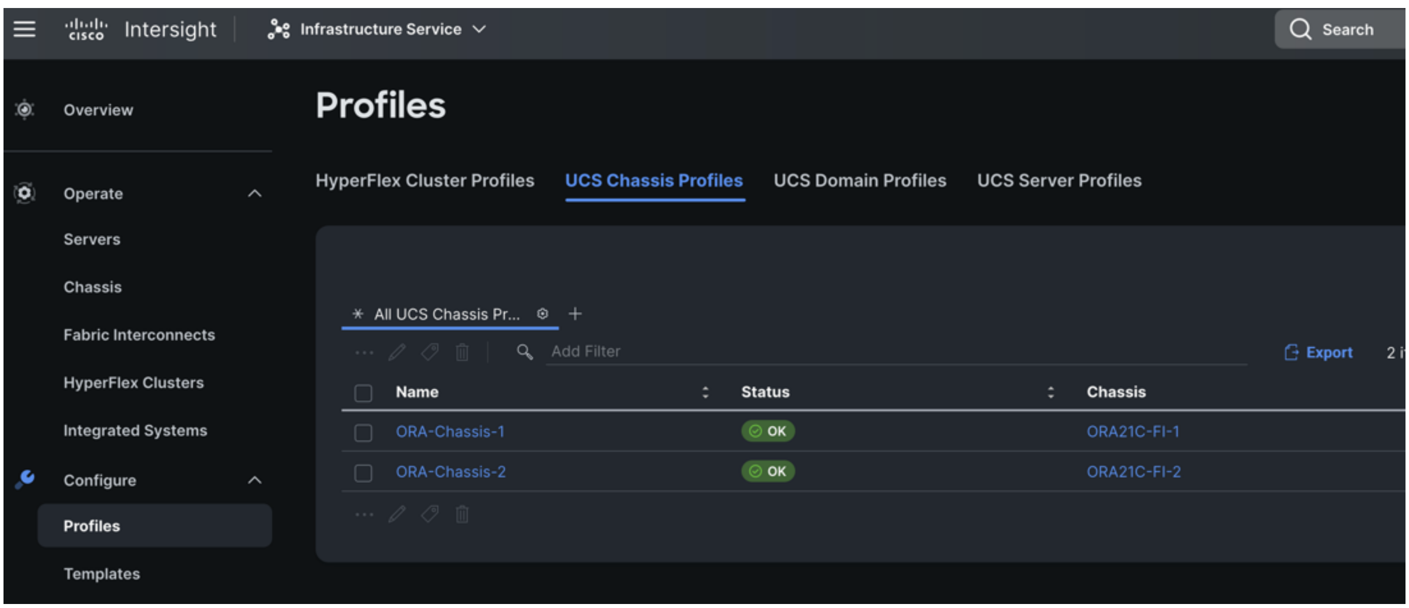


Step 3. In the Chassis configuration section, for the policy for IMC Access select "ORA-IMC-Access" and for the Power policy select "ORA-Power."



Step 4. Review the configuration settings summary for the Chassis Profile and click Deploy to create the Cisco UCS Chassis Profile for the first chassis.

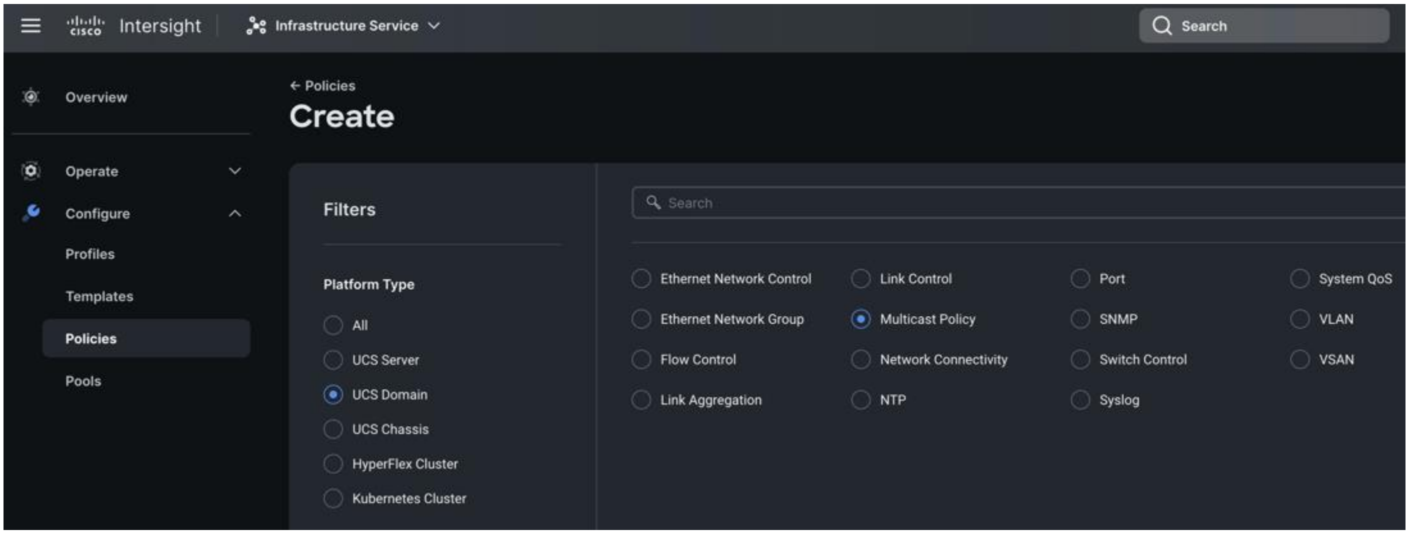
Note: For this solution, we created two Chassis Profile (ORA-Chassis-1 and ORA-Chassis-2) and assigned to both the chassis as shown below:



Configure Policies for Cisco UCS Domain

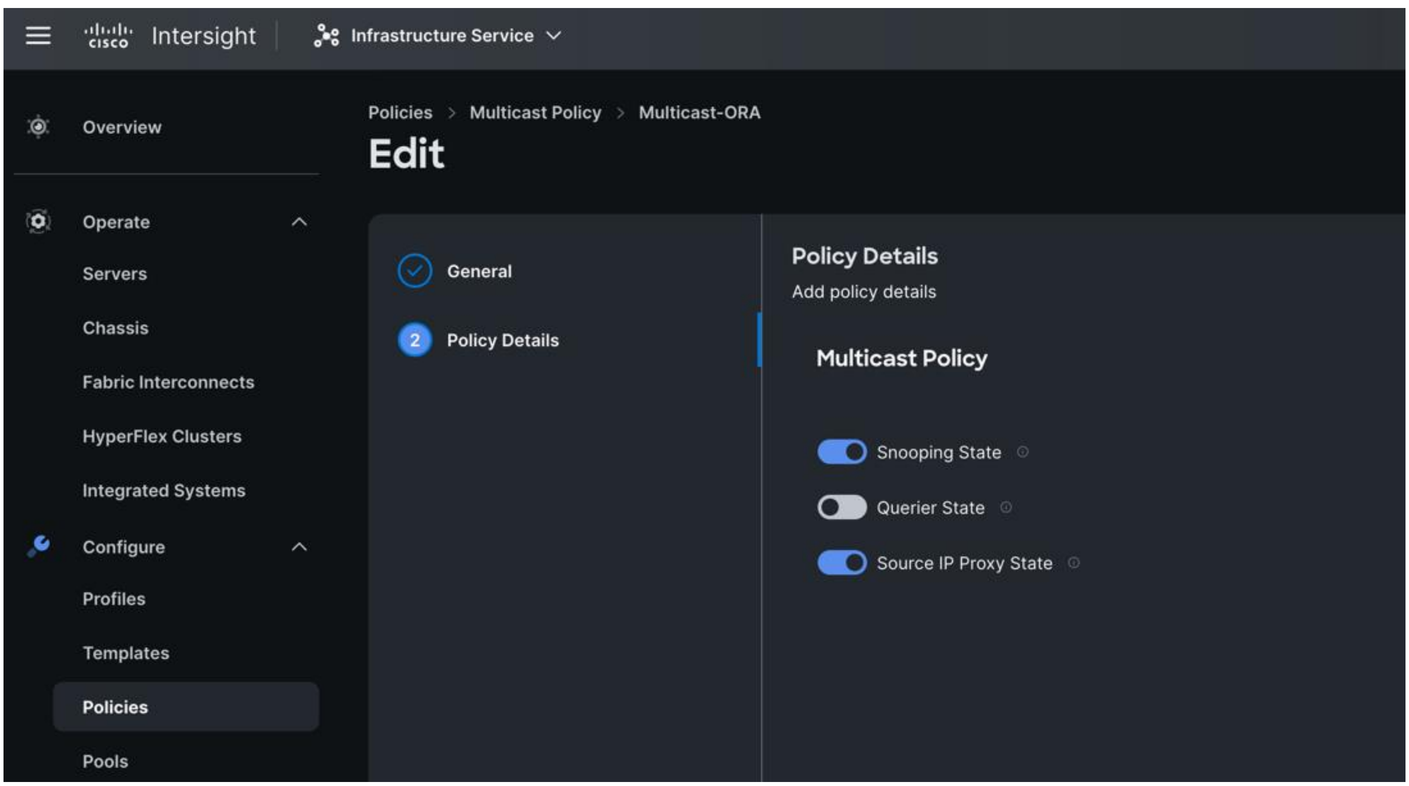
Procedure 1. Configure Multicast Policy

Step 1. To configure Multicast Policy for a Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for Policy, select "Multicast Policy."



Step 2. In the Multicast Policy Create section, for the Organization select "ORA21" and for the Policy name "Multicast-ORA." Click Next.

Step 3. In the Policy Details section, select Snooping State and Source IP Proxy State.

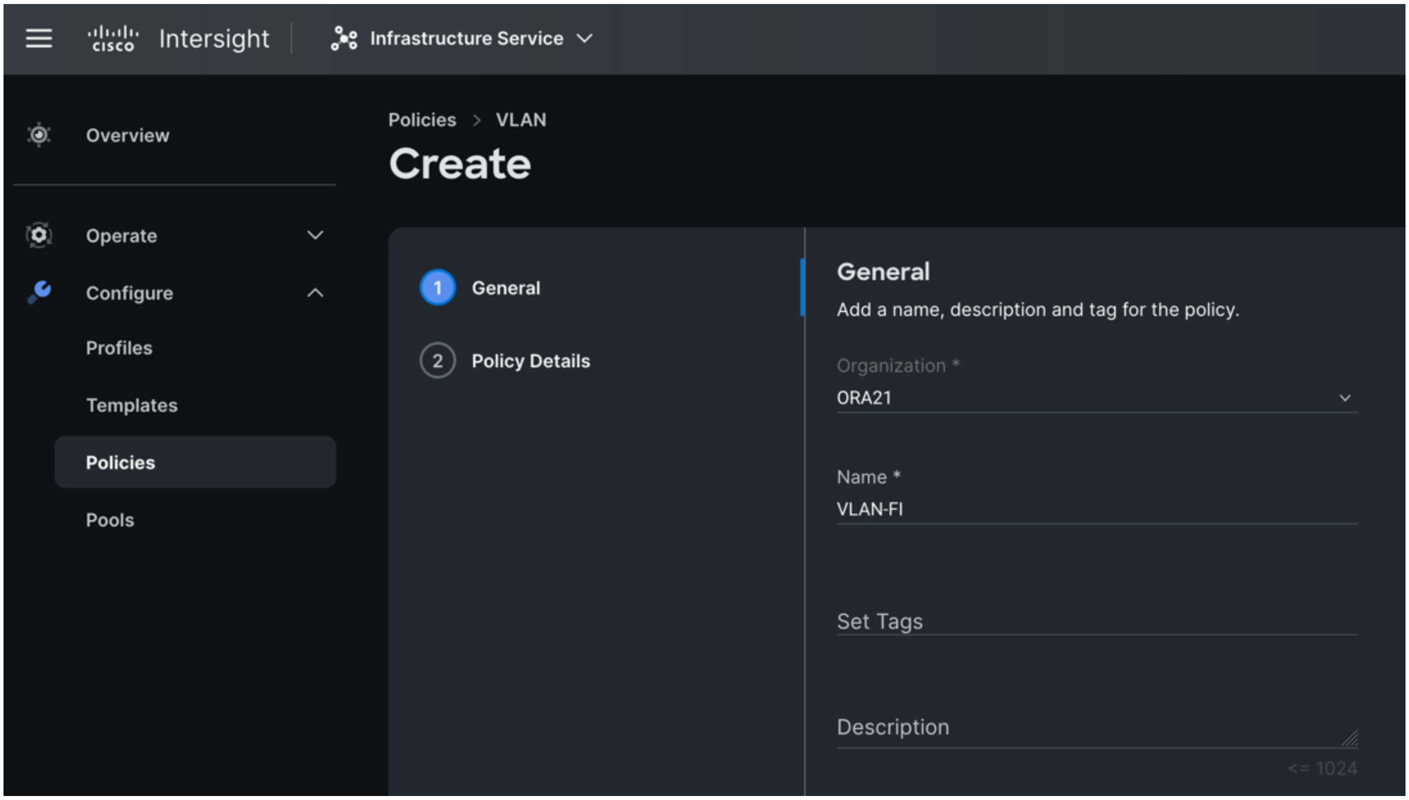


Step 4. Click Create to create this policy.

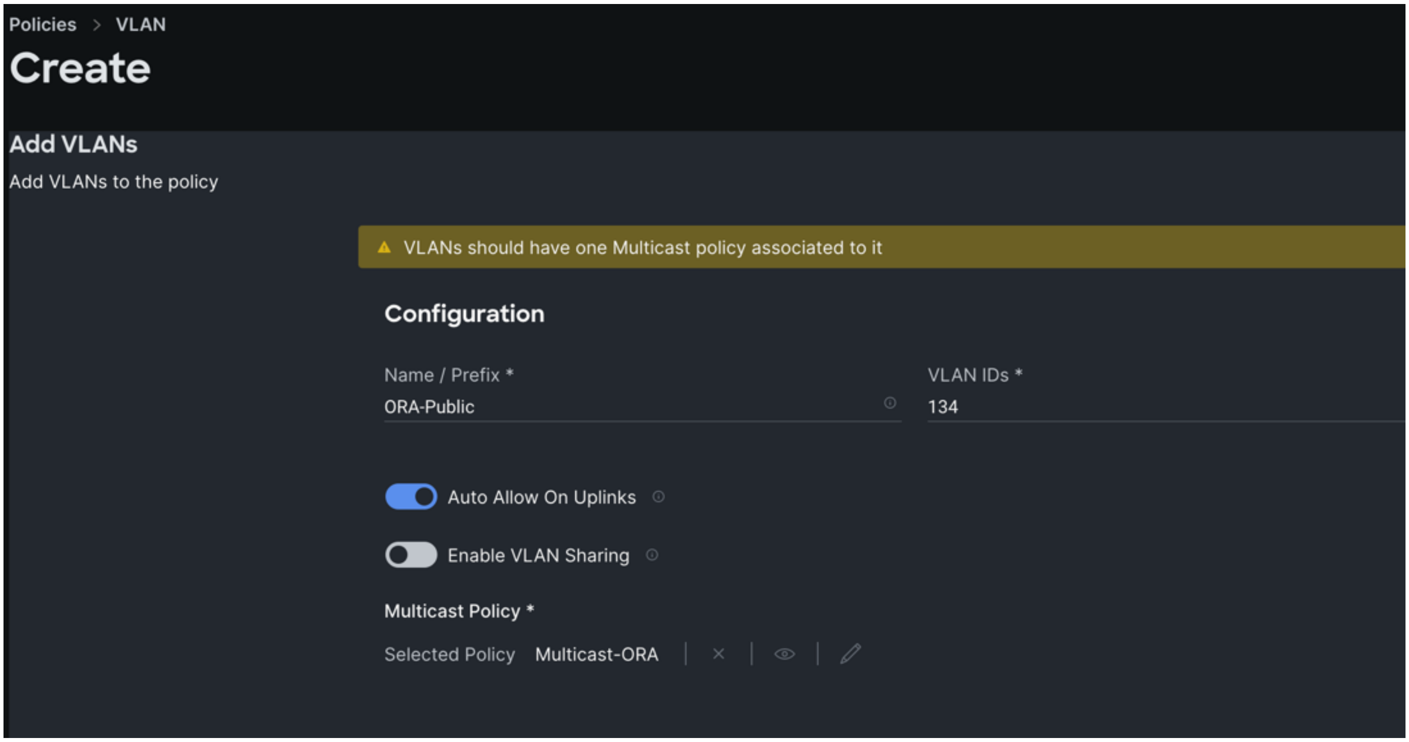
Procedure 2. Configure VLANs

Step 1. To configure the VLAN Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for the Policy select "VLAN."

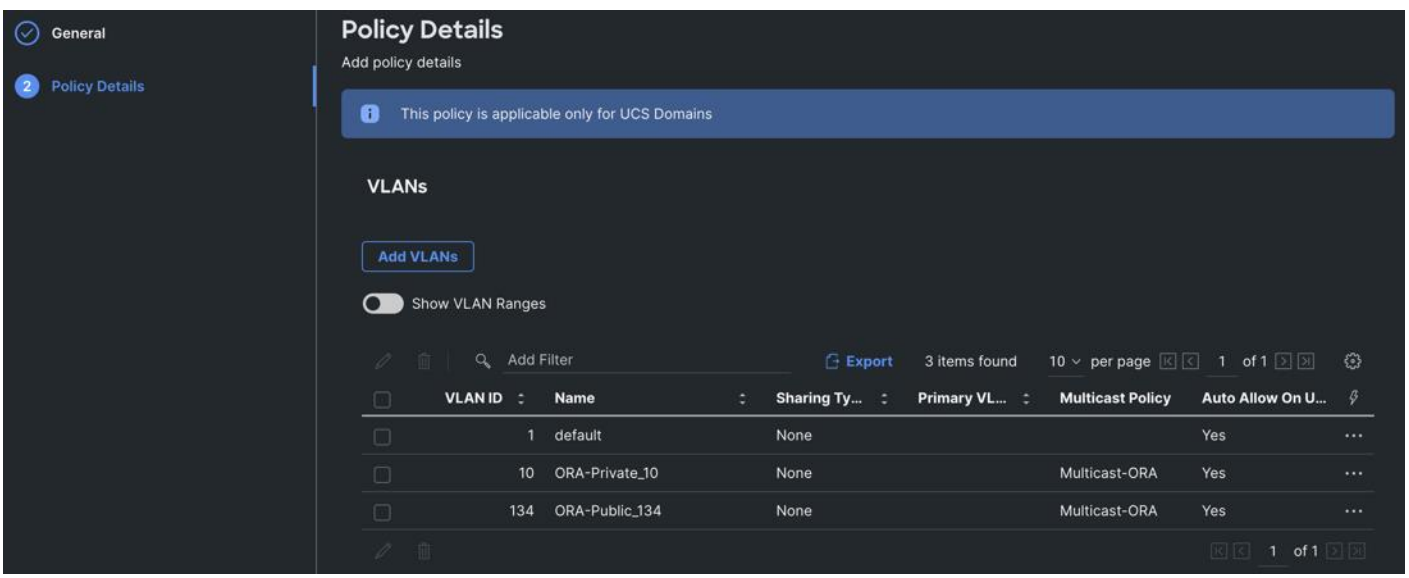
Step 2. In the VLAN Policy Create section, for the Organization select "ORA21" and for the Policy name select "VLAN-FI." Click Next.



Step 3. In the Policy Details section, to configure the individual VLANs, select " Add VLANs." Provide a name, VLAN ID for the VLAN and select the Multicast Policy as shown below:



Step 4. Click Add to add this VLAN to the policy. Add another VLAN 10 and provide the names to various network traffic of this solution.

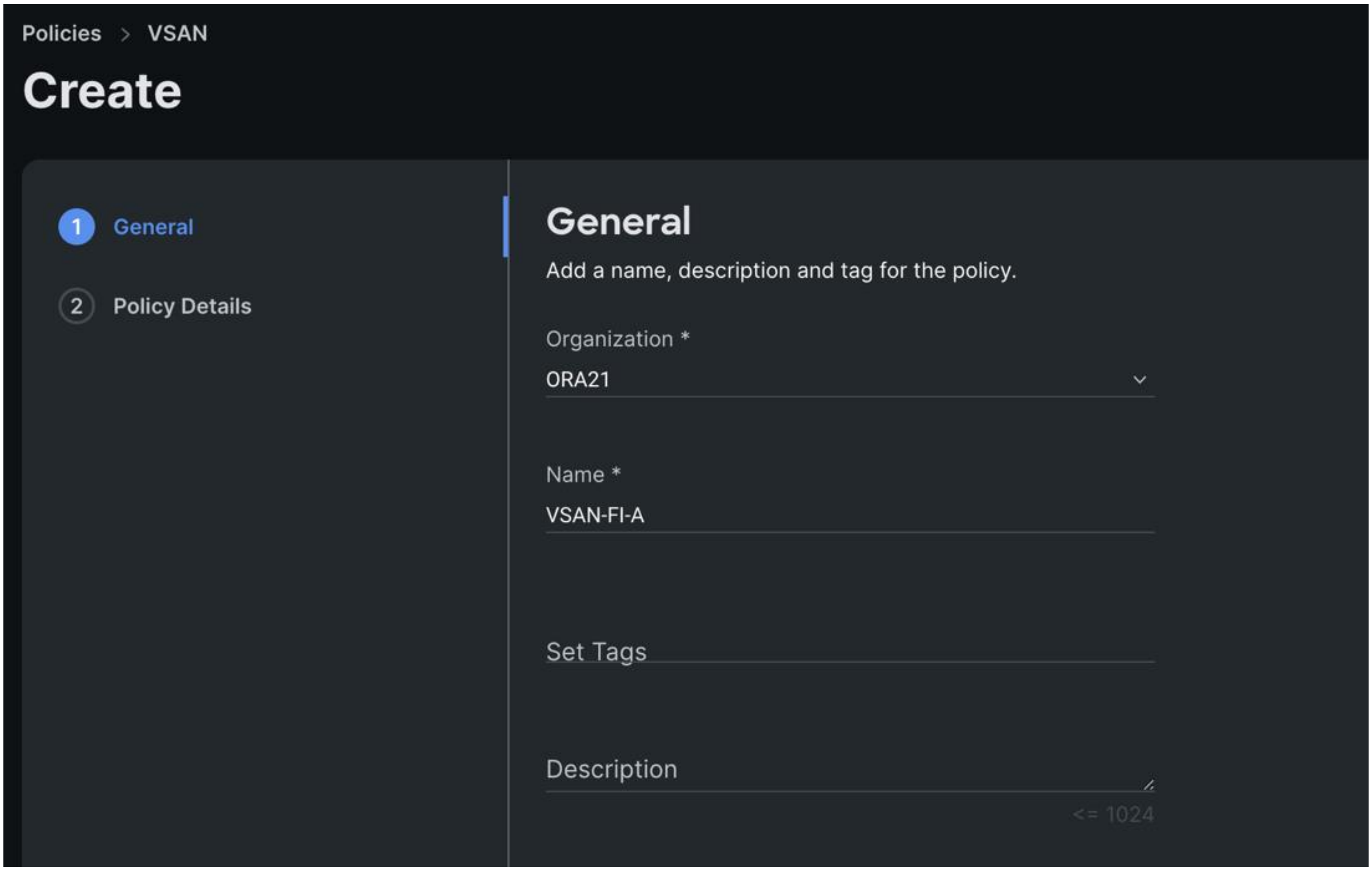


Step 5. Click Create to create this policy.

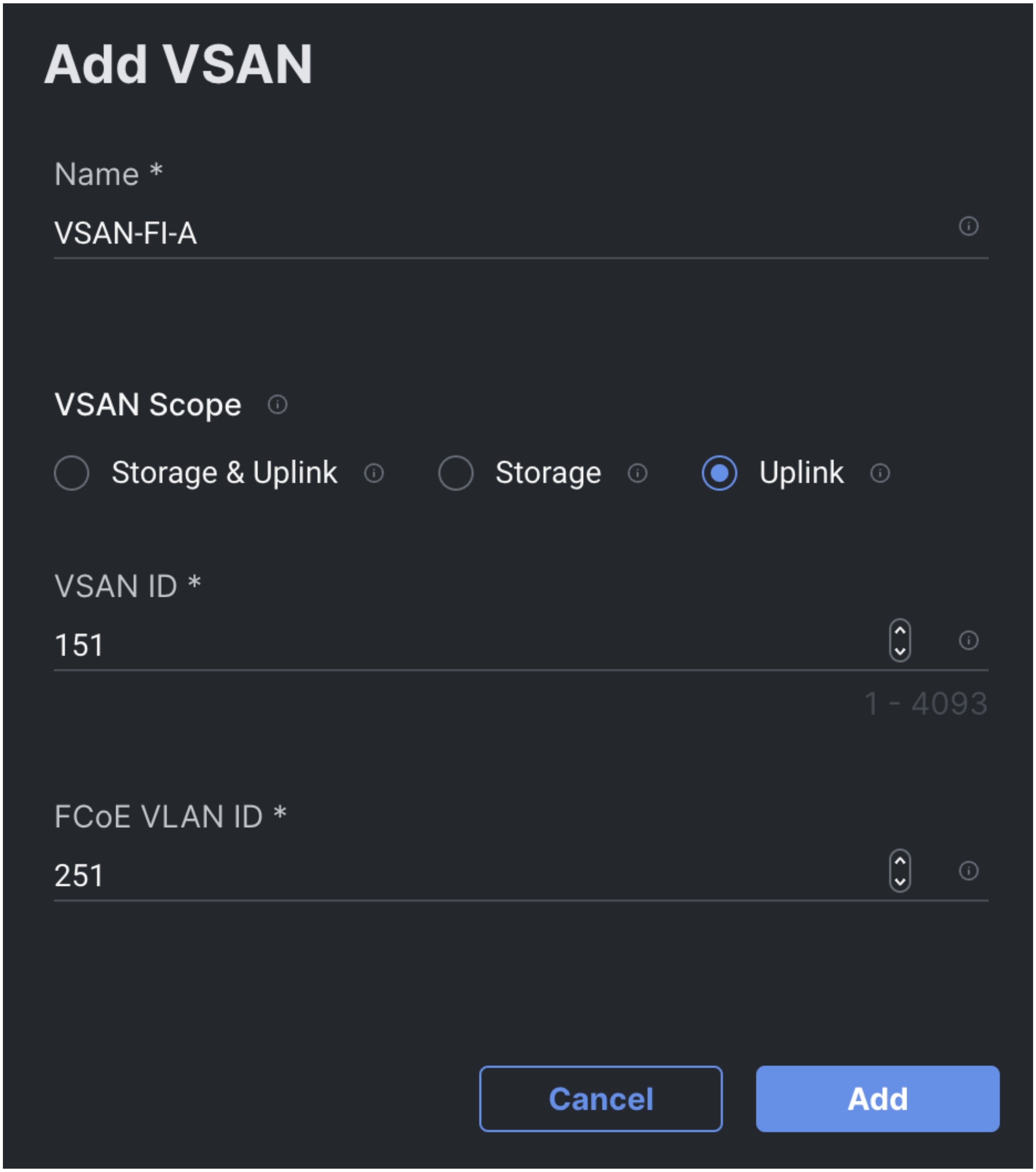
Procedure 3. Configure VSANs

Step 1. To configure the VSAN Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for the Policy select "VSAN."

Step 2. In the VSAN Policy Create section, for the Organization select "ORA21" and for the Policy name select "VLAN-FI-A." Click Next.



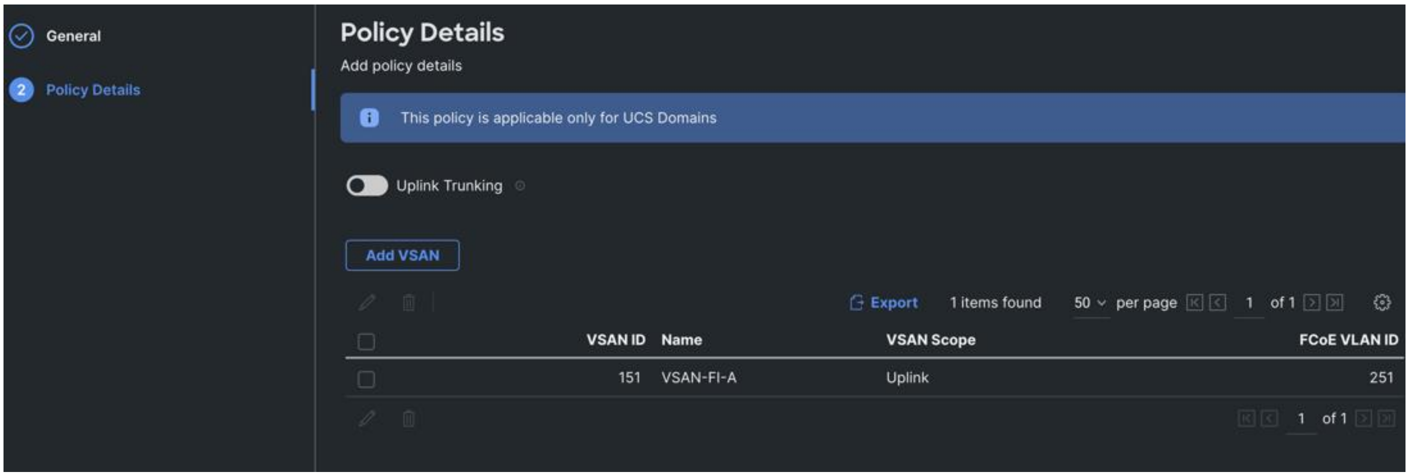
Step 3. In the Policy Details section, to configure the individual VSAN, select " Add VSAN." Provide a name, VSAN ID, FCoE VLAN ID and VSAN Scope for the VSAN on FI-A side as shown below:



Note: Storage & Uplink VSAN scope allows you to provision SAN and Direct Attached Storage, using the fabric interconnect running in FC Switching mode. You have to externally provision the zones for the VSAN on upstream FC/FCoE switches. Storage VSAN scope allows you to connect and configure Direct Attached Storage, using the fabric interconnect running in FC Switching mode. You can configure local zones on this VSAN using FC Zone policies. All unmanaged zones in the fabric interconnect are cleared when this VSAN is configured for the first time. Do NOT configure this VSAN on upstream FC/FCoE switches.

Note: Uplink scope VSAN allows you to provision SAN connectivity using the Fabric Interconnect.

Step 4. Click Add to add this VSAN to the policy.



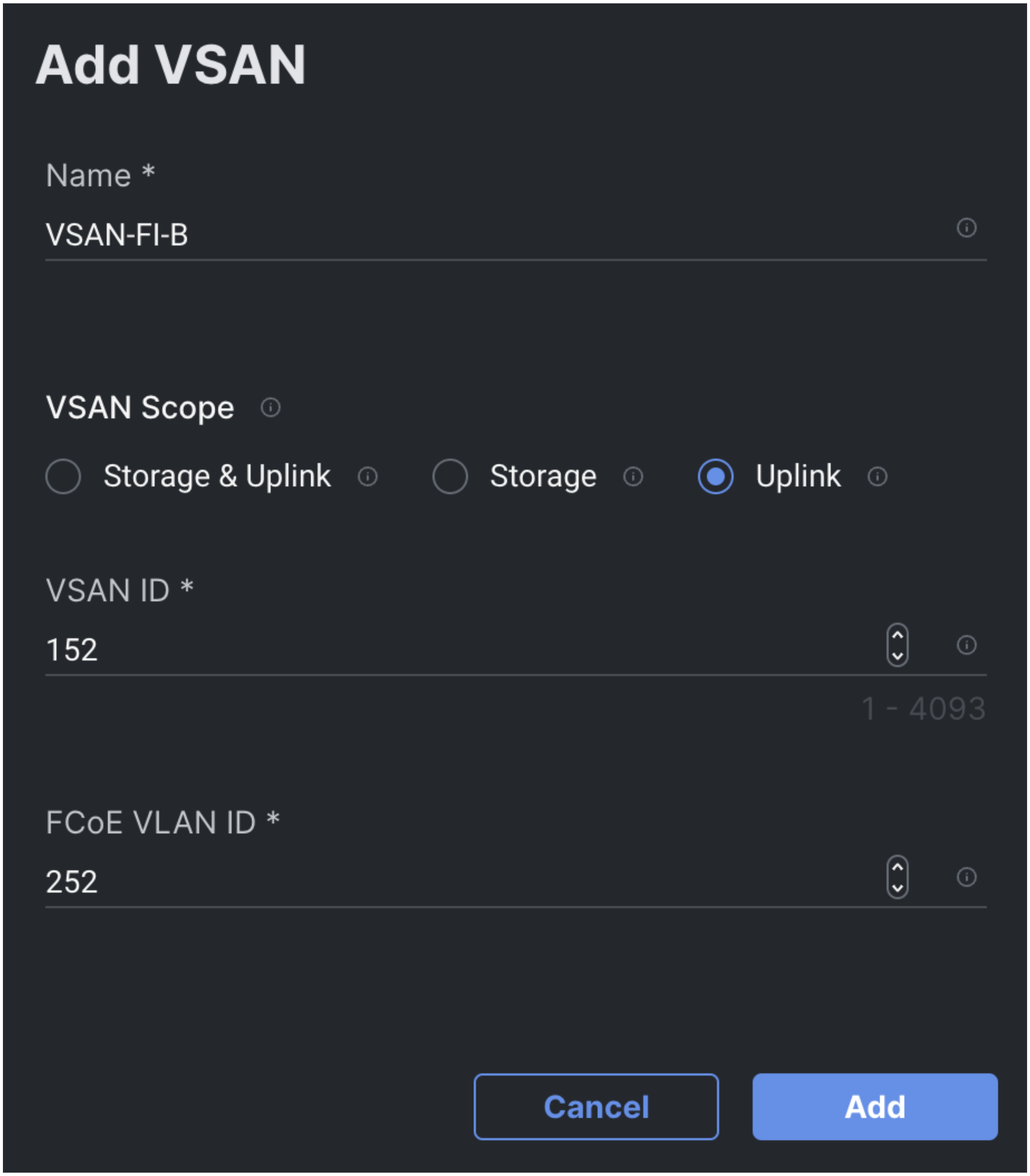
Step 5. Click Create to create this VSAN policy for FI-A.

Step 6. Configure VSAN policy for FI-B:

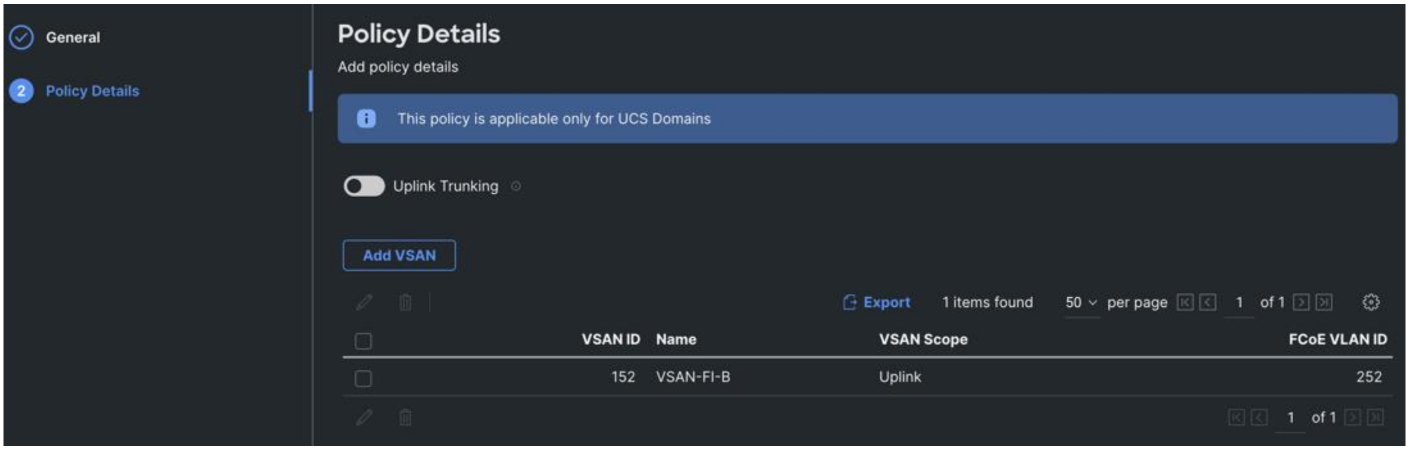
a. To configure the VSAN Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select “UCS Domain” and for the Policy select “VSAN.”

b. In the VSAN Policy Create section, for the Organization select “ORA21” and for the Policy name select “VLAN-FI-B.” Click Next.

c. In the Policy Details section, to configure the individual VSAN, select " Add VSAN." Provide a name, VSAN ID, FCoE VLAN ID and VSAN Scope for the VSAN on FI-B side as shown below:



Step 7. Click Add to add this VSAN to the policy.

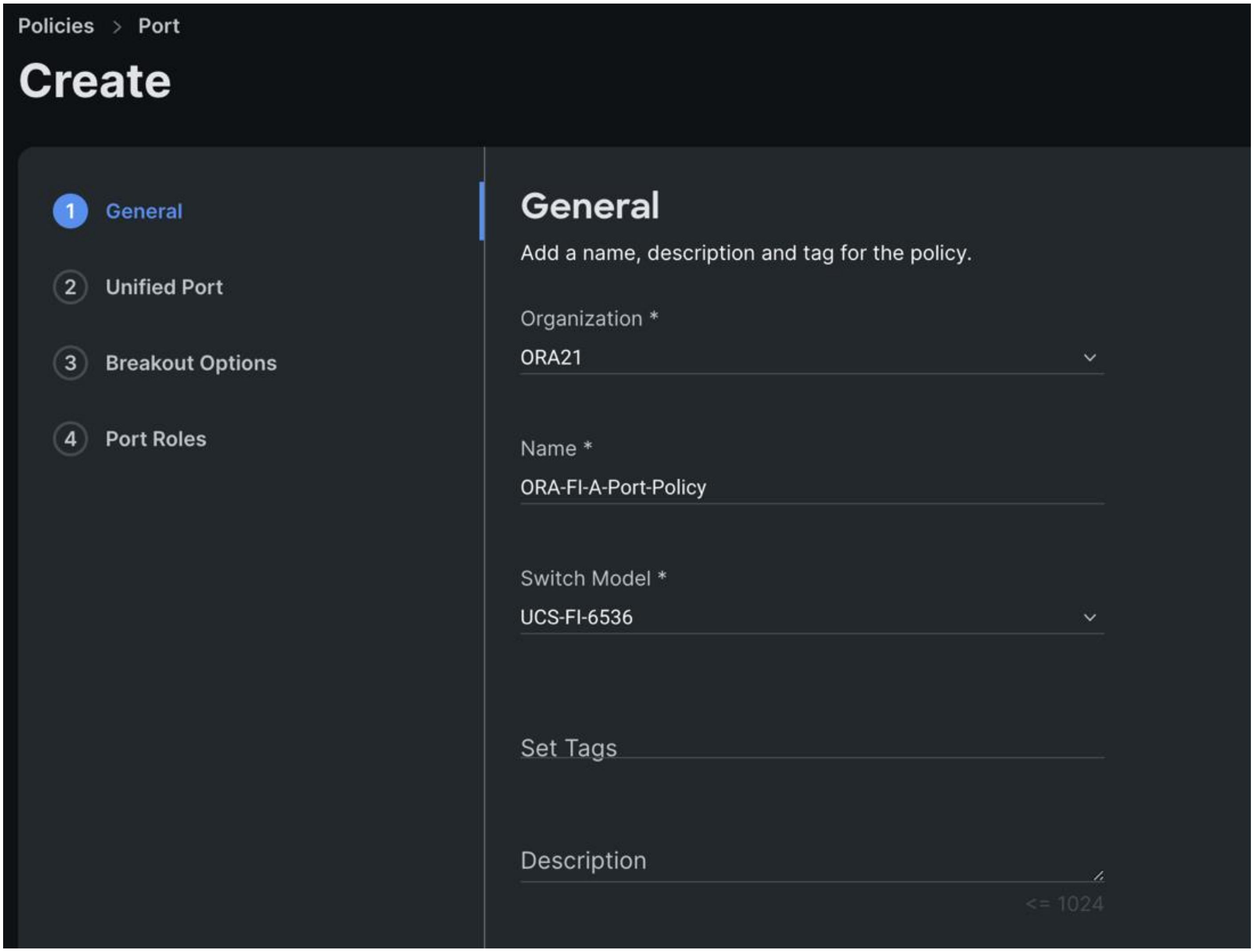


Step 8. Click Create to create this VSAN policy for FI-B.

Procedure 4. Configure Port Policy

Step 1. To configure the Port Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for the policy, select "Port."

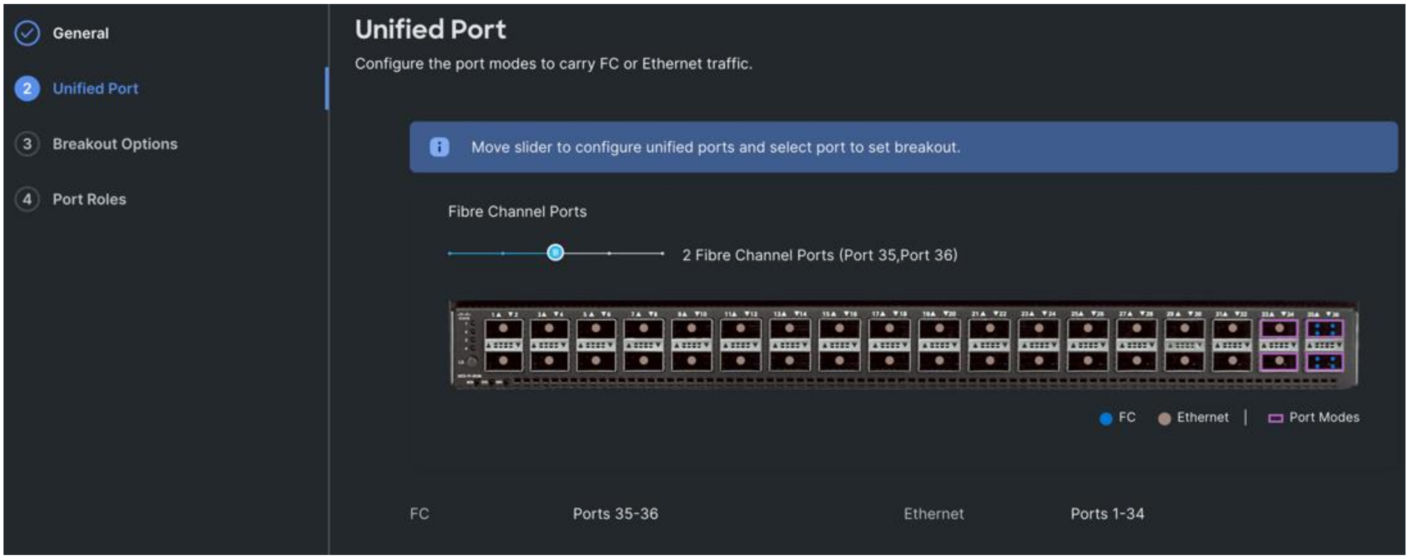
Step 2. In the Port Policy Create section, for the Organization, select "ORA21", for the policy name select "ORA-FI-A-Port-Policy" and for the Switch Model select " UCS-FI-6536." Click Next.



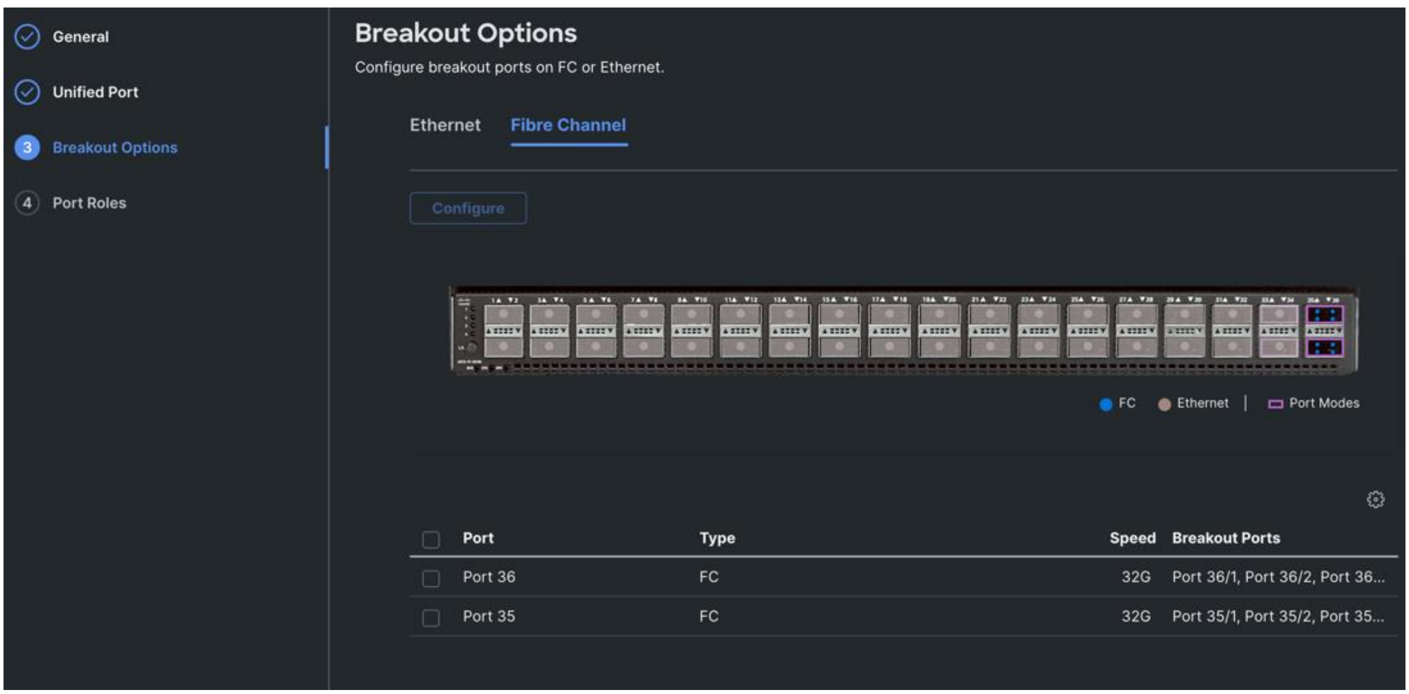
Note: We did not configure the Fibre Channel Ports for this solution. In the Unified Port section, leave it as default and click Next.

Note: We did not configure the Breakout options for this solution. Leave it as default and click Next.

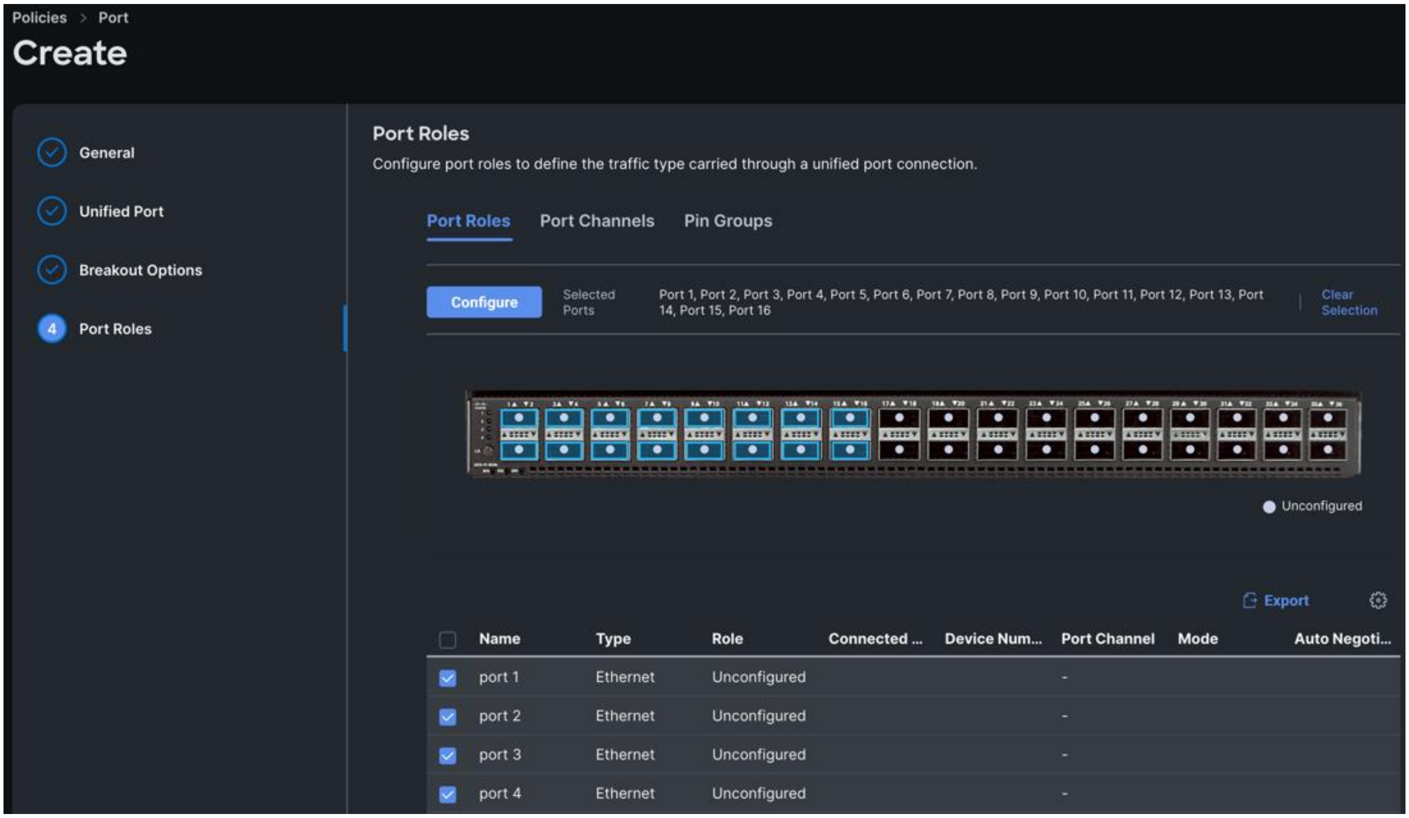
Step 3. In the Unified Port section, move the slider to right side as shown below. This changes Port 35 and Port 36 to FC port.



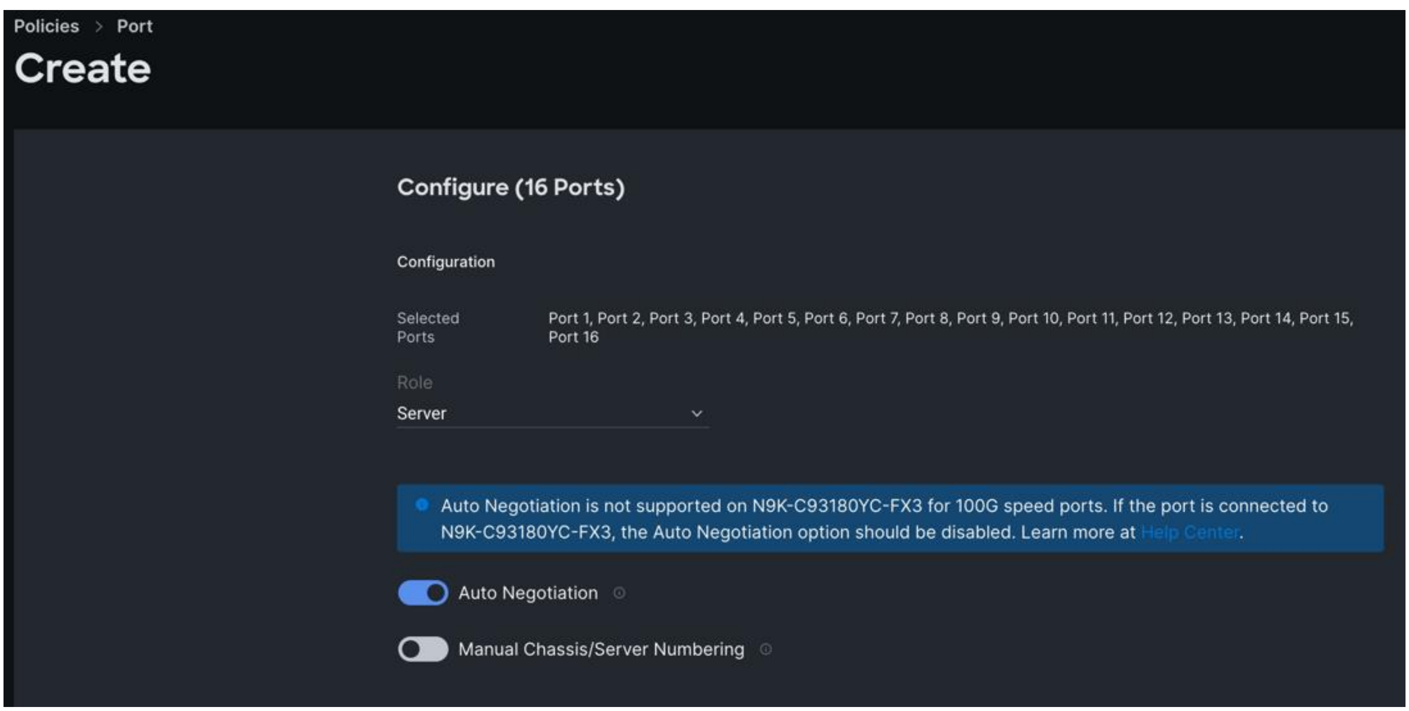
Step 4. In the Breakout Options section, go to Fibre Channel tab and select Port 35 and 36 and click Configure. Set Port 35 and 36 to "4x32G" and click Next.



Step 5. In the Port Role section, select port 1 to 16 and click Configure.

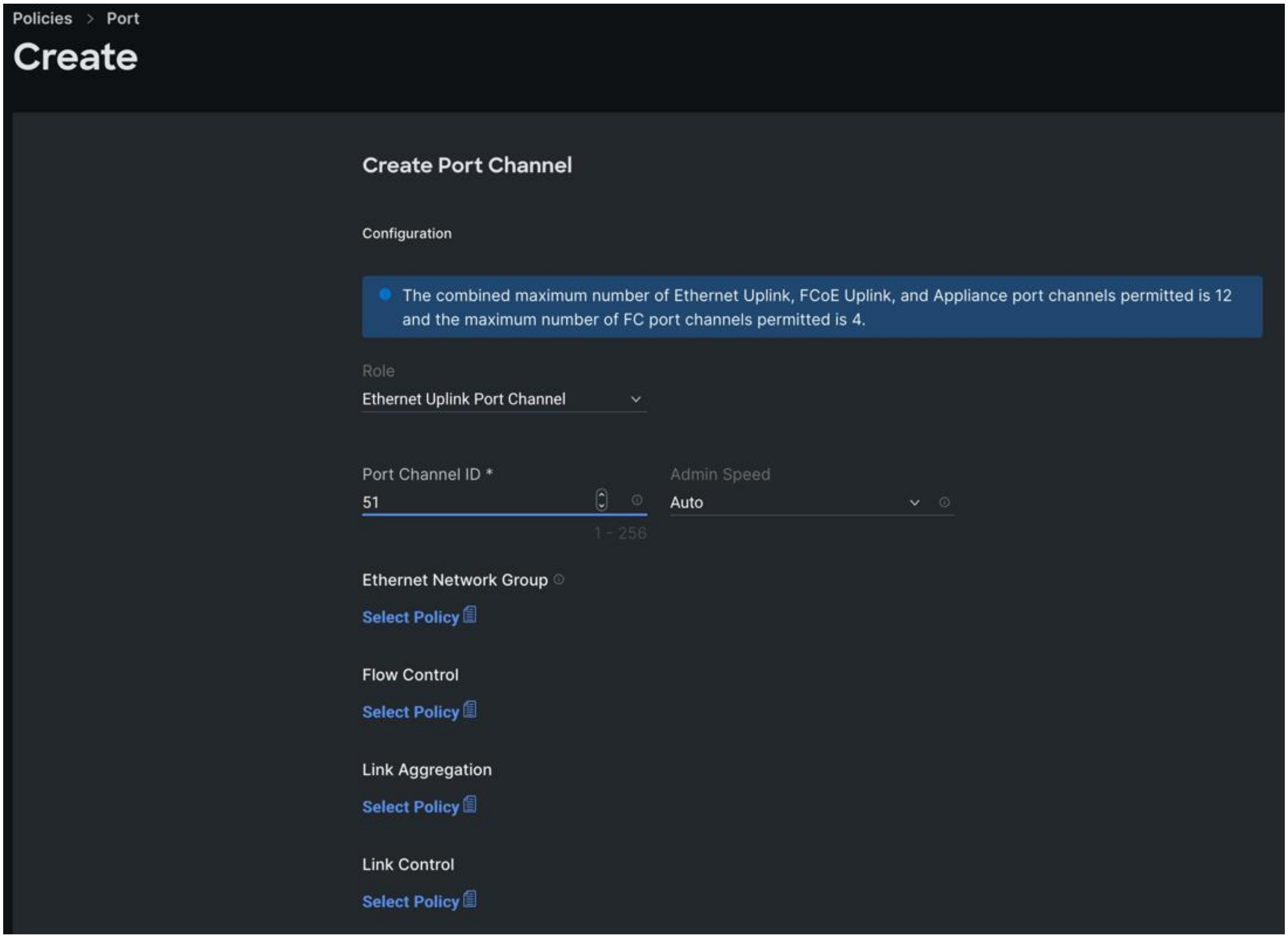


Step 6. In the Configure section, for Role select Server and keep the Auto Negotiation ON.

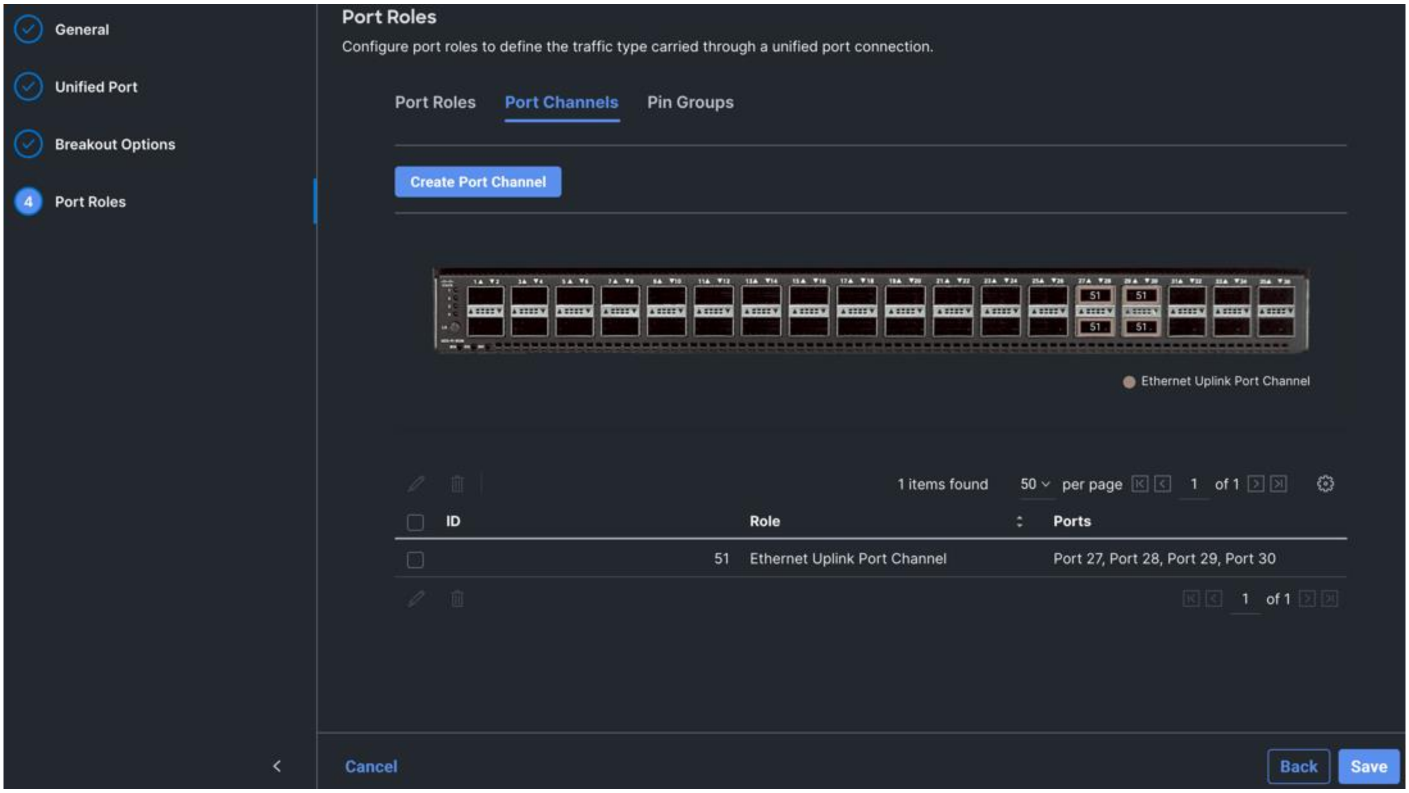


Step 7. Click SAVE to add this configuration for port roles.

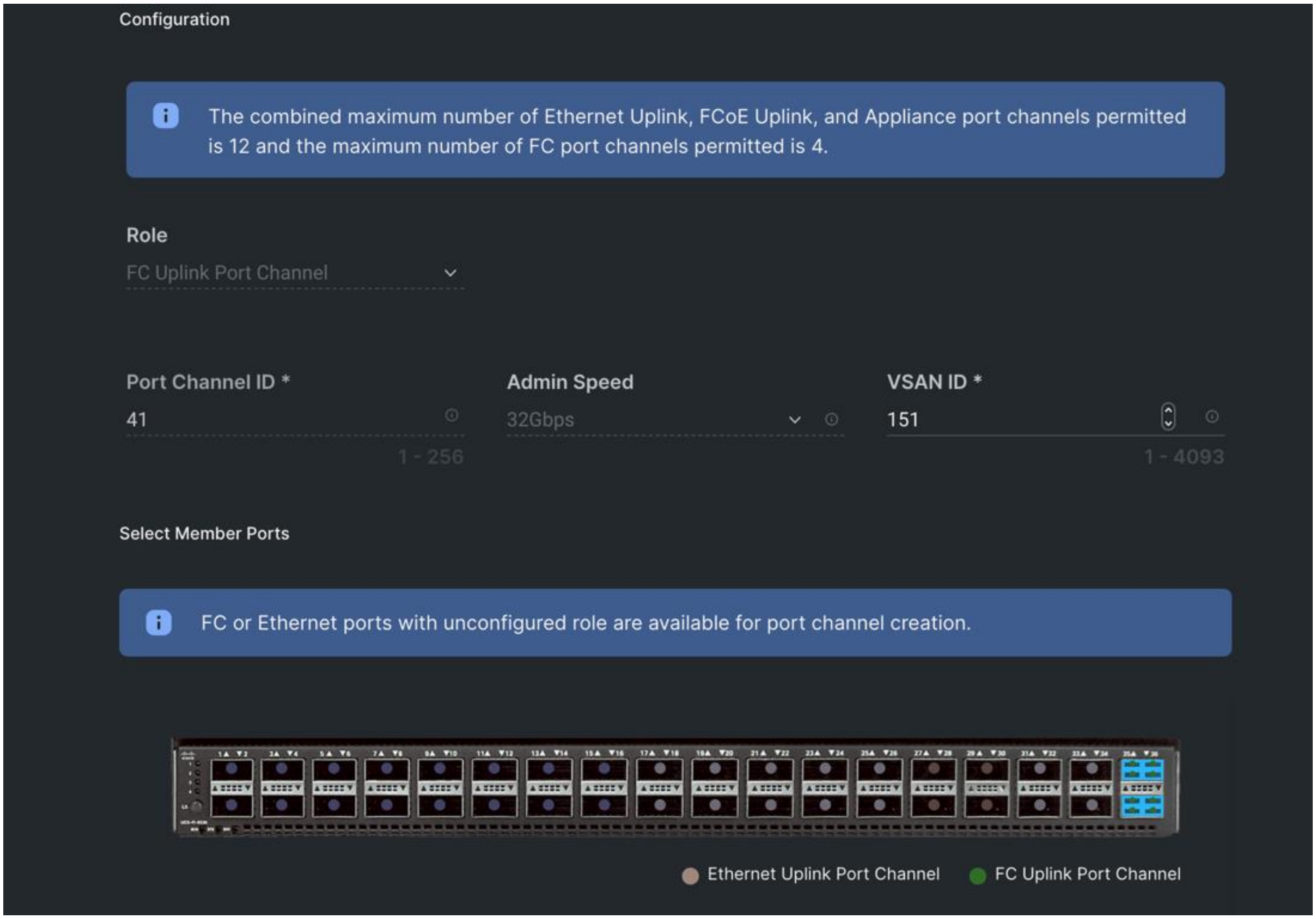
Step 8. Go to the Port Channels tab and select Port 27 to 30 and click Create Port Channel between FI-A and both Cisco Nexus Switches. In the Create Port Channel section, for Role select Ethernet Uplinks Port Channel, and for the Port Channel ID select 51 and select Auto for the Admin Speed.



Step 9. Click SAVE to add this configuration for uplink port roles.

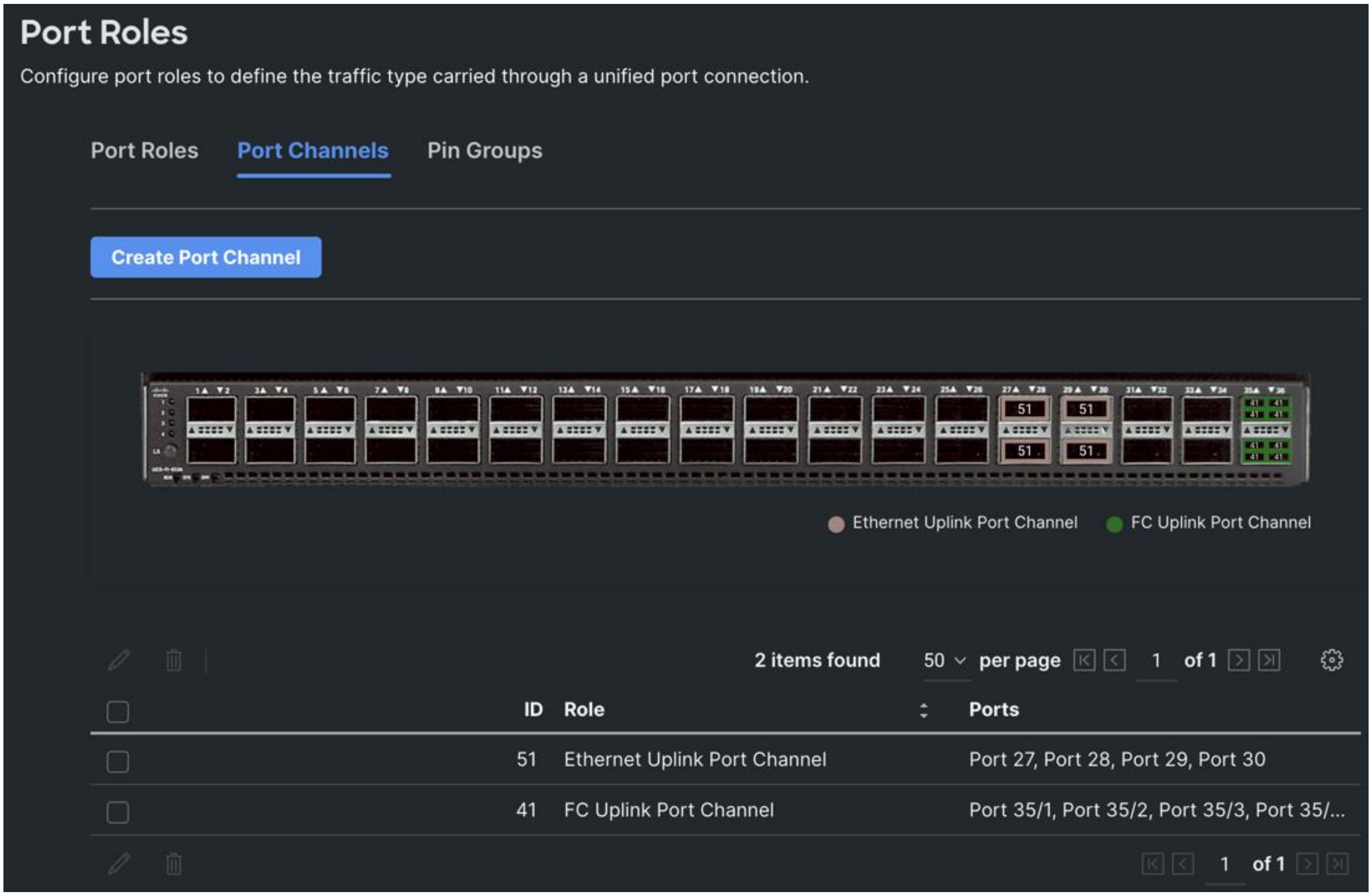


Step 10. Go to the Port Channels tab and now select Port 35/1 to 35/4 and 36/1 to 36/4. Click Create Port Channel between FI-A and Cisco MDS A Switch. In the Create Port Channel section, for Role select FC Uplink Port Channel, and for the Port Channel ID select 41 and enter 151 as VSAN ID.



Step 11. Click SAVE to add this configuration for storage uplink port roles.

Step 12. Verify both the port channel as shown below:



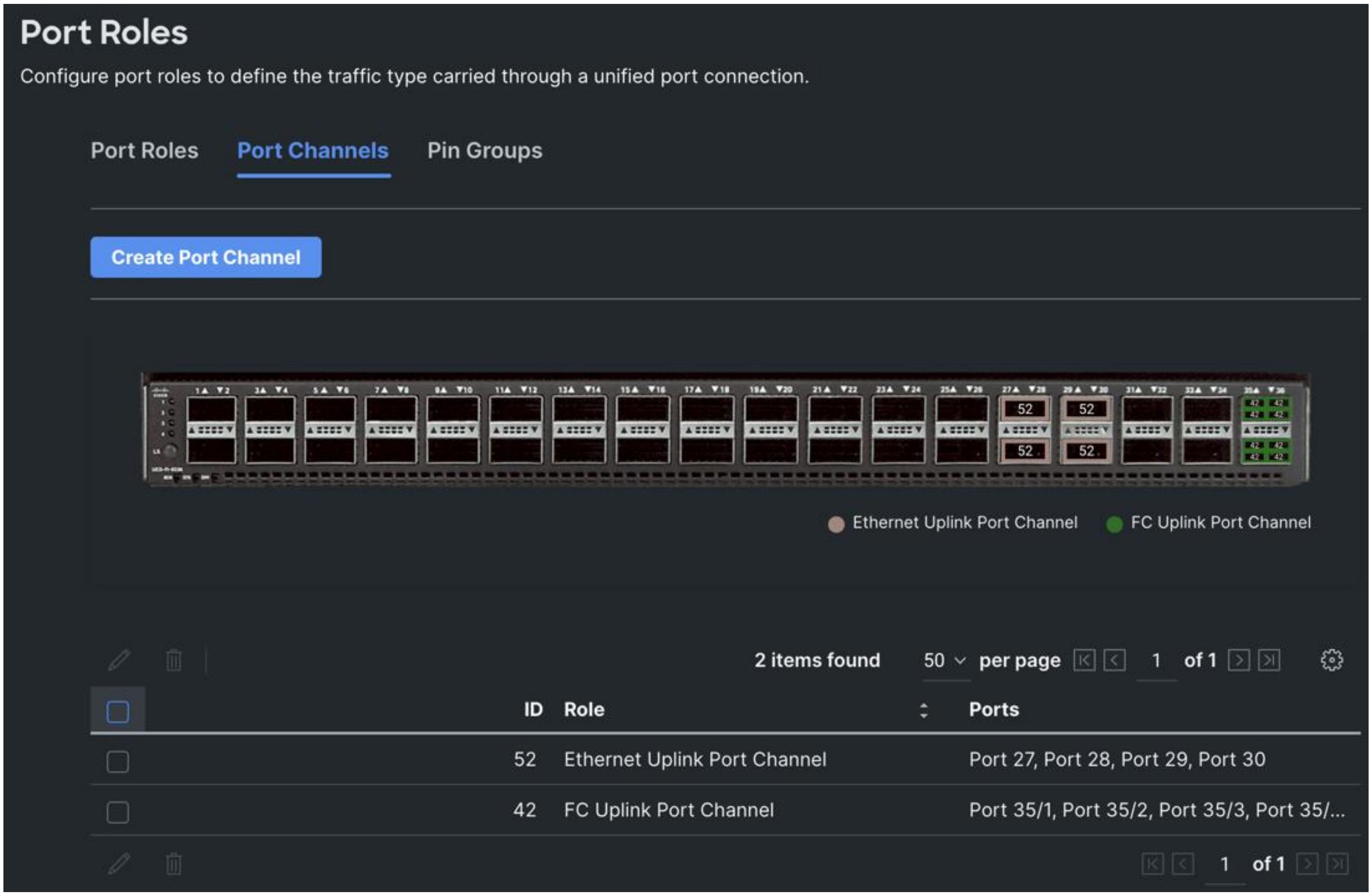
Step 13. Click SAVE to complete this configuration for all the server ports and uplink port roles.

Note: We configured the FI-B ports and created a Port Policy for FI-B, “ORA-FI-B-Port-Policy.”

Note: In the FI-B port policy, we also configured unified ports as well as breakout options for 4x32G on port 35 and 36 for FC Traffic.

Note: As configured for FI-A, we configured the port policy for FI-B. For FI-B, configured port 1 to 16 for server ports, port 27 to 30 as the ethernet uplink port-channel ports and 35/1-35/4 to 36/1-36/4 ports as FC uplink Port channel ports.

Note: For FI-B, we configured Port-Channel ID as 52 for Ethernet Uplink Port Channel and Port-Channel ID as 42 for FC Uplink Port Channel as shown below:



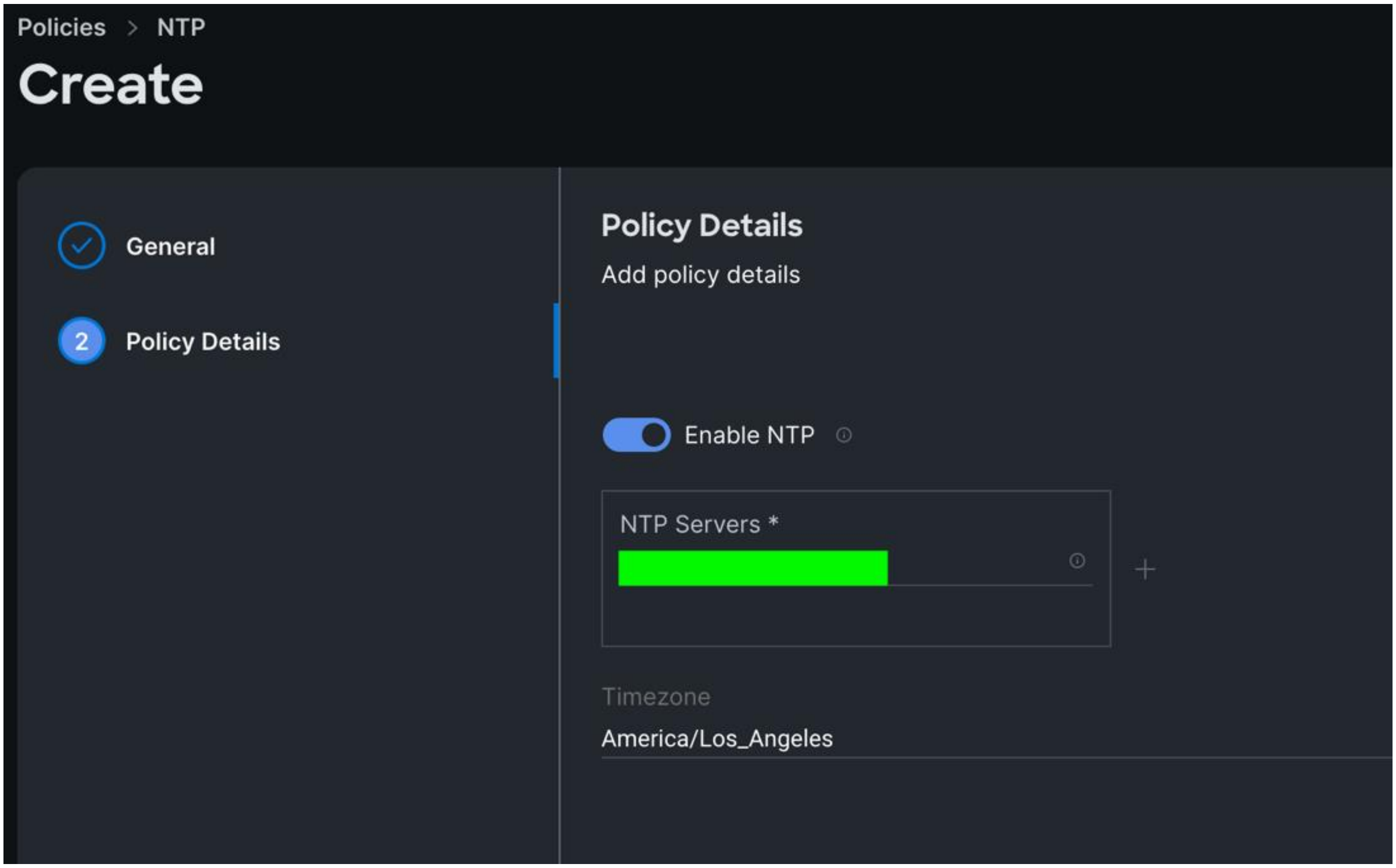
This completes the Port Policy for FI-A and FI-B for Cisco UCS Domain profile.

Procedure 5. Configure NTP Policy

Step 1. To configure the NTP Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select “UCS Domain” and for the policy select “NTP.”

Step 2. In the NTP Policy Create section, for the Organization select “ORA21” and for the policy name select “NTP-Policy.” Click Next.

Step 3. In the Policy Details section, select the option to enable the NTP Server and enter your NTP Server details as shown below.



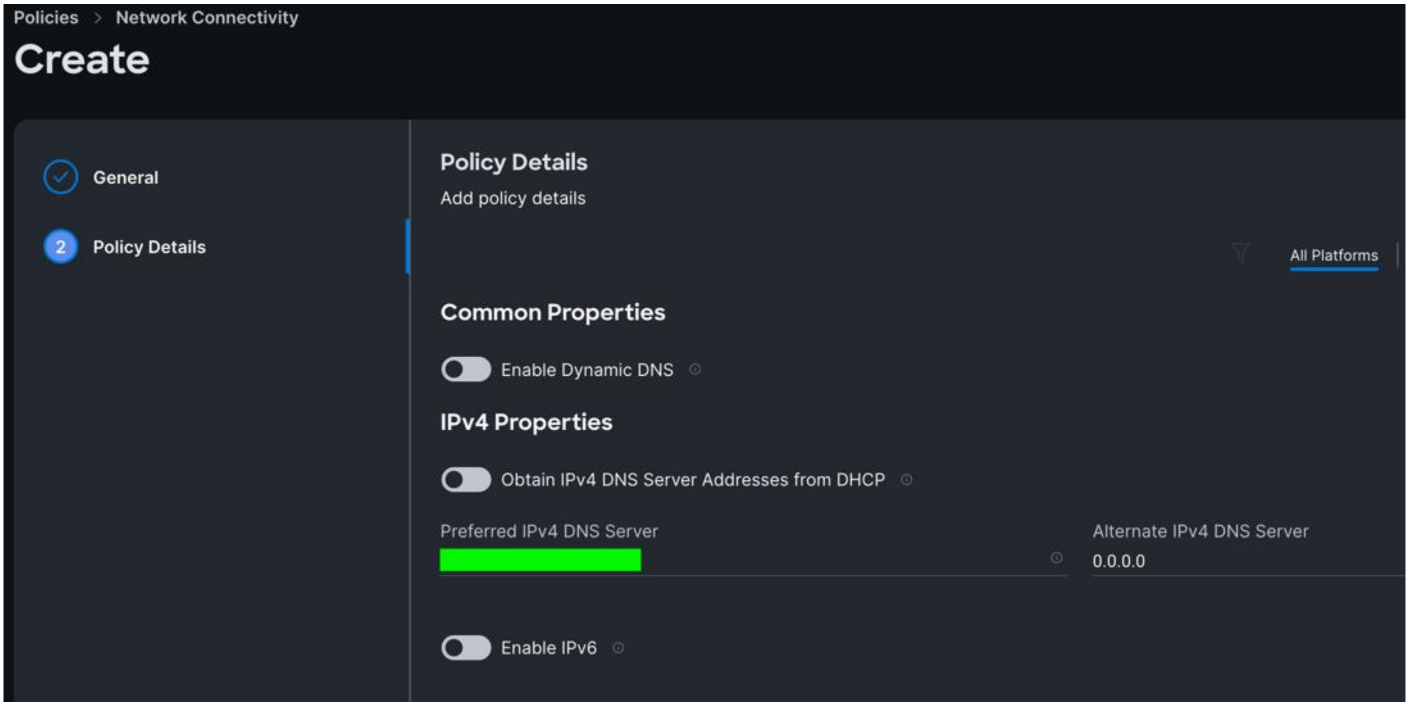
Step 4. Click Create.

Procedure 6. Configure Network Connectivity Policy

Step 1. To configure to Network Connectivity Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select “UCS Domain” and for the policy select “Network Connectivity.”

Step 2. In the Network Connectivity Policy Create section, for the Organization select “ORA21” and for the policy name select “Network-Connectivity-Policy.” Click Next.

Step 3. In the Policy Details section, enter the IPv4 DNS Server information according to your environment details as shown below:



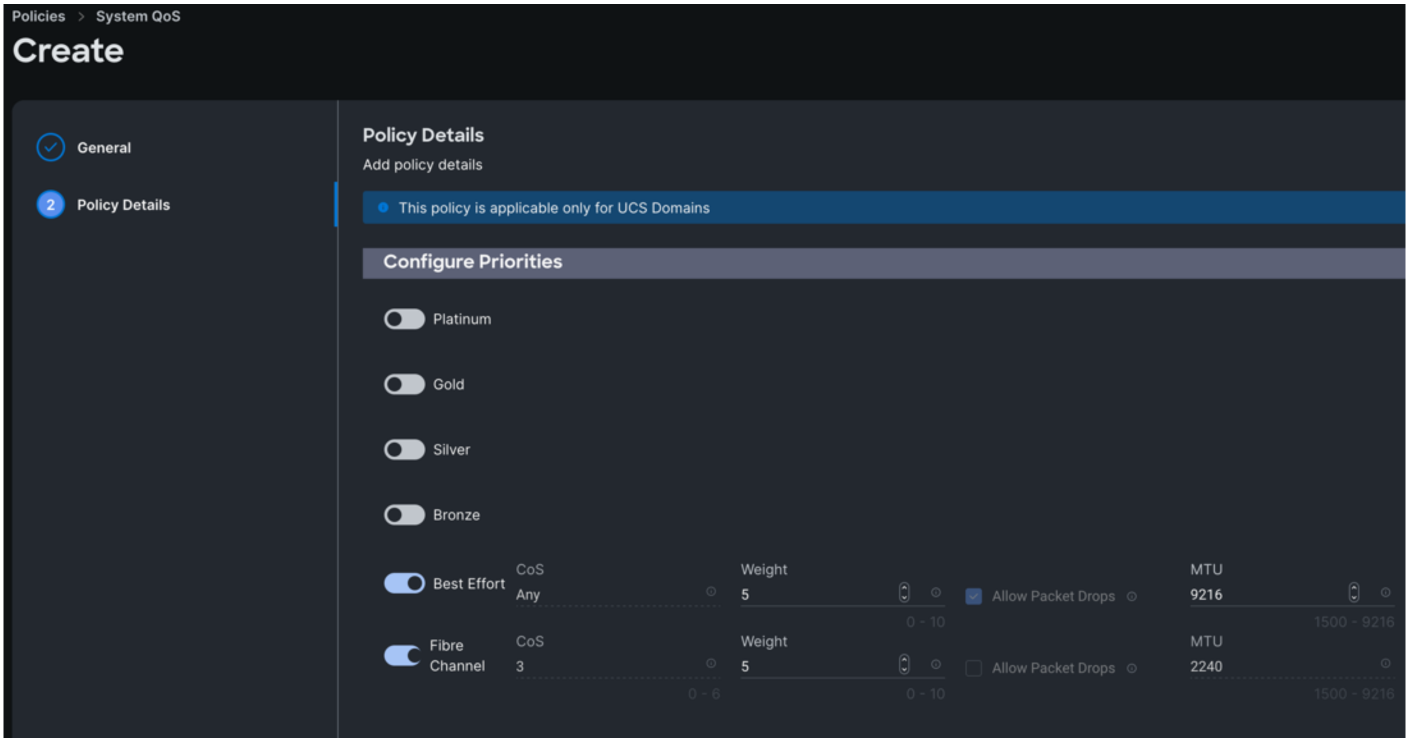
Step 4. Click Create.

Procedure 7. Configure System QoS Policy

Step 1. To configure the System QoS Policy for the Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for the policy select "System QoS."

Step 2. In the System QoS Policy Create section, for the Organization select "ORA21" and for the policy name select "ORA-QoS." Click Next.

Step 3. In the Policy Details section under Configure Priorities, select Best Effort and set the MTU size to 9216.



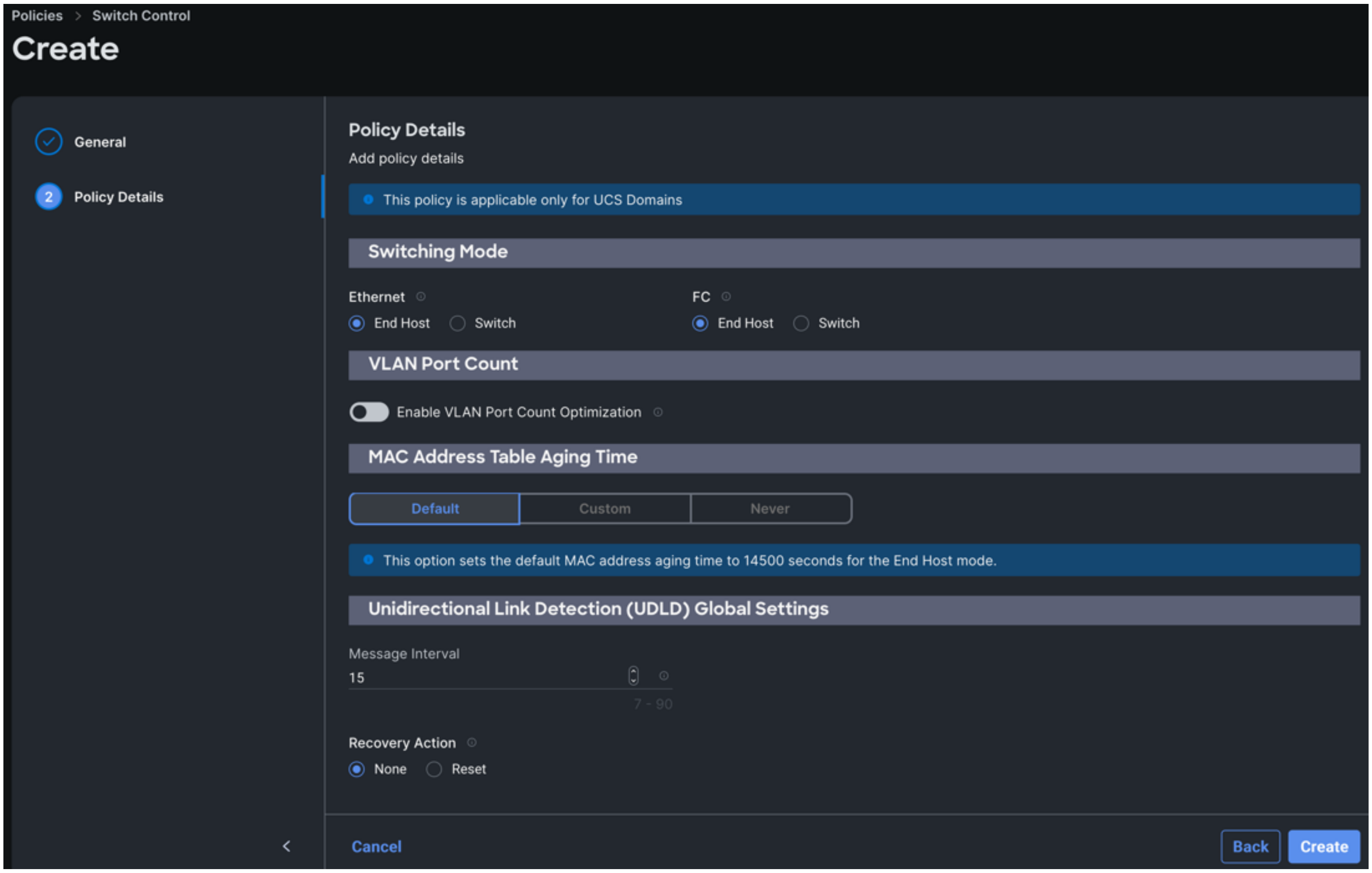
Step 4. Click Create.

Procedure 8. Configure Switch Control Policy

Step 1. To configure the Switch Control Policy for the UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Domain" and for the policy select "Switch Control."

Step 2. In the Switch Control Policy Create section, for the Organization select "ORA21" and for the policy name select "ORA-Switch-Control." Click Next.

Step 3. In the Policy Details section, for the Switching Mode for Ethernet as well as FC, select and keep " End Host" Mode.



Step 4. Click Create to create this policy.

Configure Cisco UCS Domain Profile

With Cisco Intersight, a domain profile configures a fabric interconnect pair through reusable policies, allows for configuration of the ports and port channels, and configures the VLANs and VSANs in the network. It defines the characteristics of and configures ports on fabric interconnects. You can create a domain profile and associate it with a fabric interconnect domain. The domain-related policies can be attached to the profile either at the time of creation or later. One UCS Domain profile can be assigned to one fabric interconnect domain. For more information, go to: https://intersight.com/help/saas/features/fabric_interconnects/configure#domain_profile

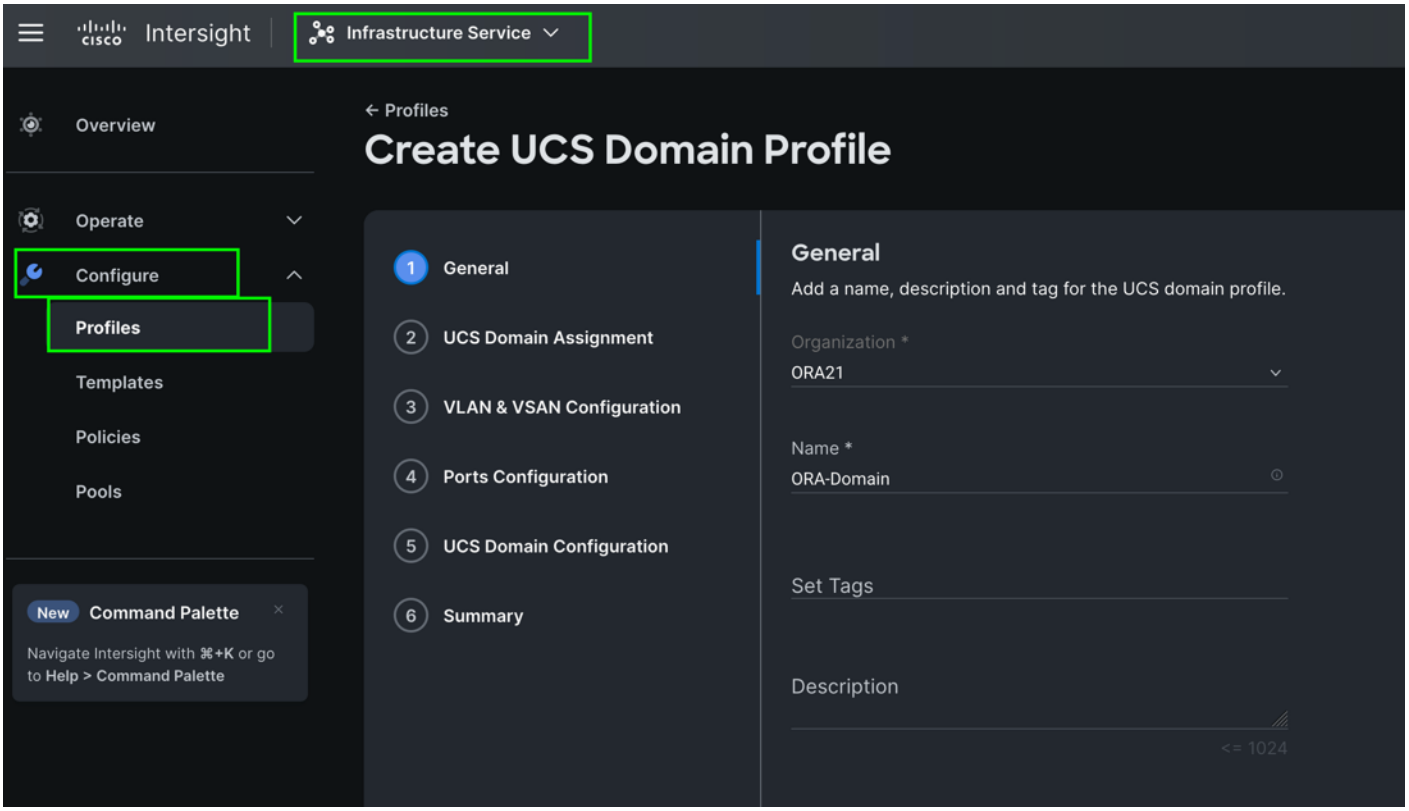
Some of the characteristics of the Cisco UCS domain profile in the FlexPod environment are:

- A single domain profile (ORA-Domain) is created for the pair of Cisco UCS fabric interconnects.
- Unique port policies are defined for the two fabric interconnects.
- The VLAN configuration policy is common to the fabric interconnect pair because both fabric interconnects are configured for the same set of VLANs.
- The VSAN configuration policy is different to each of the fabric interconnects because both fabric interconnects are configured to carry separate storage traffic through separate VSANs.

- The Network Time Protocol (NTP), network connectivity, and system Quality-of-Service (QoS) policies are common to the fabric interconnect pair.

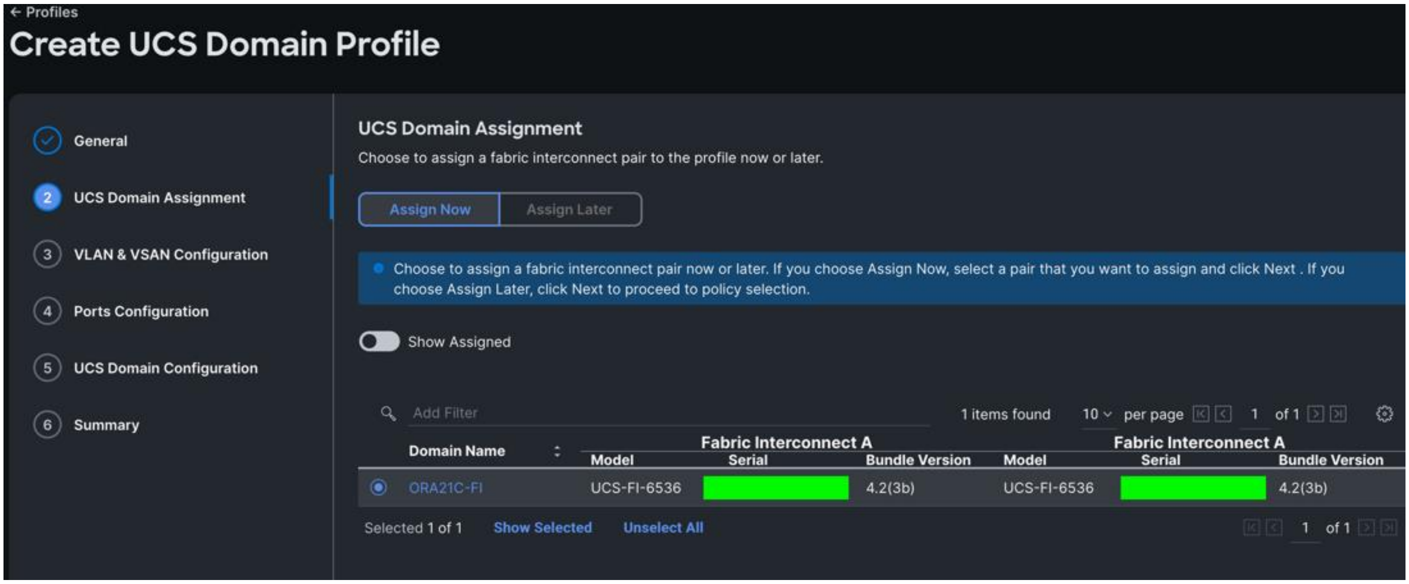
Procedure 1. Create a domain profile

Step 1. To create a domain profile, go to Infrastructure Service > Configure > Profiles > then go to the UCS Domain Profiles tab and click Create UCS Domain Profile.

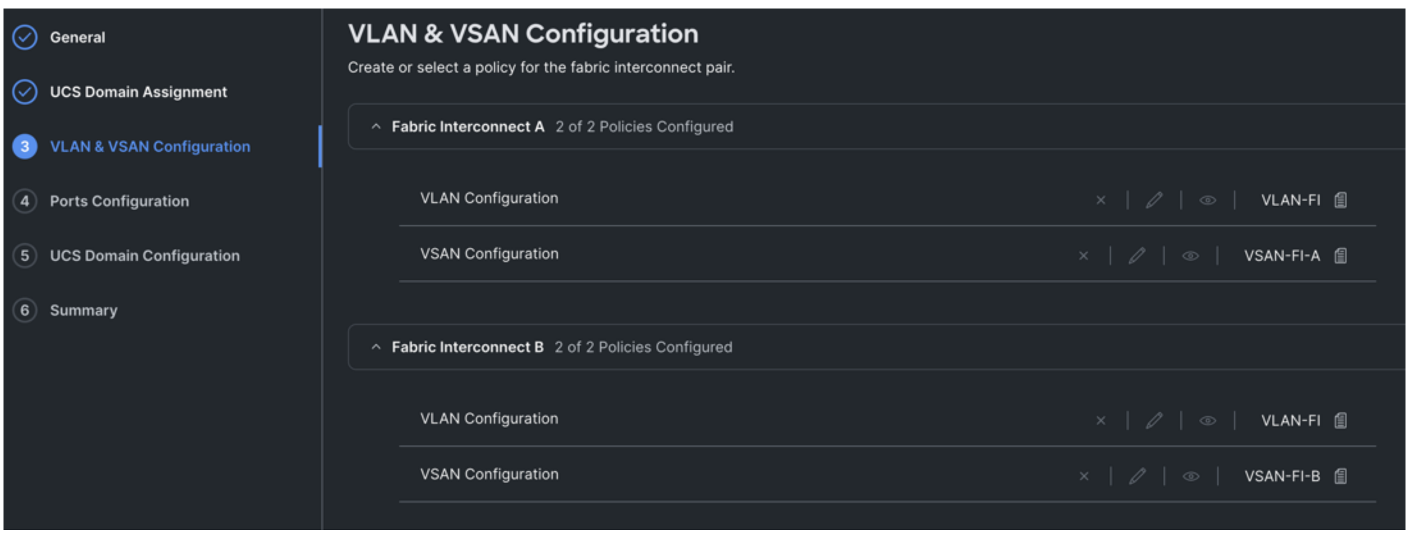


Step 2. For the domain profile name, enter "ORA-Domain" and for the Organization select what was previously configured. Click Next.

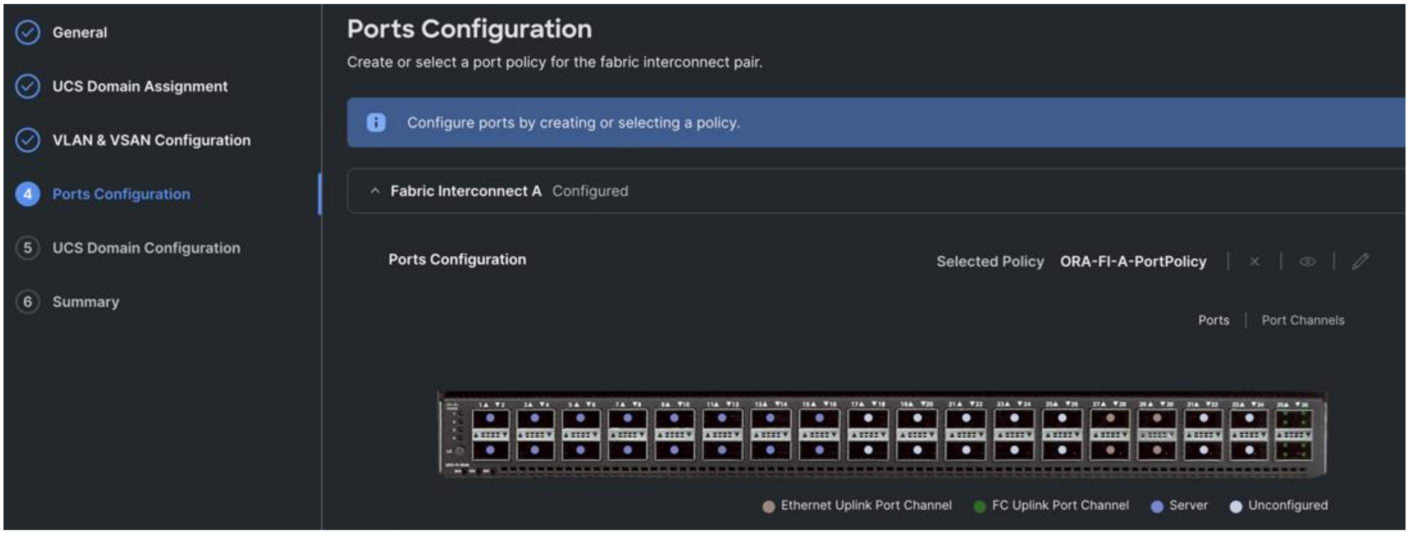
Step 3. In the UCS Domain Assignment menu, for the Domain Name select "ORA21C-FI" which was added previously into this domain and click Next.



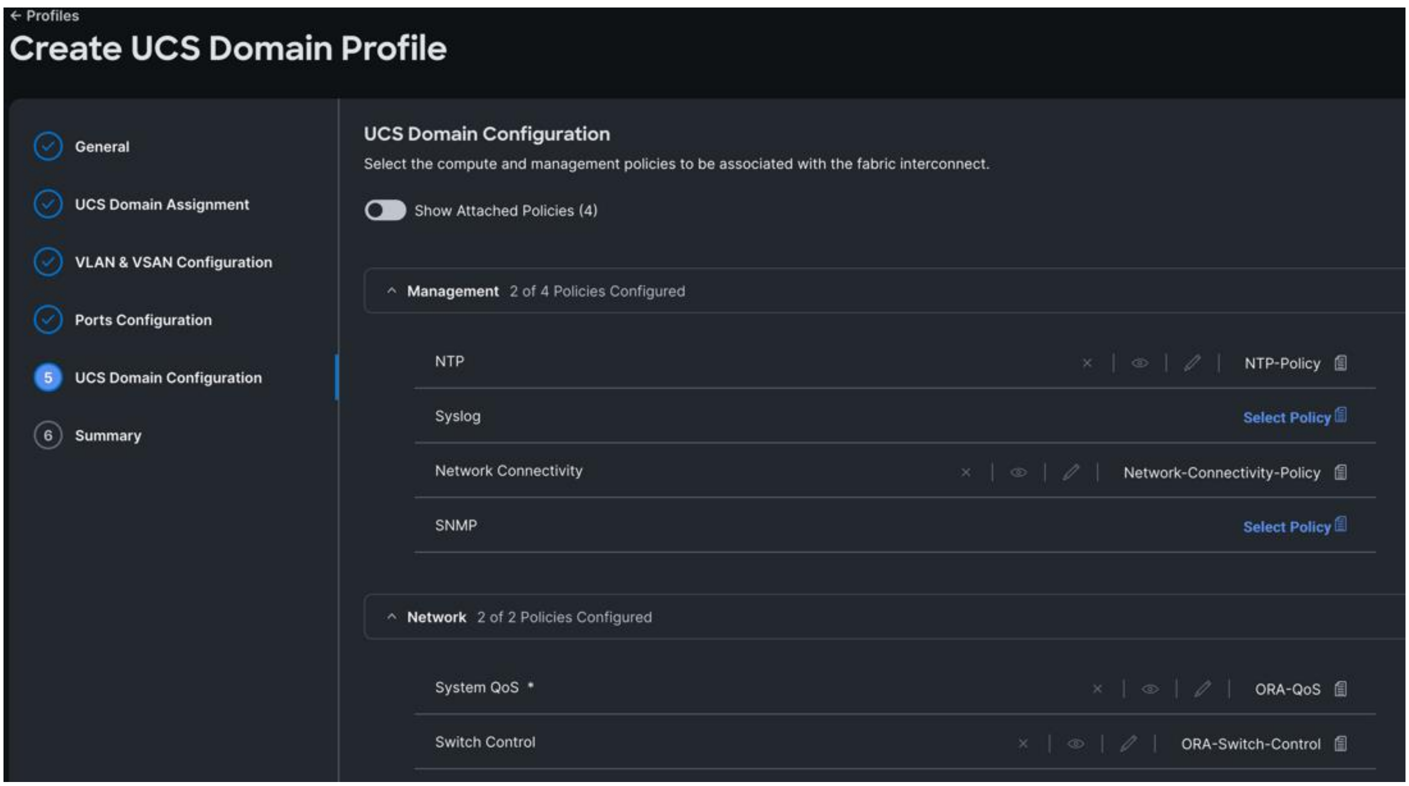
Step 4. In the VLAN & VSAN Configuration screen, for the VLAN Configuration for both FIs, select VLAN-FI. For the VSAN configuration for FI-A, select VSAN-FI-A and for FI-B select VSAN-FI-B that were configured in the previous section. Click Next.



Step 5. In the Port Configuration section, for the Port Configuration Policy for FI-A select ORA-FI-A-PortPolicy. For the port configuration policy for FI-B select ORA-FI-B-PortPolicy.



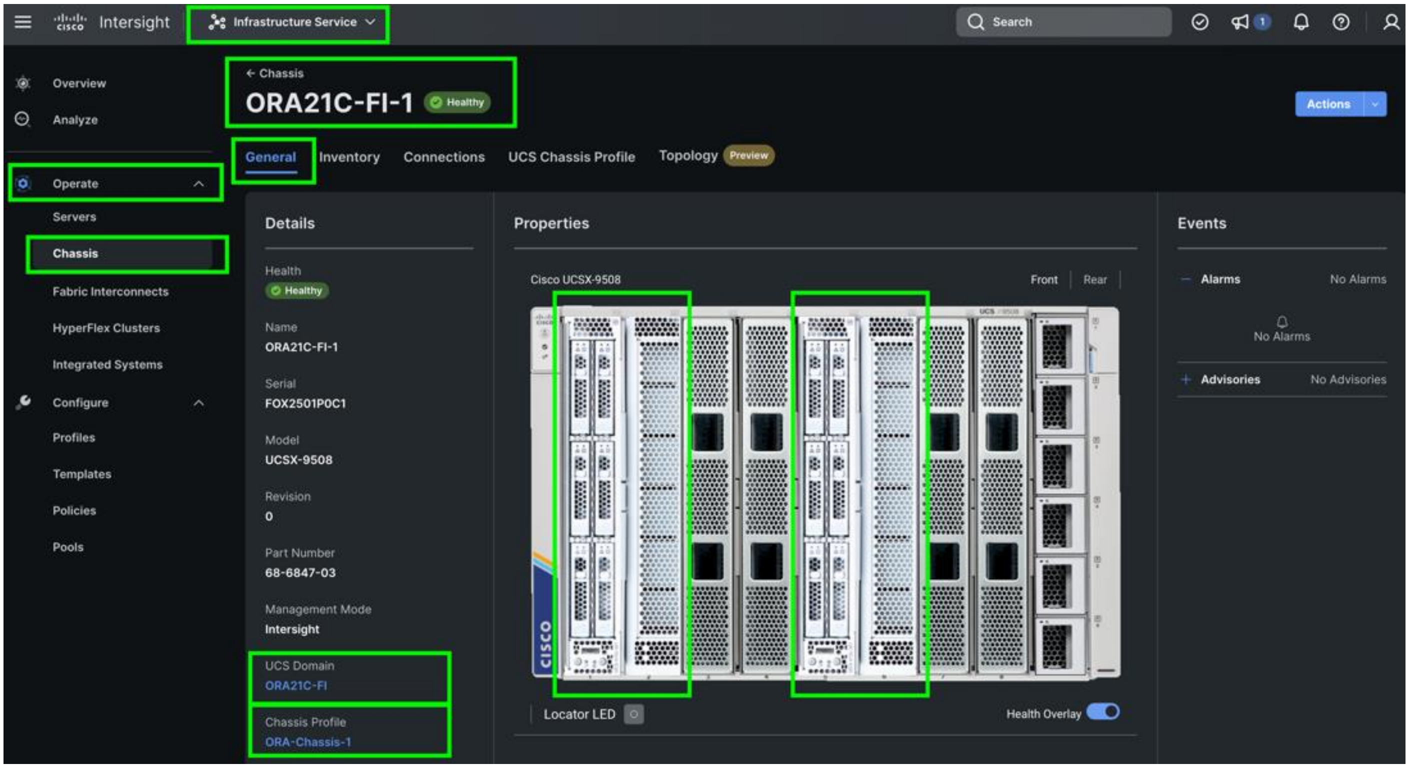
Step 6. In the UCS Domain Configuration section, select the policy for NTP, Network Connectivity, System QoS and Switch Control as shown below:

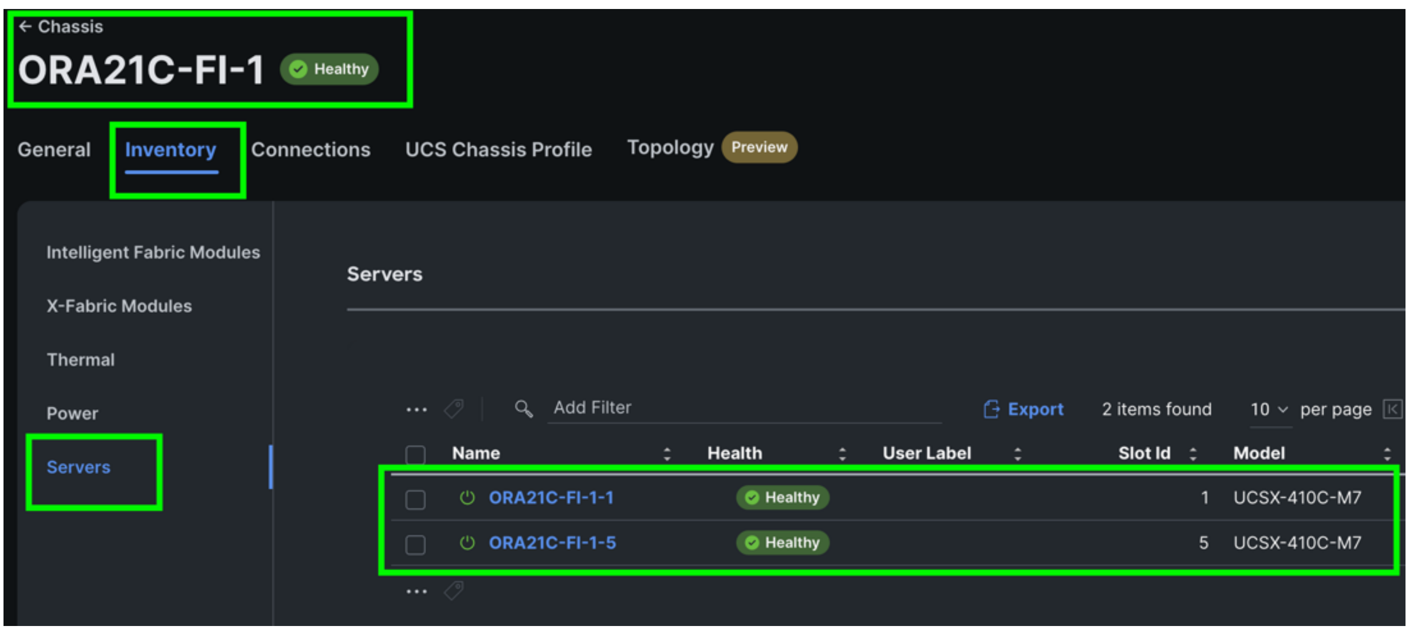


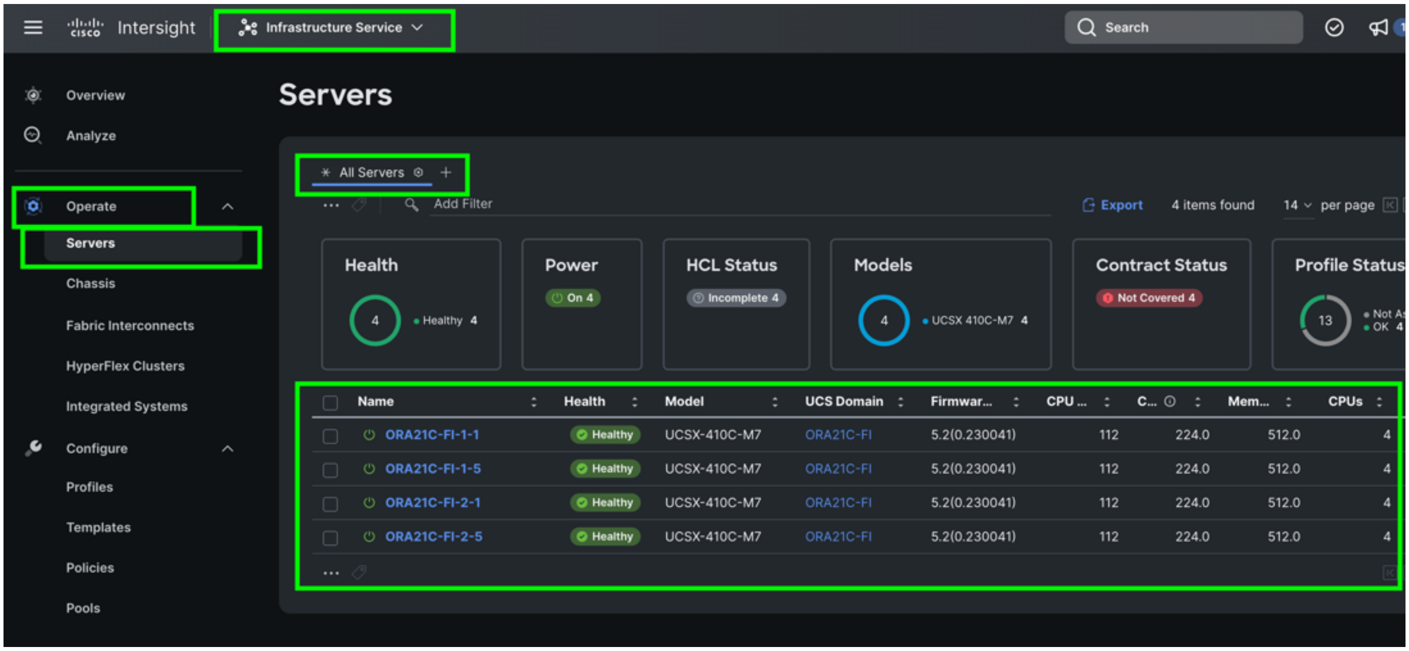
Step 7. In the Summary window, review the policies and click Deploy to create Domain Profile.

After the Cisco UCS domain profile has been successfully created and deployed, the policies including the port policies are pushed to the Cisco UCS fabric interconnects. The Cisco UCS domain profile can easily be cloned to install additional Cisco UCS systems. When cloning the Cisco UCS domain profile, the new Cisco UCS domains utilize the existing policies for the consistent deployment of additional Cisco UCS systems at scale.

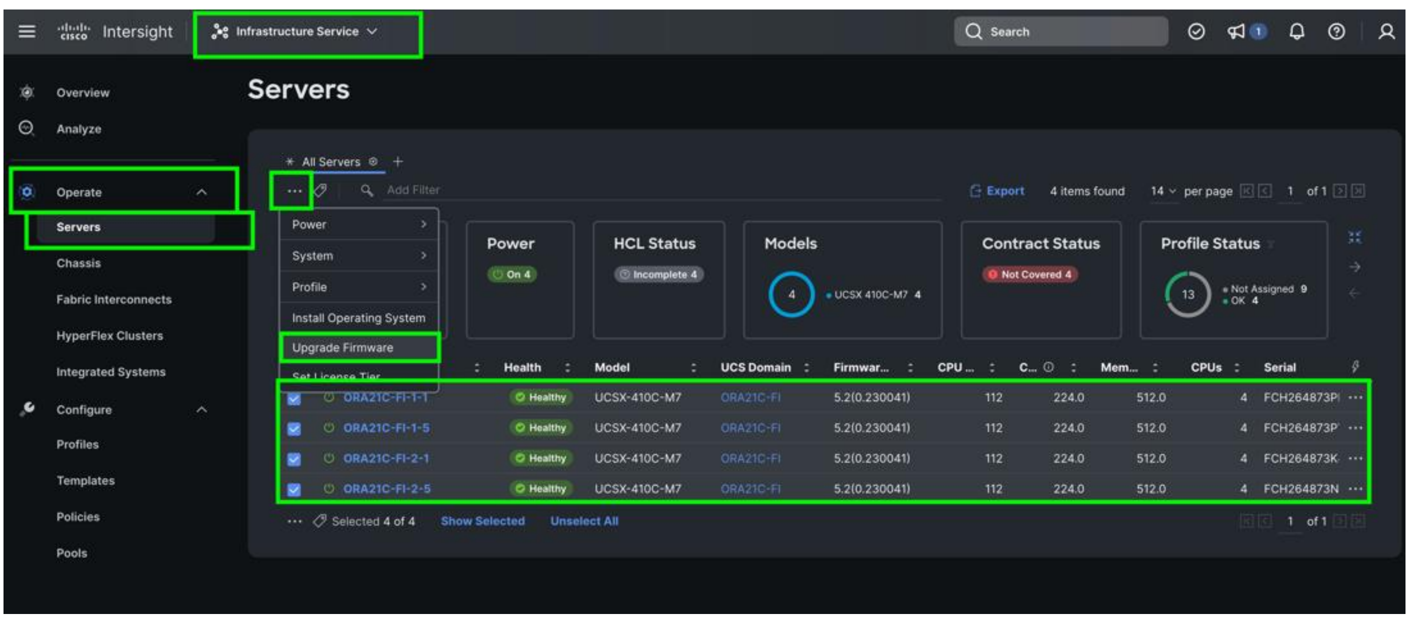
The Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis and Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Nodes are automatically discovered when the ports are successfully configured using the domain profile as shown below:



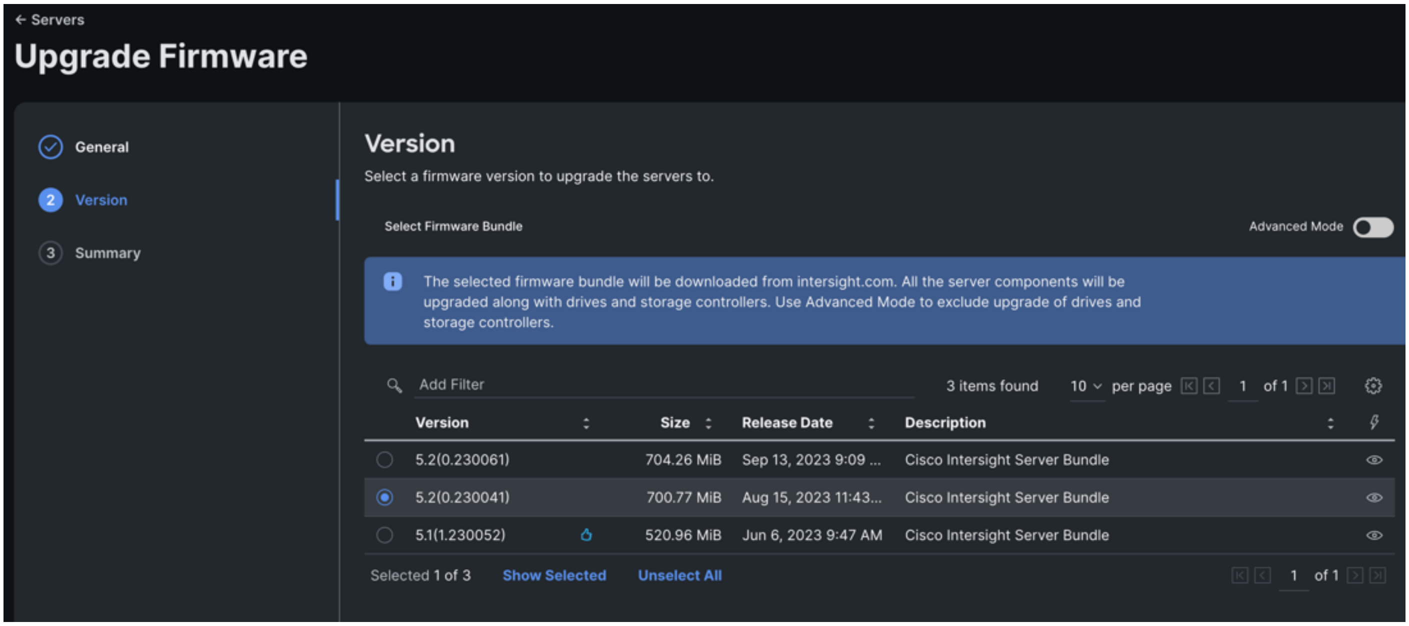




Step 8. After discovering the servers successfully, upgrade all server firmware through IMM to the supported release. To do this, check the box for All Servers and then click the ellipses and from the drop-down list, select Upgrade Firmware.



Step 9. In the Upgrade Firmware section, select all servers and click Next. In the Version section, for the supported firmware version release select "5.2(0.230041)" and click Next, then click Upgrade to upgrade the firmware on all servers simultaneously.



After the successful firmware upgrade, you can create a server profile template and a server profile for IMM configuration.

Configure Policies for Server Profile

A server profile enables resource management by simplifying policy alignment and server configuration. The server profile wizard groups the server policies into the following categories to provide a quick summary view of the policies that are attached to a profile:

- Compute Configuration: BIOS, Boot Order, and Virtual Media policies.
- Management Configuration: Certificate Management, IMC Access, IPMI (Intelligent Platform Management Interface) Over LAN, Local User, Serial Over LAN, SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), Syslog and Virtual KVM (Keyboard, Video, and Mouse).
- Storage Configuration: SD Card, Storage.
- Network Configuration: LAN connectivity and SAN connectivity policies.

Some of the characteristics of the server profile template for FlexPod are as follows:

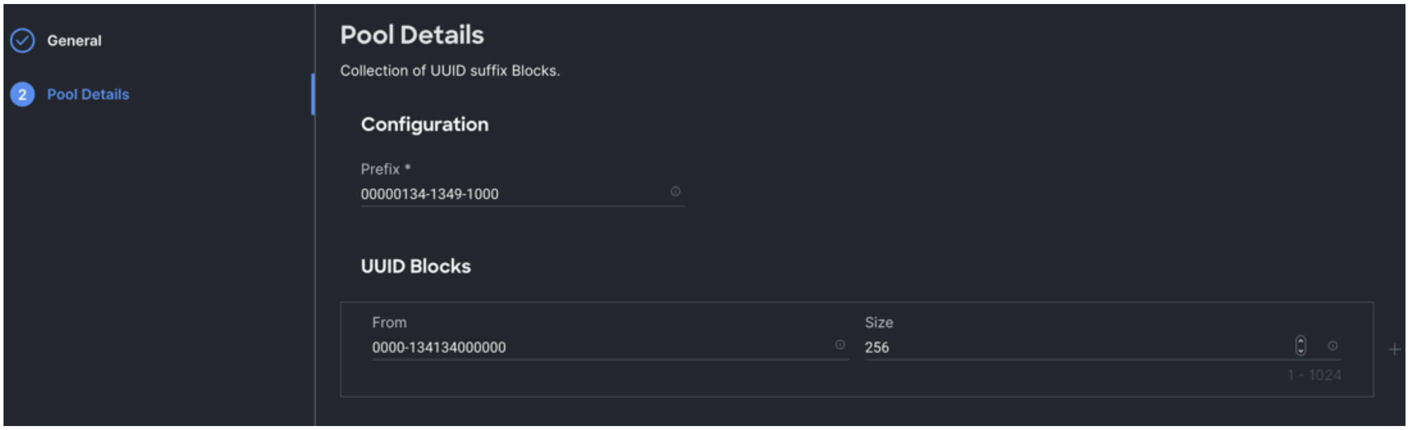
- BIOS policy is created to specify various server parameters in accordance with FlexPod best practices.
- Boot order policy defines virtual media (KVM mapper DVD) and SAN boot through NetApp storage.
- IMC access policy defines the management IP address pool for KVM access.
- LAN connectivity policy is used to create two virtual network interface cards (vNICs) – One vNIC for Server Node Management and Public Network Traffic, second vNIC for Private Server-to-Server Network (Cache Fusion) Traffic Interface for Oracle RAC.
- SAN connectivity policy is used to create total 10 vHBA (2 vHBA for FC SAN Boot and 8 vHBA for NVMe FC Database traffic) per server to boot through FC SAN as well as run NVMe FC traffics on the same server node.

Procedure 1. Configure UUID Pool

Step 1. To create UUID Pool for a Cisco UCS, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and click Create Pool. Select option UUID.

Step 2. In the UUID Pool Create section, for the Organization, select ORA21 and for the Policy name ORA-UUID. Click Next

Step 3. Select Prefix, UUID block and size according to your environment. and click Create.



Procedure 2. Configure BIOS Policy

Note: For more information, see "[Performance Tuning Best Practices Guide for Cisco UCS M7 Platforms]"

Note: For this specific database solution, we created a BIOS policy and used all "Platform Default" values.

Step 1. To create BIOS Policy, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Policies > and select Platform type as UCS Server and select on BIOS and click on start.

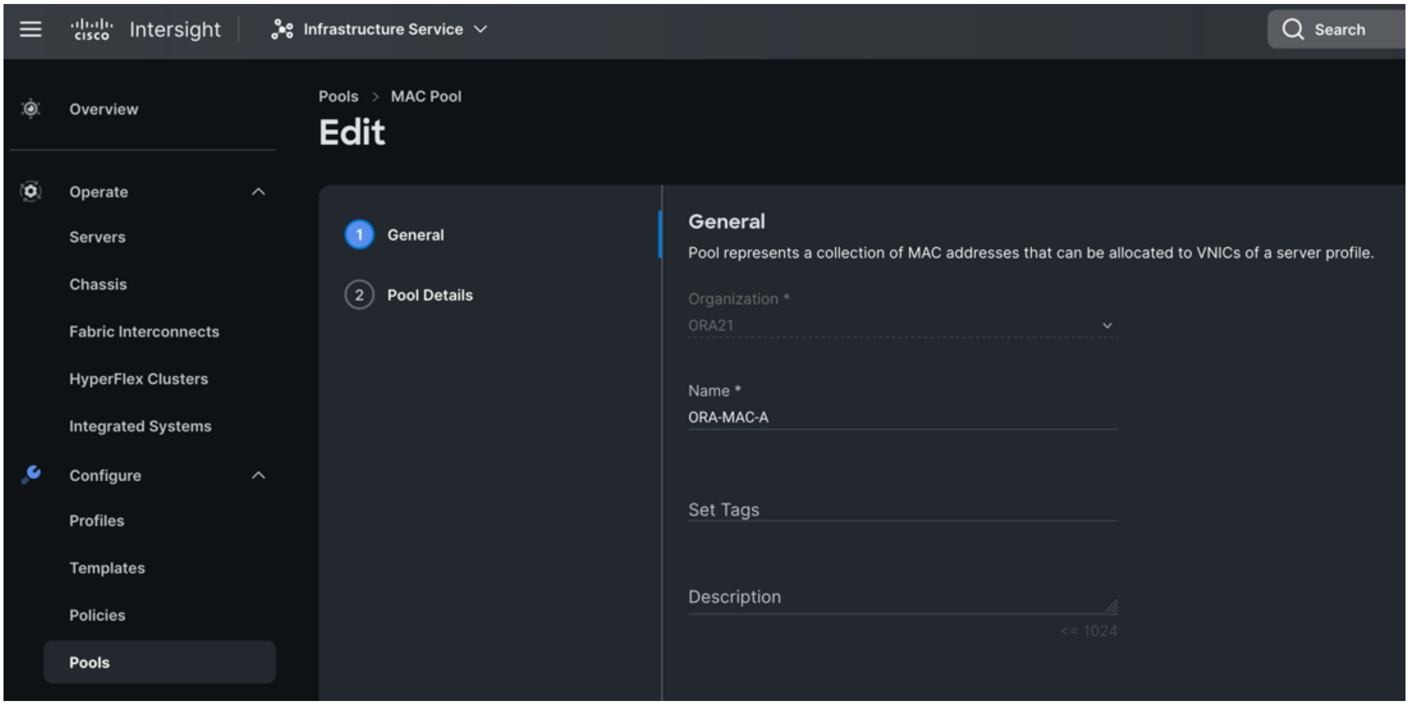
Step 2. In the BIOS create general menu, for the Organization, select ORA21 and for the Policy name ORA-BIOS. Click Next

Step 3. Click Create to create the platform default BIOS policy.

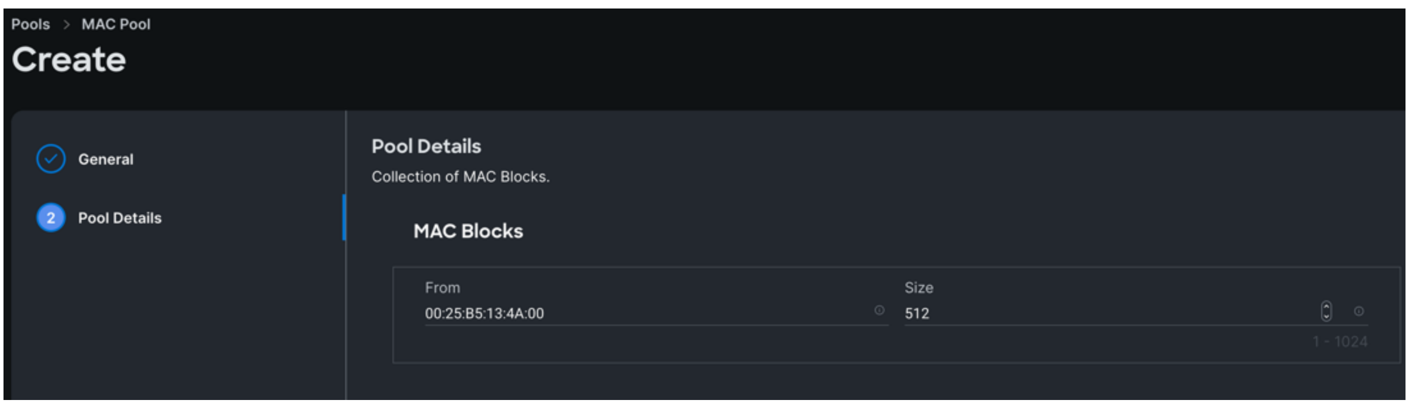
Procedure 3. Create MAC Pool

Step 1. To configure a MAC Pool for a Cisco UCS Domain profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and click Create Pool. Select option MAC to create MAC Pool.

Step 2. In the MAC Pool Create section, for the Organization, select ORA21 and for the Policy name ORA-MAC-A. Click Next.



Step 3. Enter the MAC Blocks from and Size of the pool according to your environment and click Create.



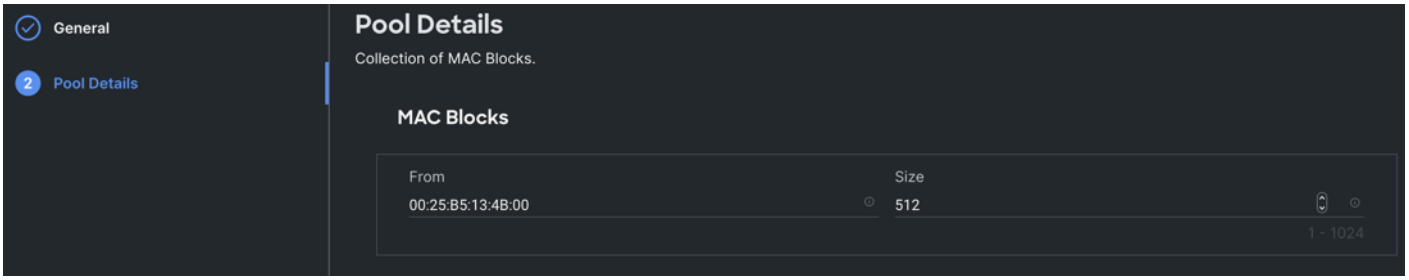
Note: For this solution, we configured two MAC Pools. ORA-MAC-A for vNICs MAC Address VLAN 134 (public network traffic) on all servers through FI-A Side. ORA-MAC-B for vNICs MAC Address of VLAN 10 (private network traffic) on all servers through FI-B Side.

Step 4. Create a second MAC Pool to provide MAC addresses to all vNICs running on VLAN 10.

Step 5. Go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and click Create Pool. Select option MAC to create MAC Pool.

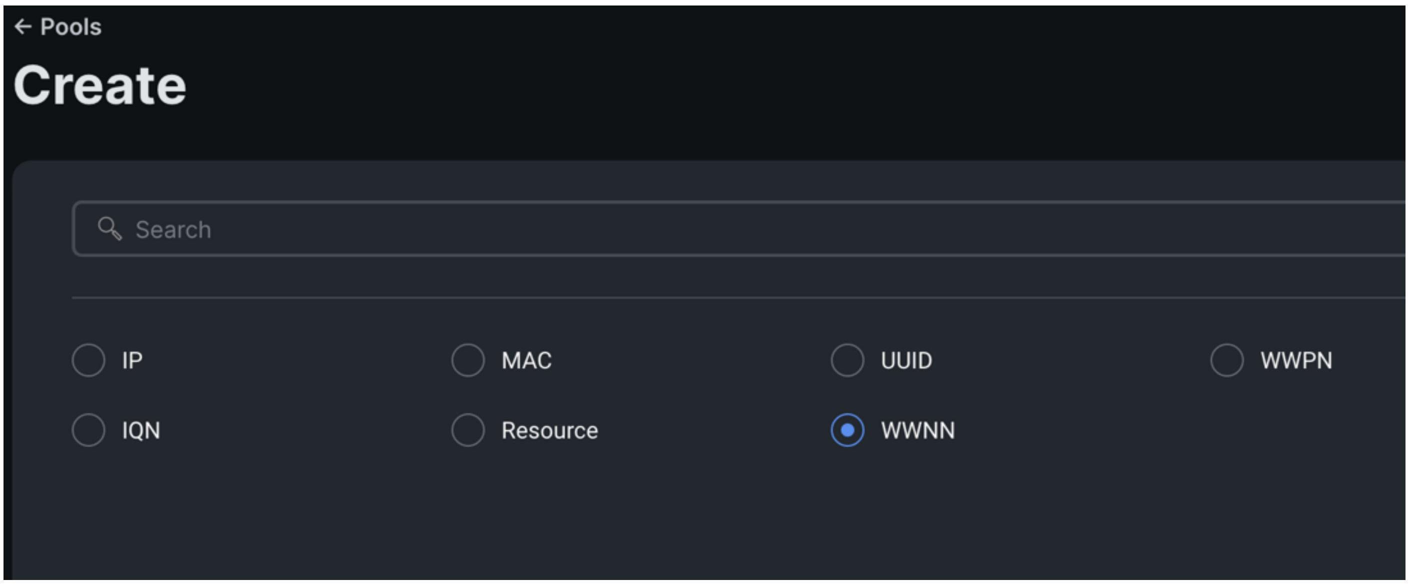
Step 6. In the MAC Pool Create section, for the Organization, select ORA21 and for the Policy name "ORA-MAC-B." Click Next.

Step 7. Enter the MAC Blocks from and Size of the pool according to your environment and click Create.



Procedure 4. Create WWNN and WWPN Pools

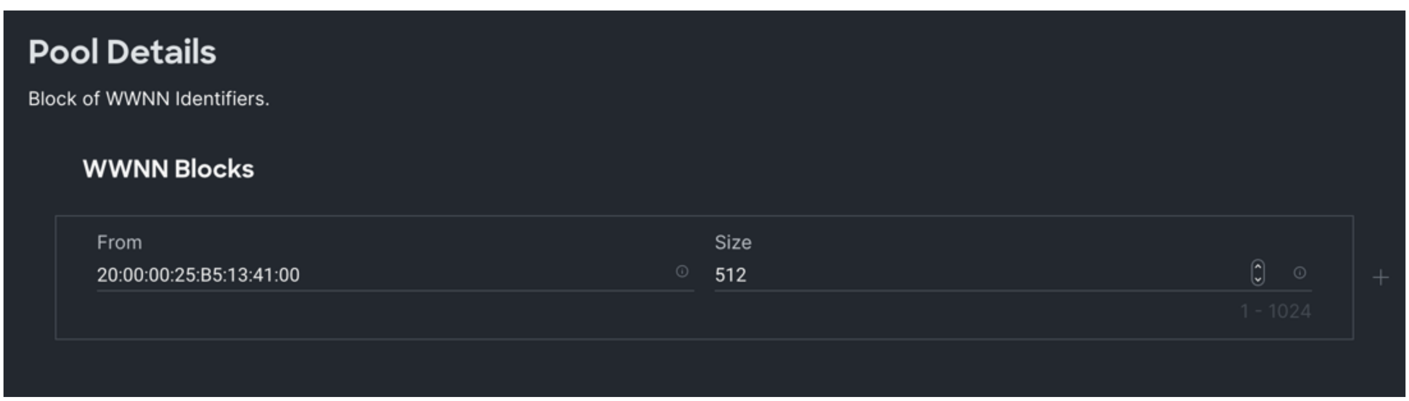
Step 1. To create WWNN Pool, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and click Create Pool. Select option WWNN.



Step 2. In the WWNN Pool Create section, for the Organization select ORA21 and name it "WWNN-Pool." Click Next.

Step 3. Add WWNN Block and Size of the pool according to your environment and click Create.

Step 4. Click Create to create this policy.

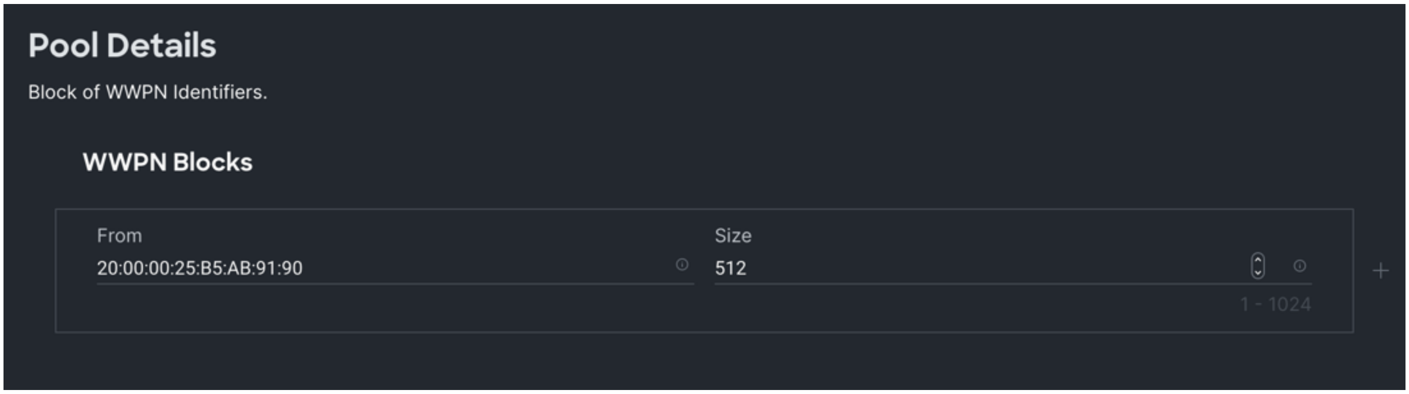


Step 5. Create WWPN Pool, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Pools > and click Create Pool. Select option WWPN.

Step 6. In the WWPN Pool Create section, for the Organization select ORA21 and name it "WWPN-Pool." Click Next.

Step 7. Add WWPN Block and Size of the pool according to your environment and click Create.

Step 8. Click Create to create this policy.



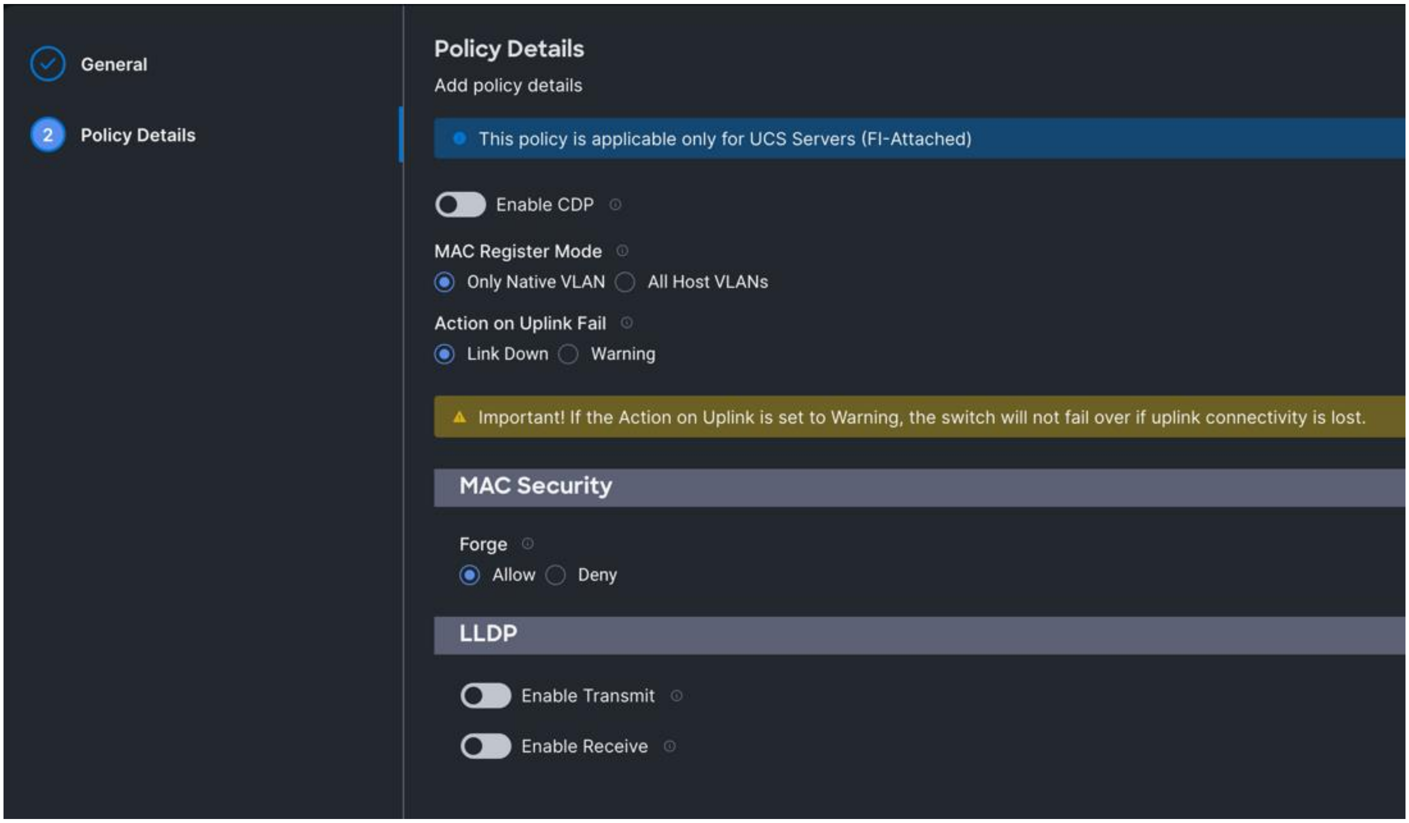
Procedure 5. Configure Ethernet Network Control Policy

Step 1. To configure the Ethernet Network Control Policy for the UCS server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Ethernet Network Control.

Step 3. In the Switch Control Policy Create section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter "ORA-Eth-Network-Control." Click Next.

Step 4. In the Policy Details section, keep the parameter as shown below:



Step 5. Click Create to create this policy.

Procedure 6. Configure Ethernet Network Group Policy

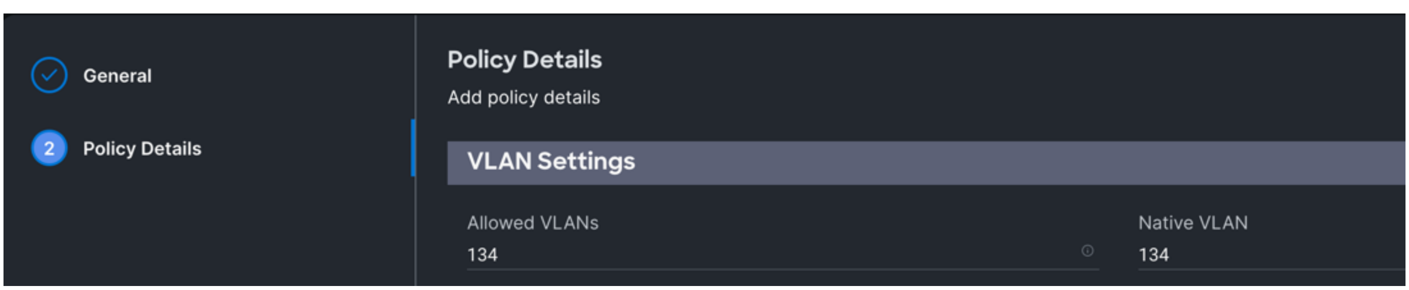
Note: We configured two Ethernet Network Groups to allow two different VLAN traffic for this solution.

Step 1. To configure the Ethernet Network Group Policy for the UCS server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Ethernet Network Group.

Step 3. In the Switch Control Policy Create section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter “Eth-Network-134.” Click Next.

Step 4. In the Policy Details section, for the Allowed VLANs and Native VLAN enter 134 as shown below:



Step 5. Click Create to create this policy for VLAN 134.

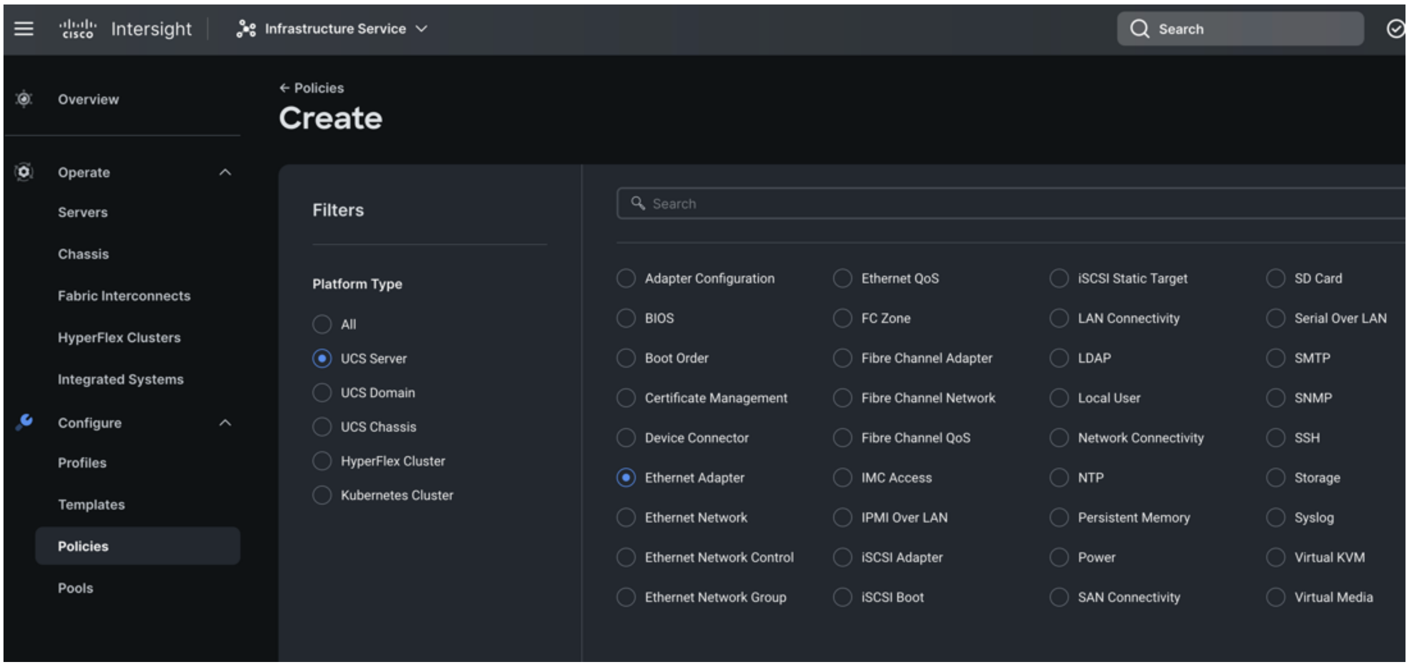
Step 6. Create "Eth-Network-10" and add VLAN 10 for the Allowed VLANs and Native VLAN.

Note: For this solution, we used these Ethernet Network Group policies and applied them on different vNICs to carry individual VLAN traffic.

Procedure 7. Configure Ethernet Adapter Policy

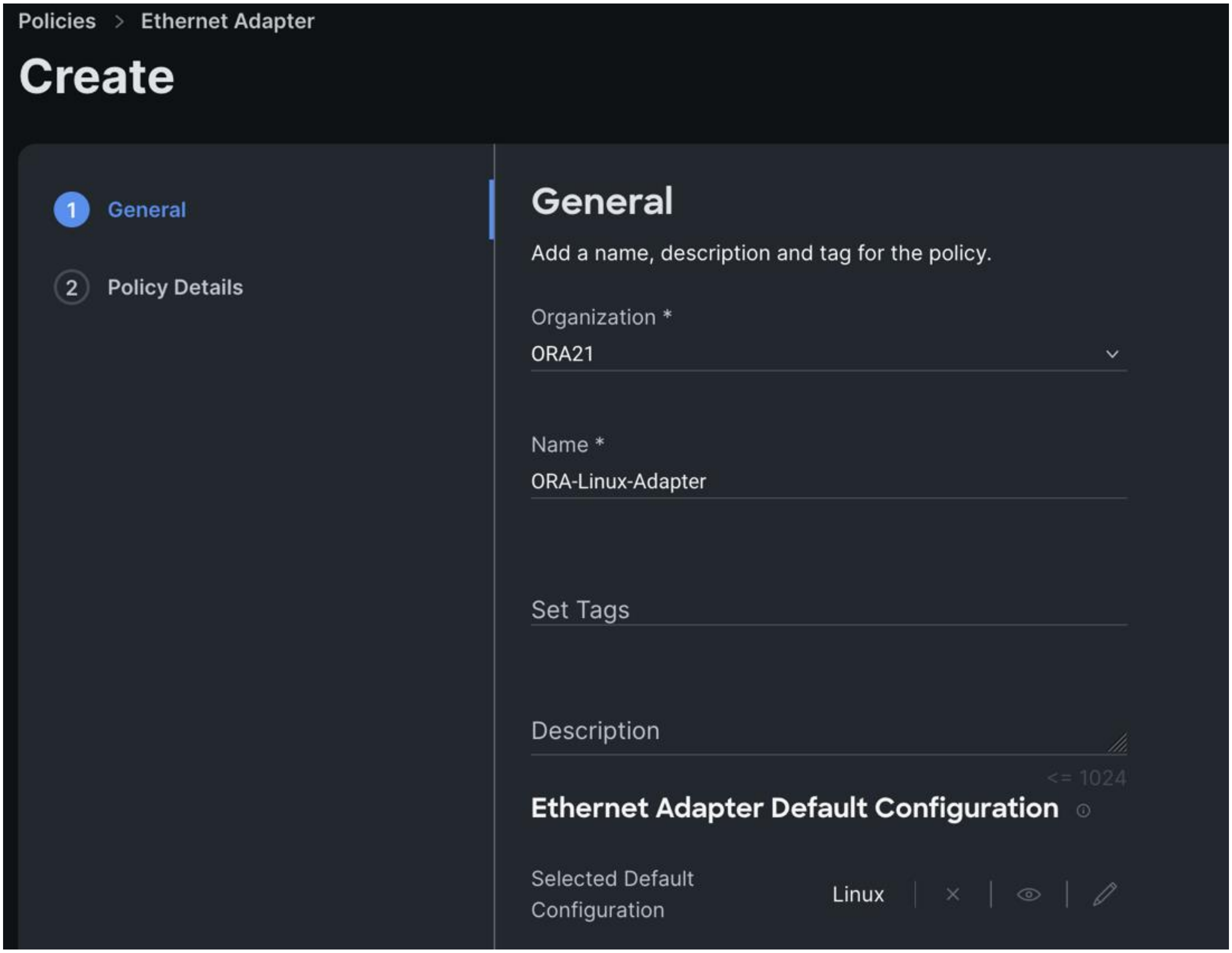
Step 1. To configure the Ethernet Adapter Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Ethernet Adapter.



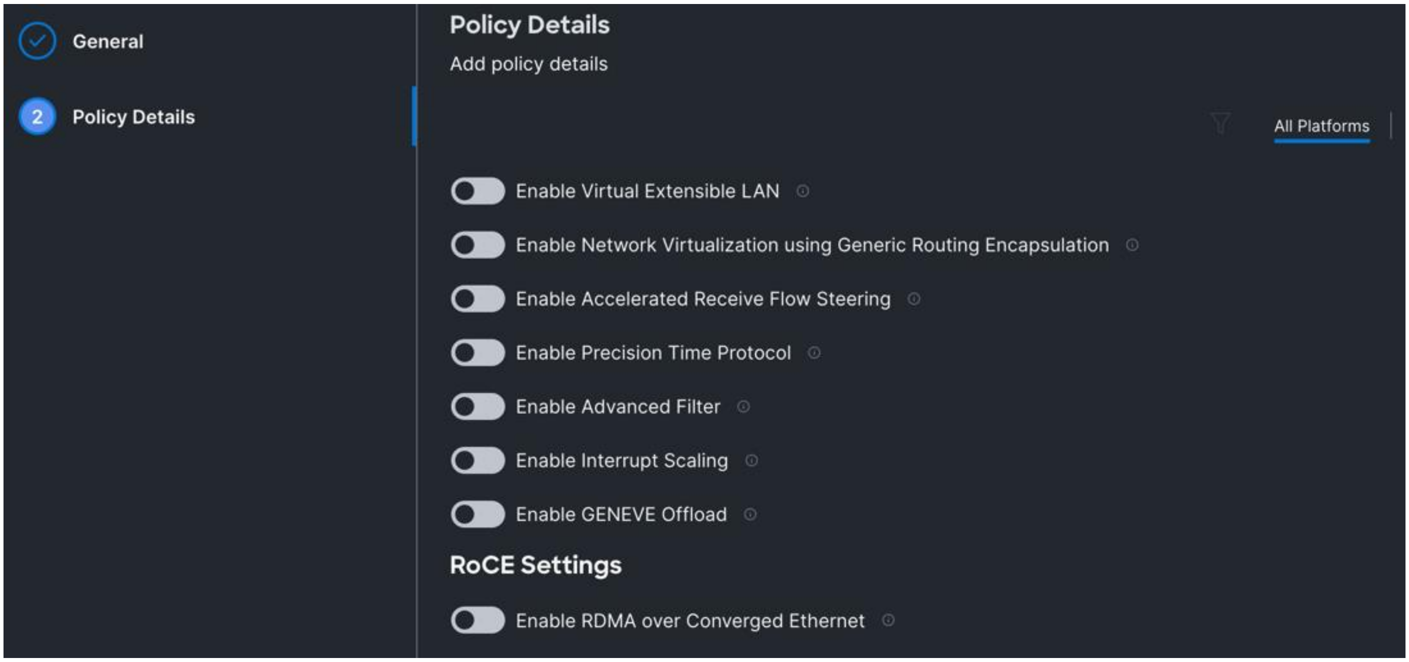
Step 3. In the Ethernet Adapter Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter ORA-Linux-Adapter.

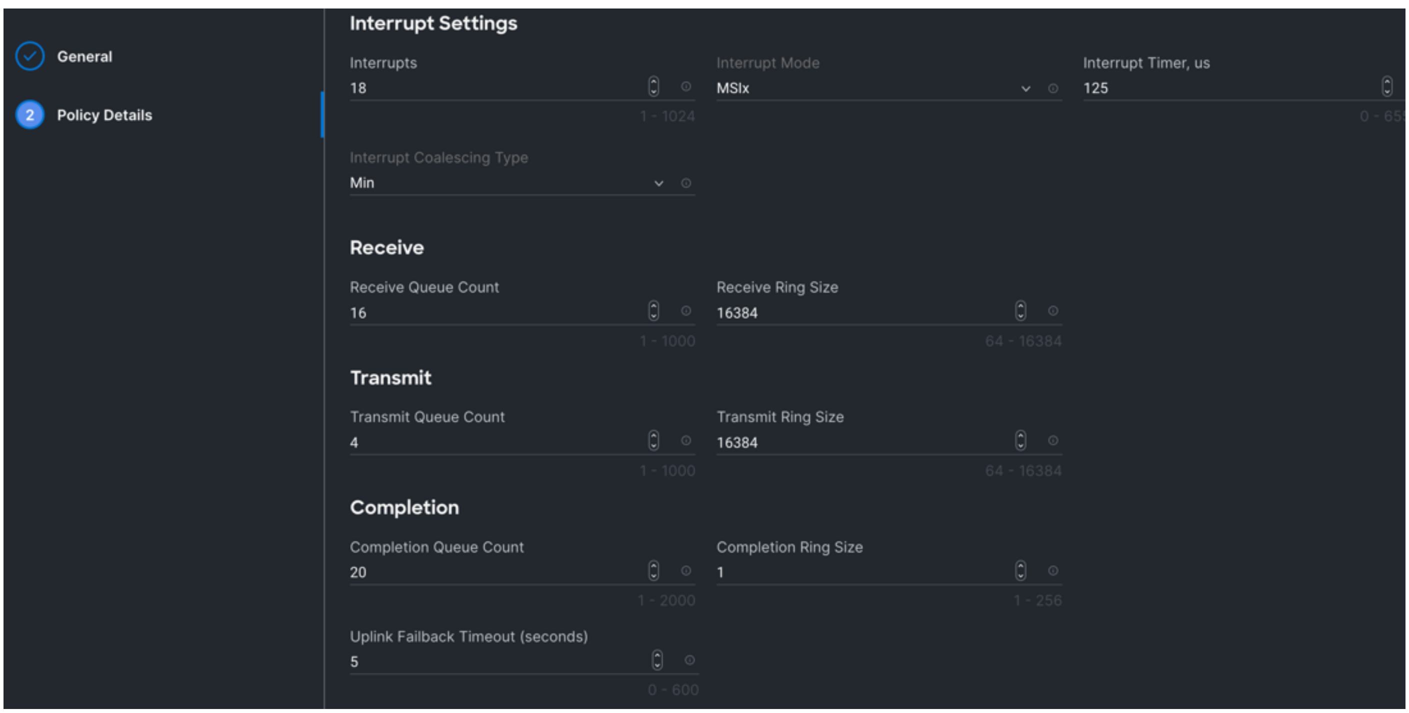
Step 4. Select the Default Ethernet Adapter Configuration option and select Linux from the popup menu. Click Next.

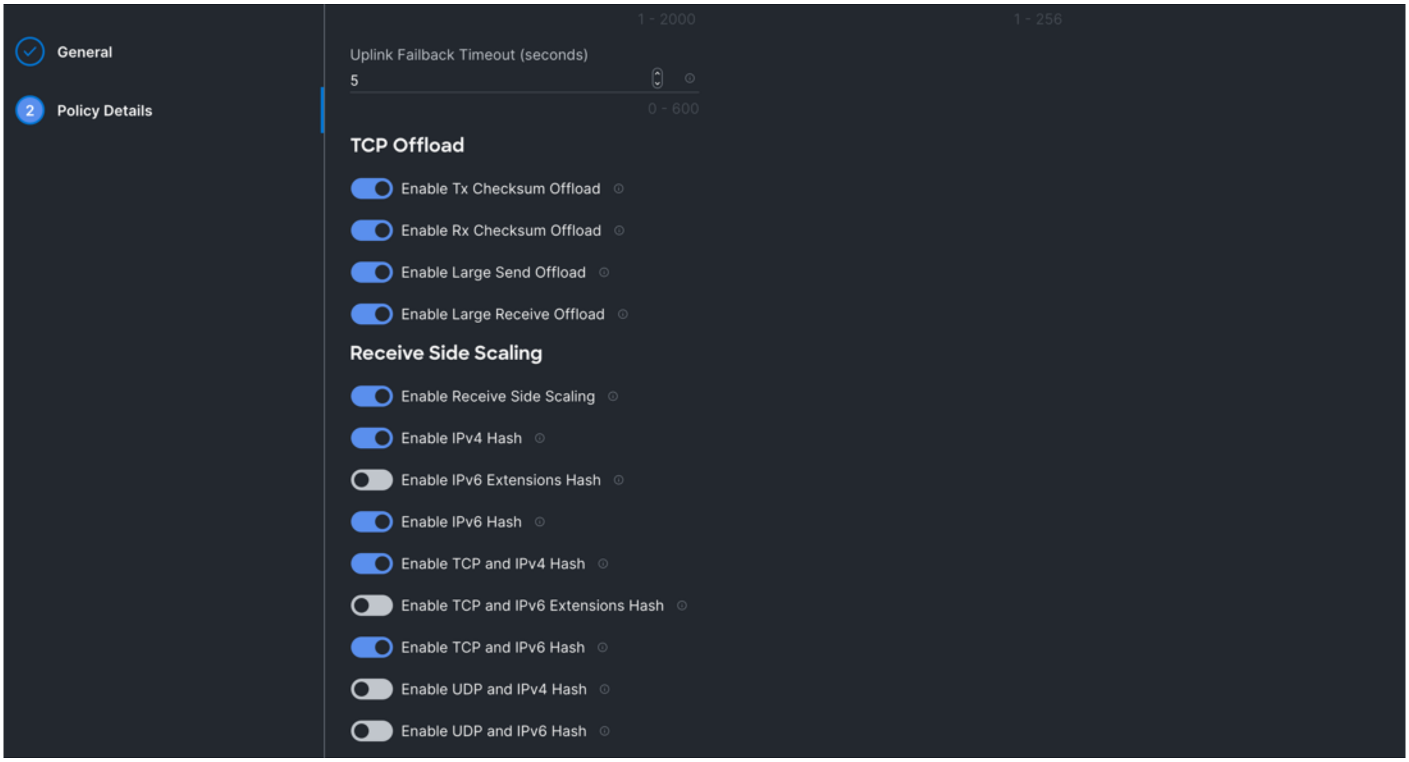


Step 5. In the Ethernet Adapter Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter "ORA-Linux-Adapter." Select the Default Ethernet Adapter Configuration option and select Linux from the popup menu. Click Next.

Step 6. In the Policy Details section, for the recommended performance on the ethernet adapter, keep the "Interrupt Settings" parameter.


General
2 Policy Details
Policy Details
Add policy details
All Platforms
Enable Virtual Extensible LAN
Enable Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation
Enable Accelerated Receive Flow Steering
Enable Precision Time Protocol
Enable Advanced Filter
Enable Interrupt Scaling
Enable GENEVE Offload
RoCE Settings
Enable RDMA over Converged Ethernet


General
2 Policy Details
Interrupt Settings
Interrupts
18
1 - 1024
Interrupt Mode
MSIx
Interrupt Timer, us
125
Interrupt Coalescing Type
Min
Receive
Receive Queue Count
16
1 - 1000
Receive Ring Size
16384
64 - 16384
Transmit
Transmit Queue Count
4
1 - 1000
Transmit Ring Size
16384
64 - 16384
Completion
Completion Queue Count
20
1 - 2000
Completion Ring Size
1
1 - 256
Uplink Failback Timeout (seconds)
5
0 - 600



Step 7. Click Create to create this policy.

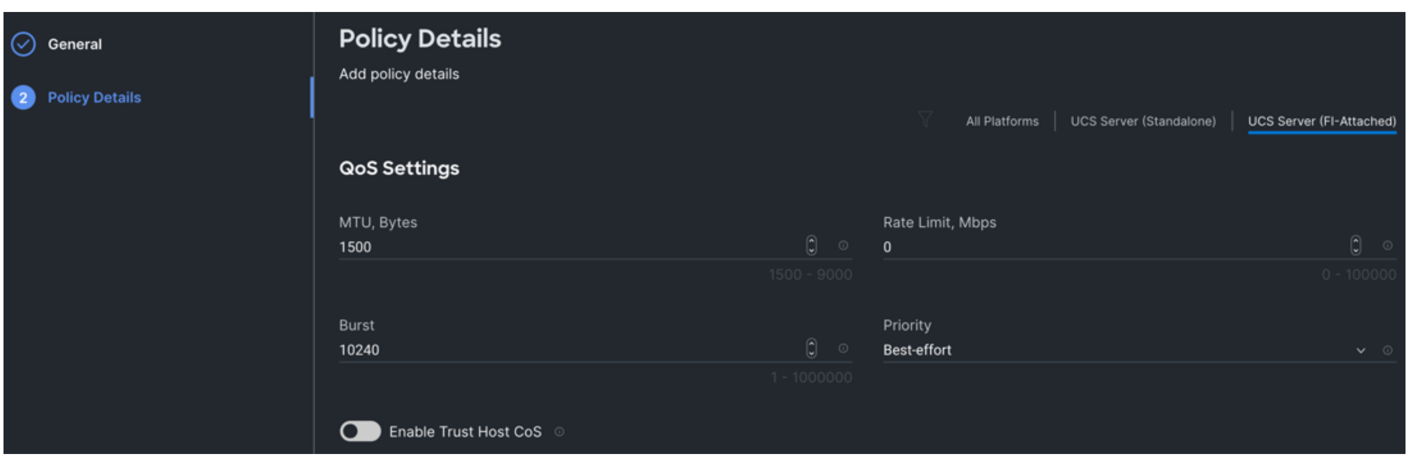
Procedure 8. Create Ethernet QoS Policy

Step 1. To configure the Ethernet QoS Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Ethernet QoS.

Step 3. In the Create Ethernet QoS Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter “ORA-Eth-QoS-1500” click Next.

Step 4. Enter QoS Settings as shown below to configure 1500 MTU for management vNIC.

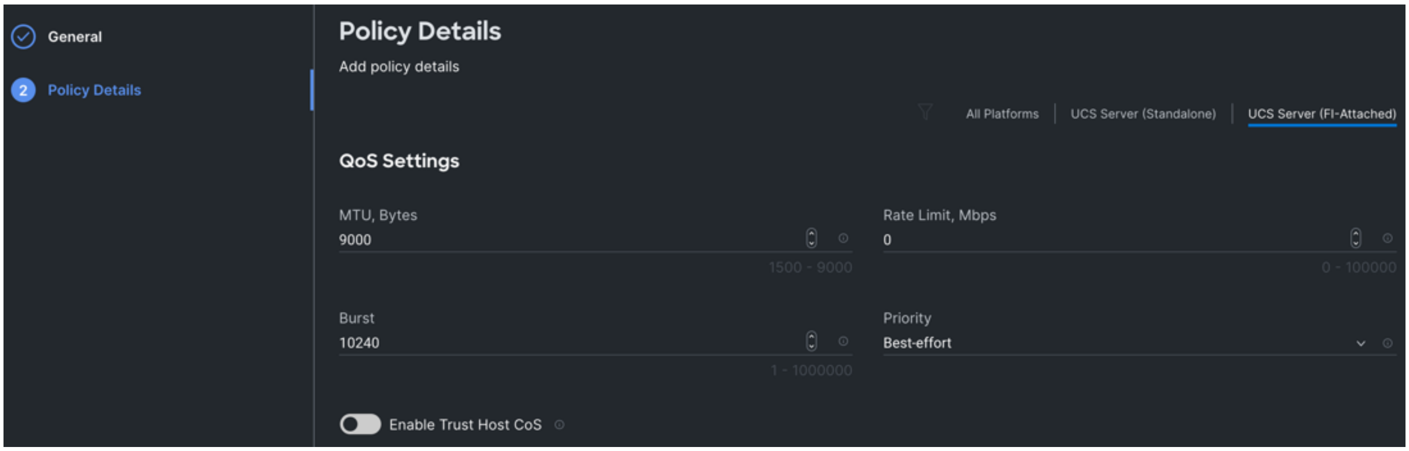


Step 5. Click Create to create this policy for vNIC0.

Step 6. Create another QoS policy for second vNIC running oracle private network and interconnect traffic.

Step 7. In the Create Ethernet QoS Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter "ORA-Eth-QoS-9000." Click Next.

Step 8. Enter QoS Settings as shown below to configure 9000 MTU for oracle database private interconnect vNIC traffic.



Step 9. Click Create to create this policy for vNIC1.

Procedure 9. Configure LAN Connectivity Policy

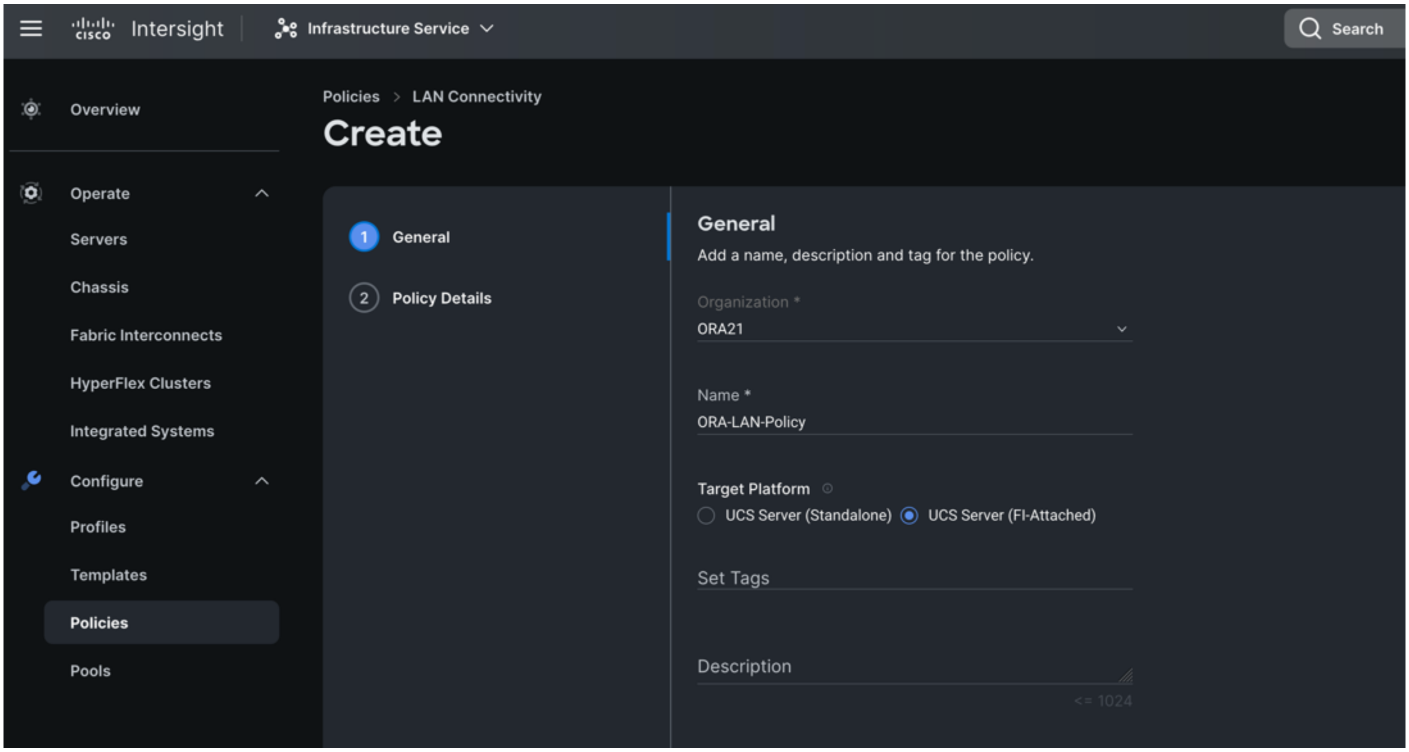
Two vNICs were configured per server as shown in Table 10.

Table 9. Configured VNICs

Name	Switch ID	PCI-Order	MAC Pool	Fail-Over
vNIC0	FI – A	0	ORA-MAC-A	Enabled
vNIC1	FI – B	1	ORA-MAC-B	Enabled

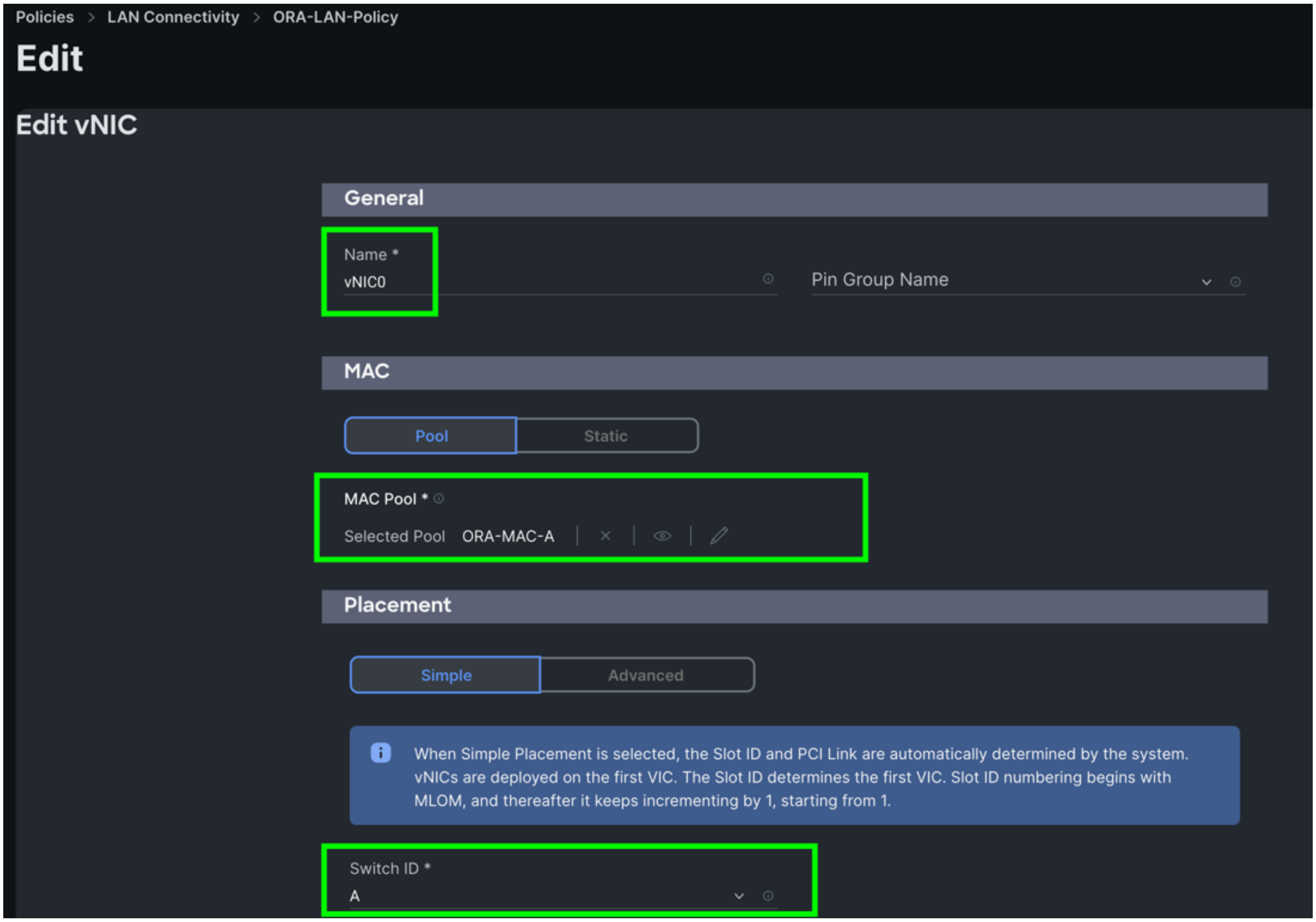
Step 1. Go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select "UCS Server" and for the policy select "LAN Connectivity."

Step 2. In the LAN Connectivity Policy Create section, for the Organization select ORA21,for the policy name enter "ORA-LAN-Policy" and for the Target Platform select UCS Server (FI-Attached). Click Next.

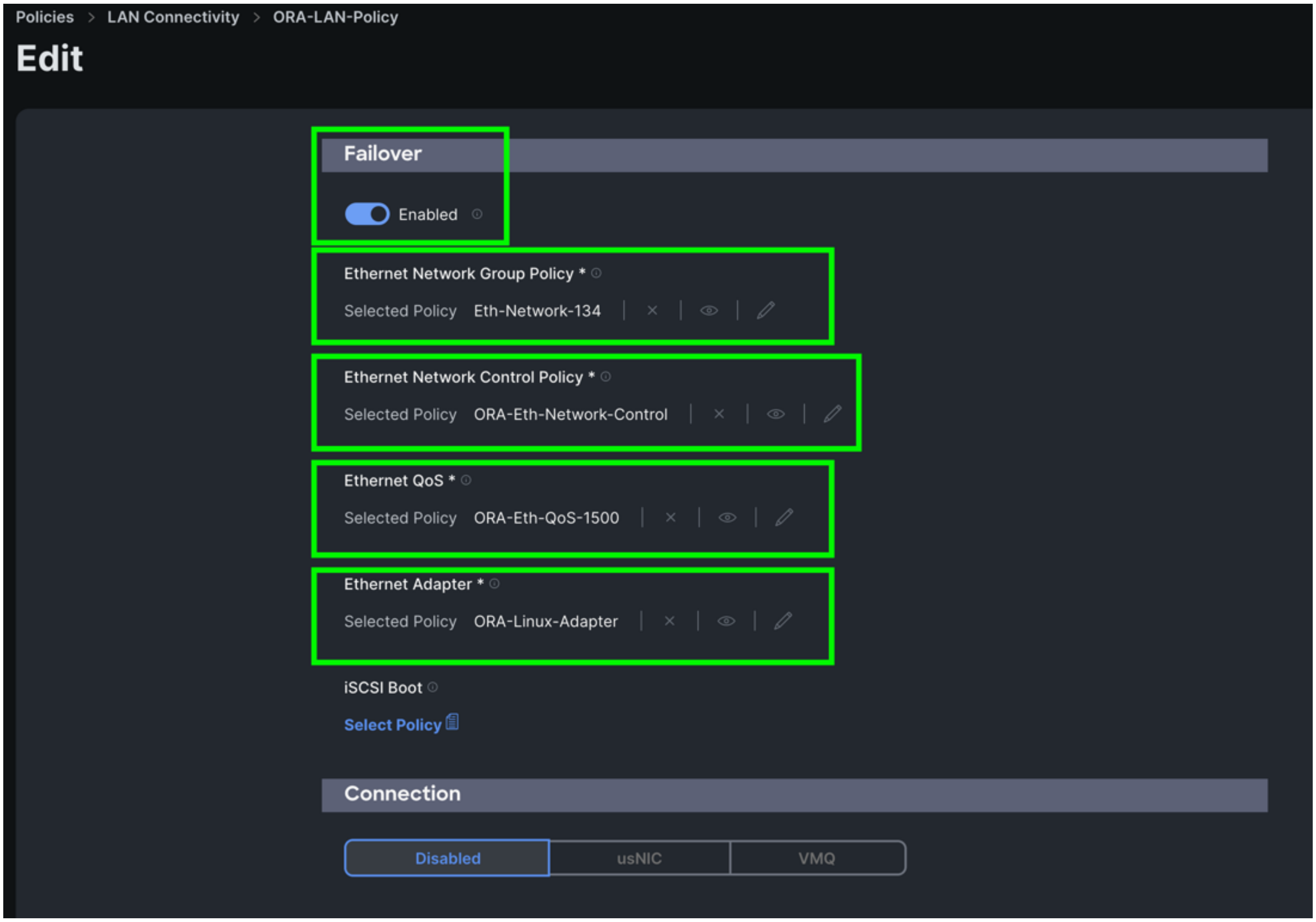


Step 3. In the Policy Details section, click Add vNIC. In the Add vNIC section, for the first vNIC enter vNIC0. In the Edit vNIC section, for the vNIC name enter " vNIC0" and for the MAC Pool select ORA-MAC-A.

Step 4. In the Placement option, select Simple and for the Switch ID select A as shown below:



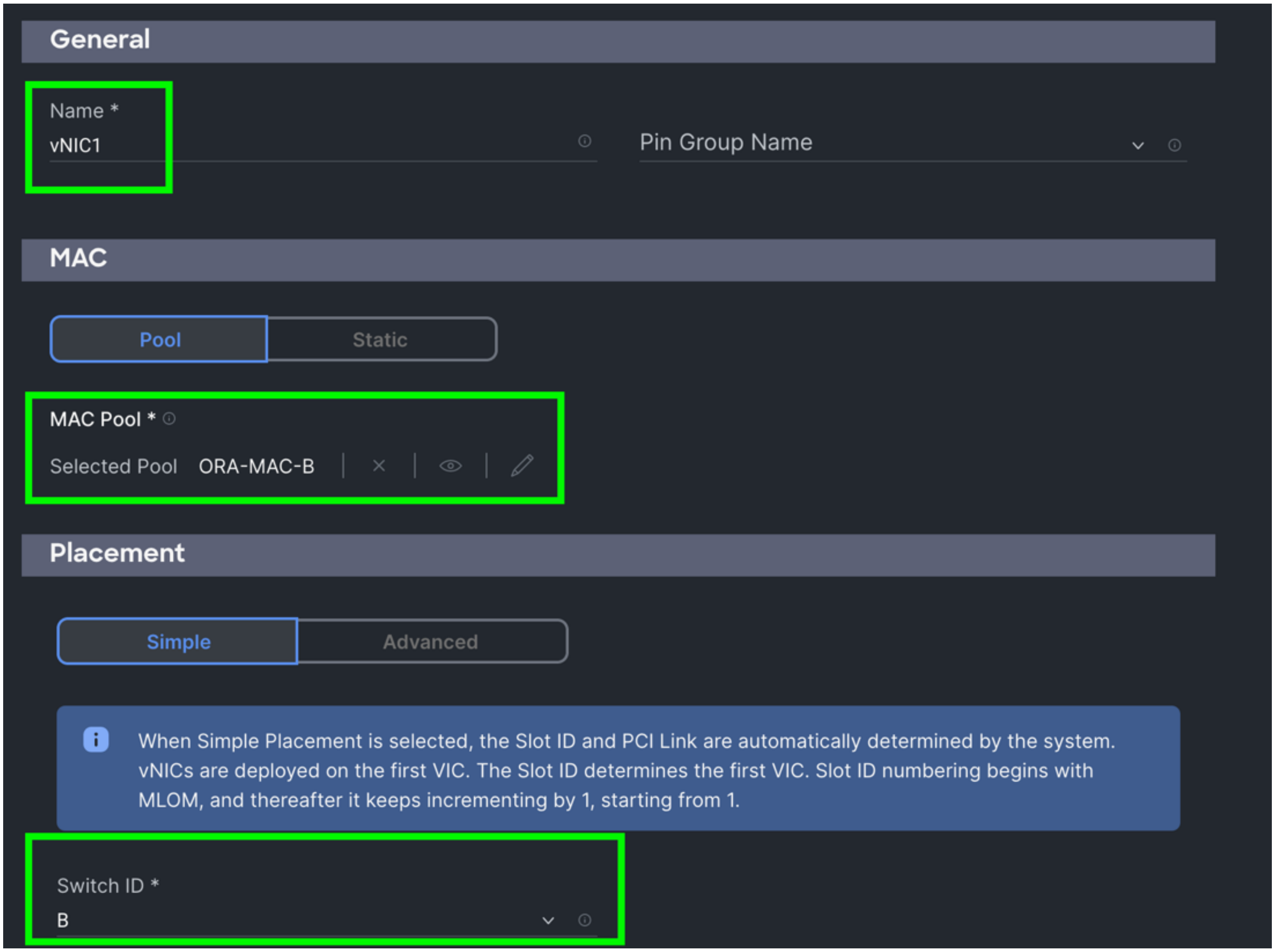
Step 5. For Failover select Enable for this vNIC configuration. This enables the vNIC to failover to another FI.



Step 6. For the Ethernet Network Group Policy, select Eth-Network-134. For the Ethernet Network Control Policy select ORA-Eth-Network-Control. For Ethernet QoS, select ORA-Eth-QoS-1500, and for the Ethernet Adapter, select ORA-Linux-Adapter. Click Add to add vNIC0 to this policy.

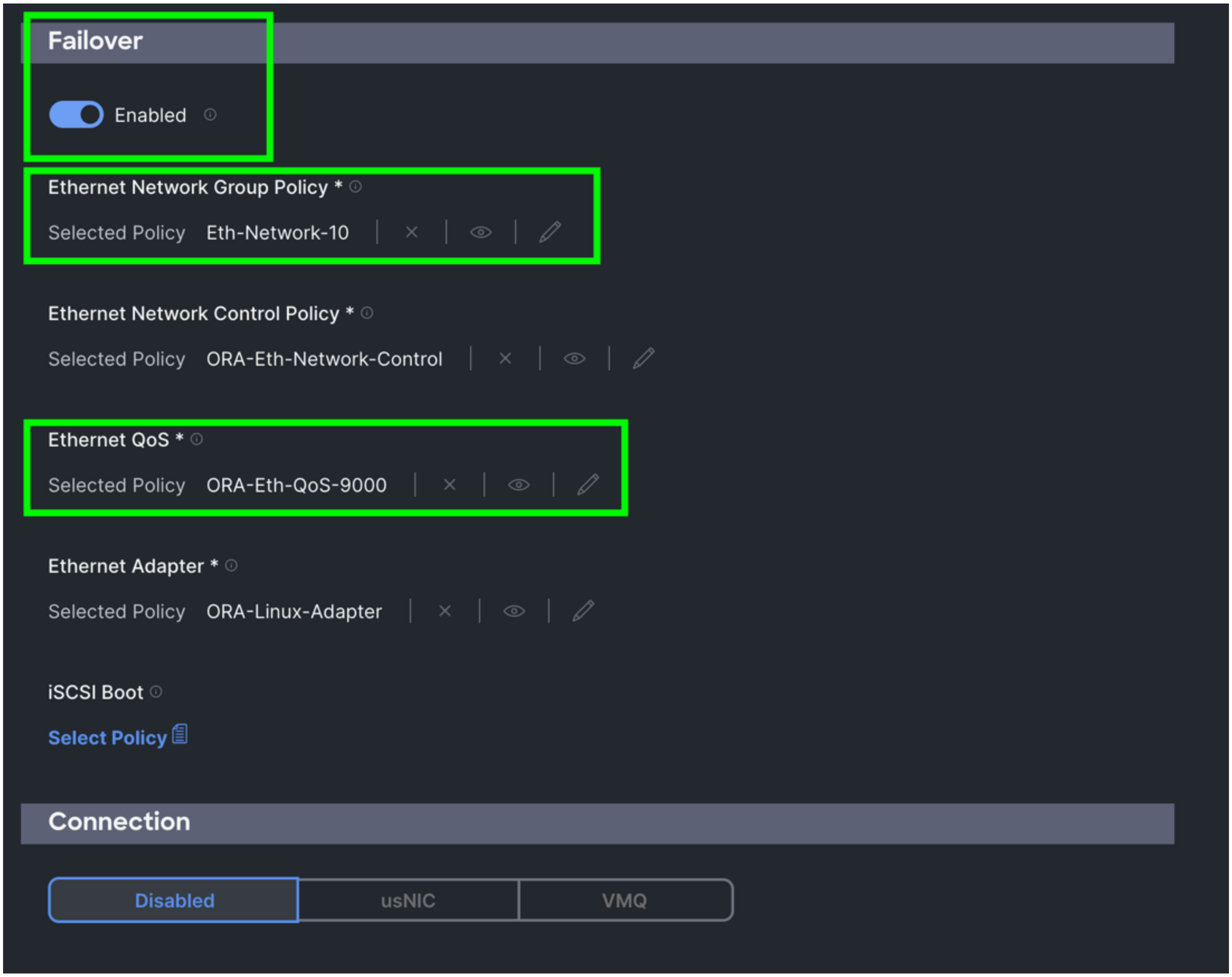
Step 7. Add a second vNIC. For the name enter " vNIC1" and for the MAC Pool select ORA-MAC-B.

Step 8. In the Placement option, select Simple and for the Switch ID select B as shown below:



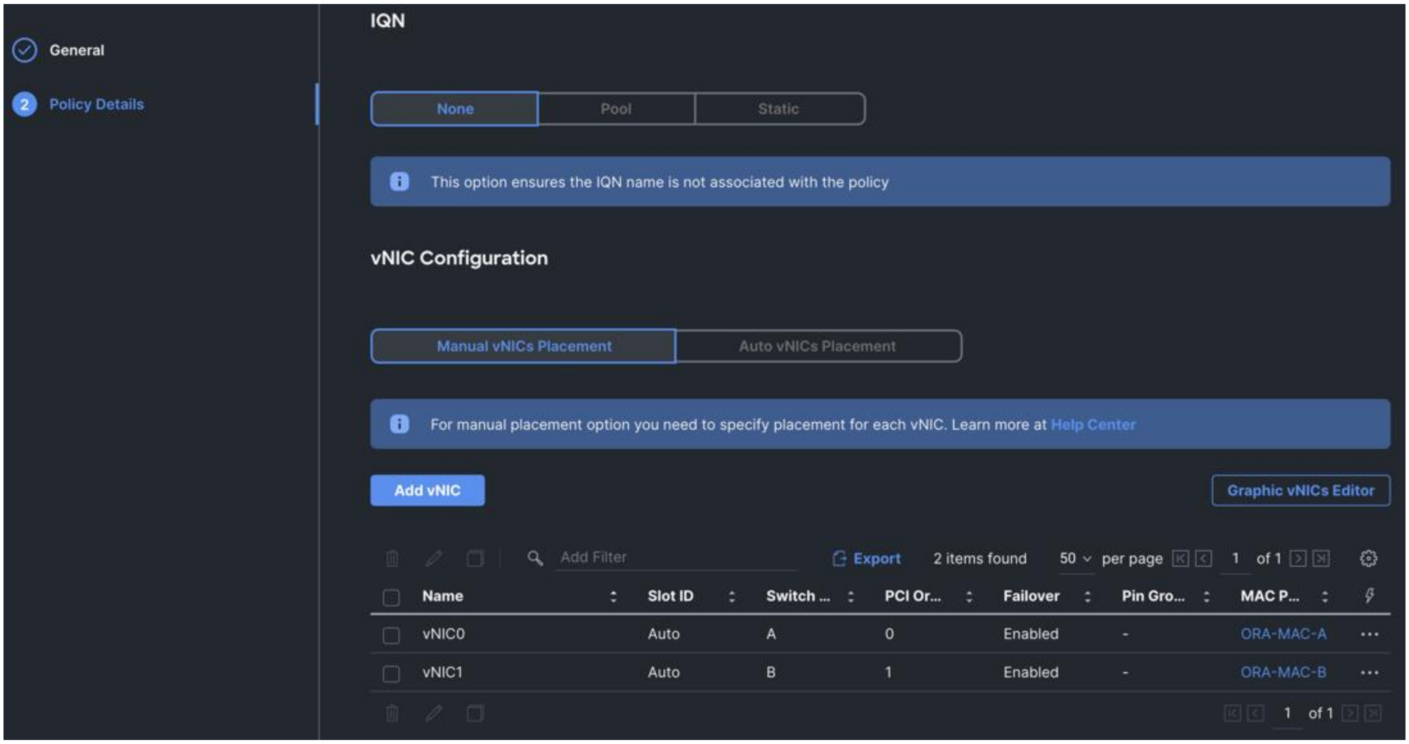
Step 9. For Failover select Enable for this vNIC configuration. This enables the vNIC to failover to another FI.

Step 10. For the Ethernet Network Group Policy, select Eth-Network-10. For the Ethernet Network Control Policy, select ORA-Eth-Network-Control. For the Ethernet QoS, select ORA-Eth-QoS-9000, and for the Ethernet Adapter, select ORA-Linux-Adapter. Click Add to add vNIC0 to this policy.



Step 11. Click Add to add vNIC1 into this policy.

Step 12. After adding these two vNICs, review and make sure the Switch ID, PCI Order, Failover Enabled, and MAC Pool are as shown below:



Step 13. Click Create to create this policy.

Procedure 10. Create Fibre Channel Network Policy

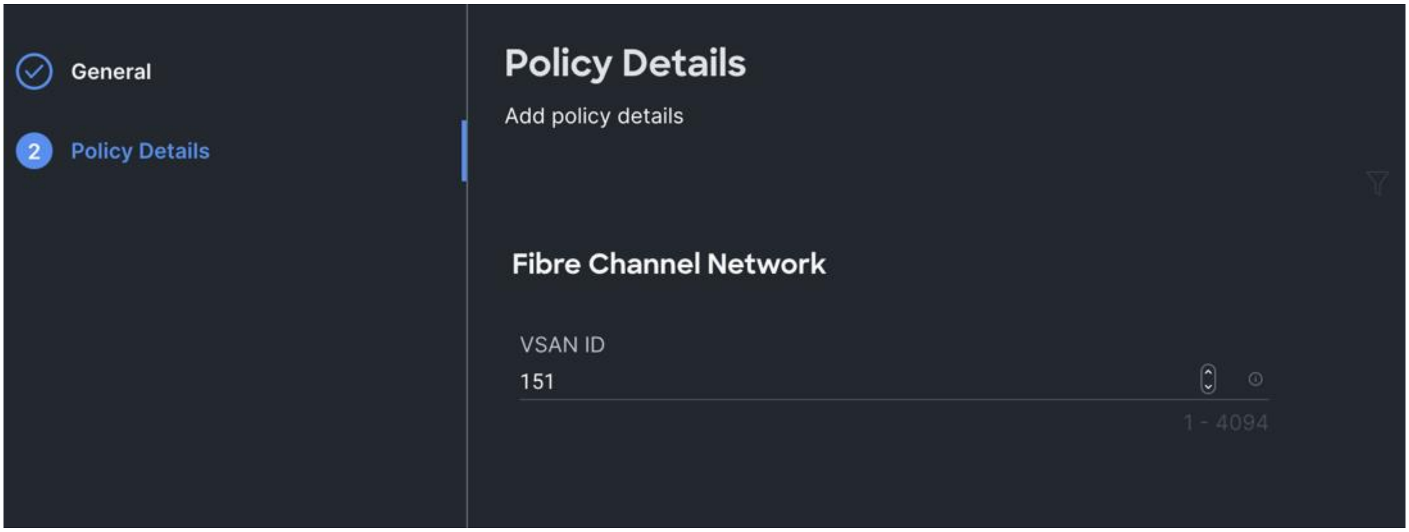
Step 1. To configure the Fibre Channel Network Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Fibre Channel Network.

Note: For this solution, we configured two Fibre Channel network policy as “ORA-FC-Network-151” and “ORA-FC-Network-152” to carry two VSAN traffic 151 and 152 on each of the Fabric Interconnect.

Step 3. In the Create Fibre Channel Network Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter “ORA-FC-Network-151.” Click Next.

Step 4. For the VSAN ID enter 151 as shown below:



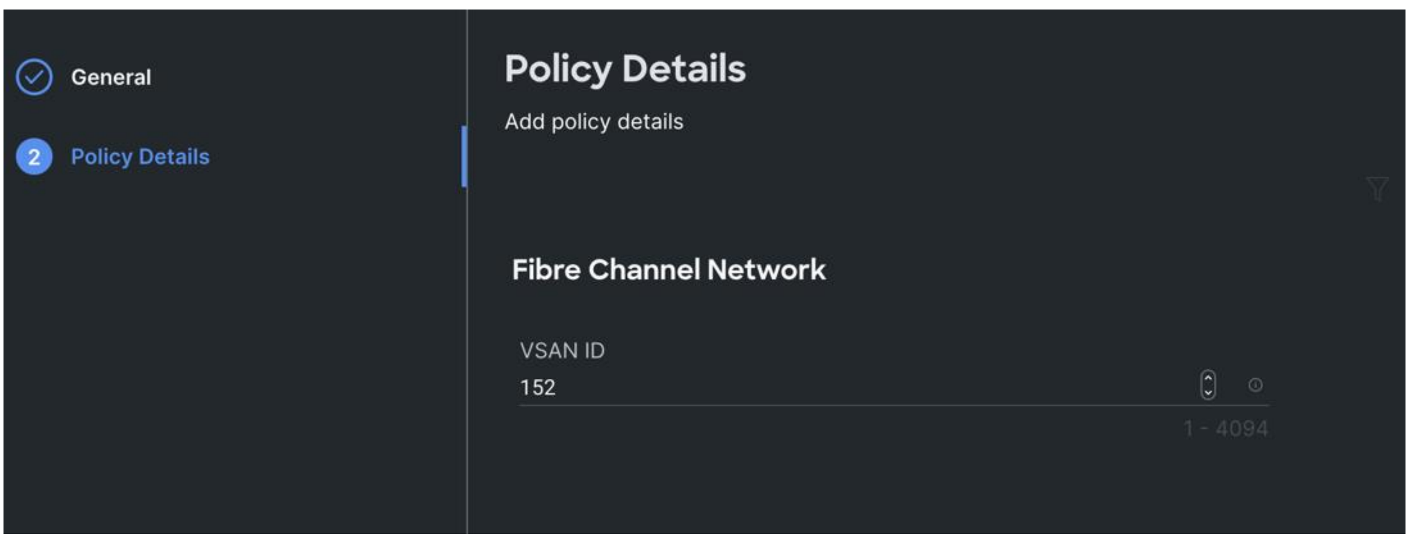
Step 5. Click Create to create this policy for VSAN 151.

Step 6. Create another Fibre Channel Network Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 7. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Fibre Channel Network.

Step 8. In the Create Fibre Channel Network Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter "ORA-FC-Network-152." Click Next.

Step 9. For the VSAN ID enter 152 as shown below:



Step 10. Click Create to create this policy for VSAN 152.

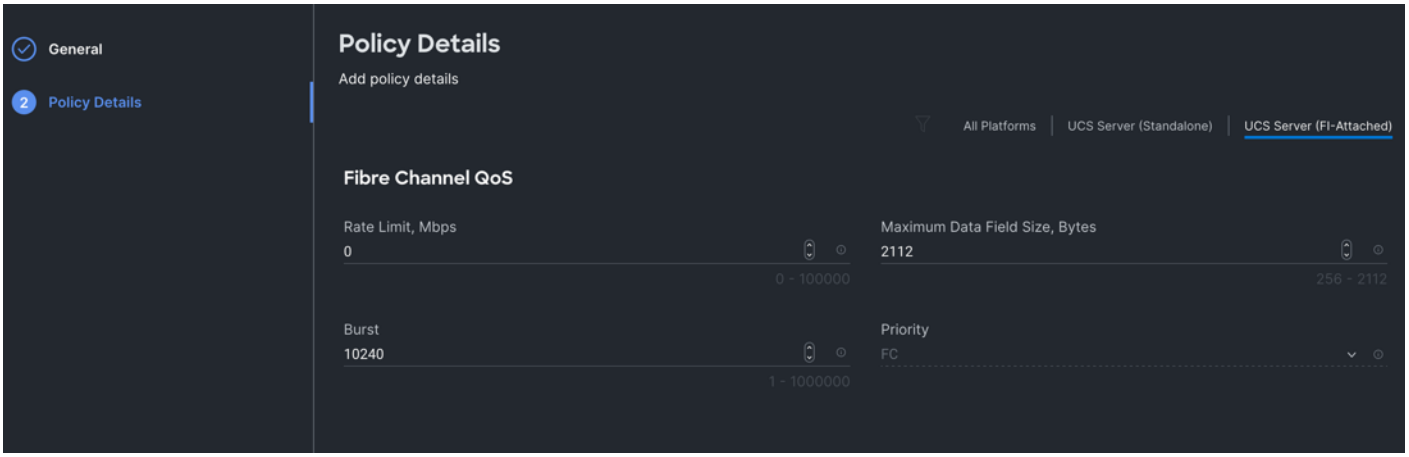
Procedure 11. Create Fibre Chanel QoS Policy

Step 1. To configure the Fibre Channel QoS Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Fibre Channel QoS.

Step 3. In the Create Fibre Channel QoS Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter ORA-FC-QoS click Next.

Step 4. Enter QoS Settings as shown below to configure QoS for Fibre Channel for vHBA0:



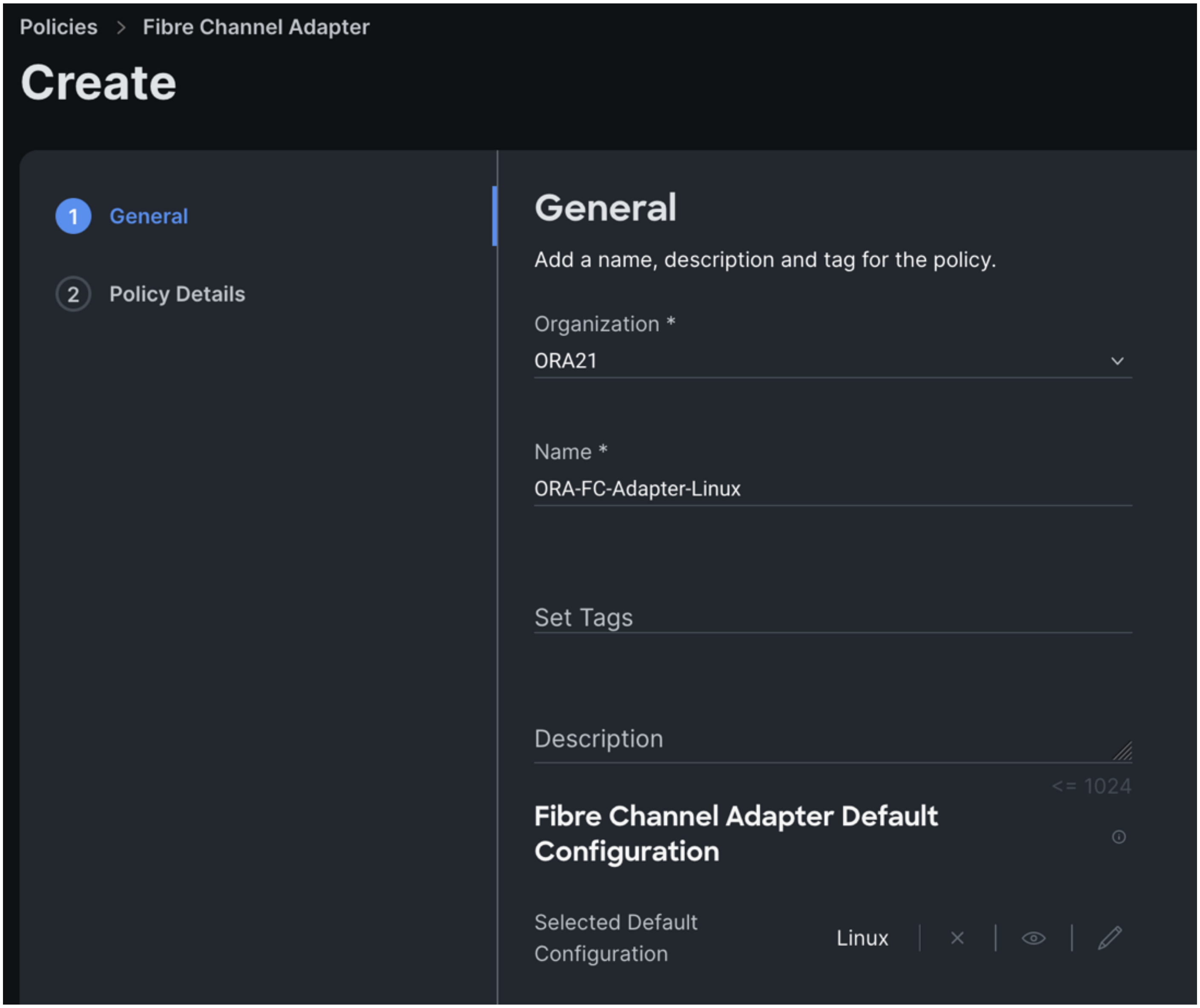
Step 5. Click Create to create this policy for Fibre Channel QoS.

Procedure 12. Create Fibre Channel Adapter Policy

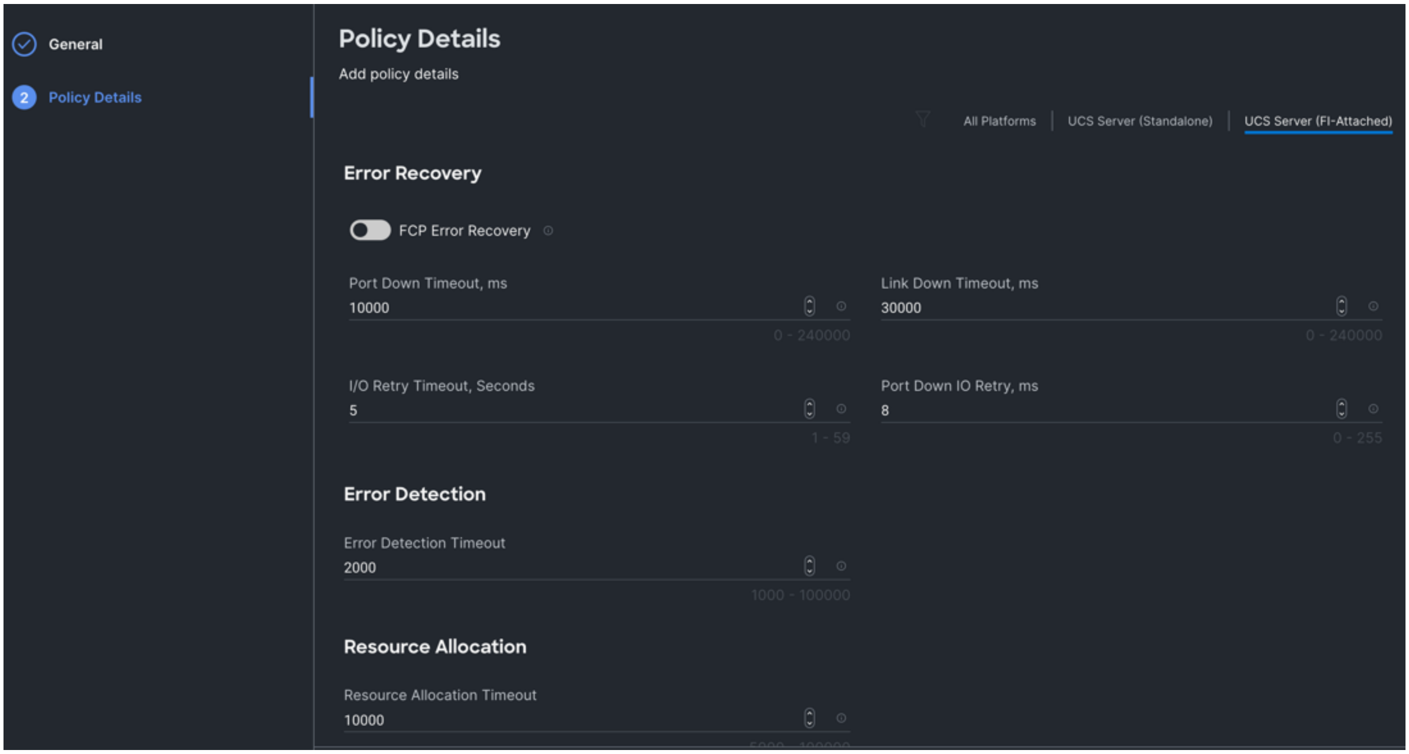
Step 1. To configure the Fibre Channel Adapter Policy for the UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy.

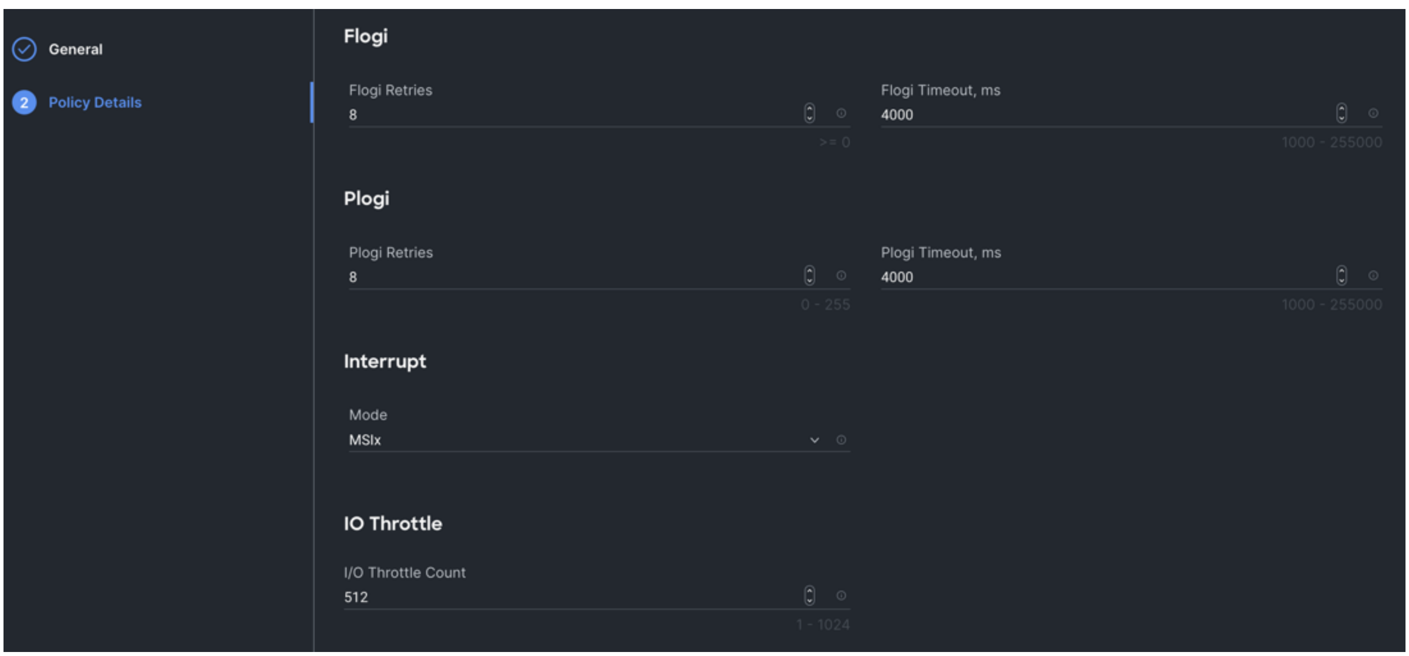
Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server" and for the policy select Fibre Channel Adapter.

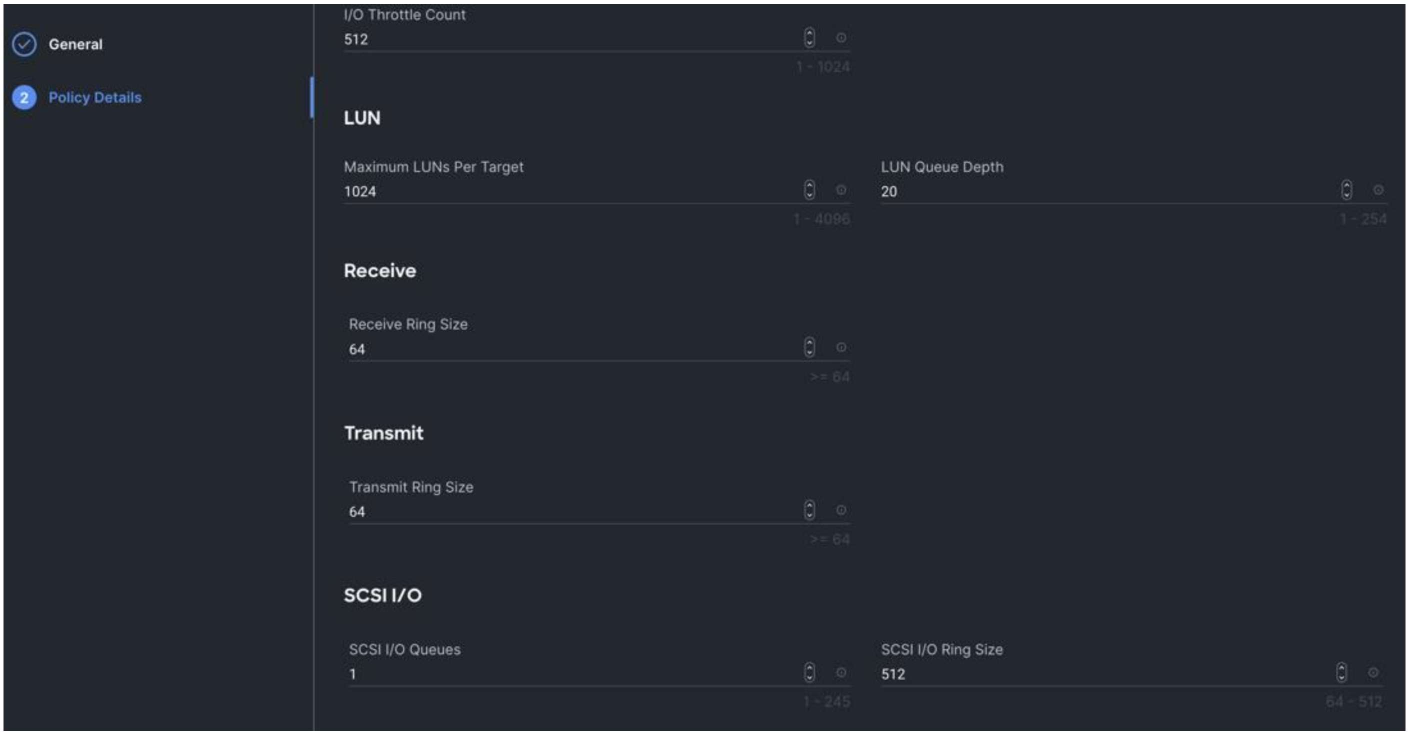
Step 3. In the Create Fibre Channel Adapter Configuration section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the policy name enter "ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux". For the Fibre Channel Adapter Default Configuration, select Linux and click Next.



Note: For this solution, we used the default linux adapter settings to configure the FC and NVMe FC HBA's.


General
2 Policy Details
Policy Details
Add policy details
All Platforms
UCS Server (Standalone)
UCS Server (FI-Attached)
Error Recovery
FCP Error Recovery
Port Down Timeout, ms
10000
0 - 240000
Link Down Timeout, ms
30000
0 - 240000
I/O Retry Timeout, Seconds
5
1 - 59
Port Down IO Retry, ms
8
0 - 255
Error Detection
Error Detection Timeout
2000
1000 - 100000
Resource Allocation
Resource Allocation Timeout
10000


General
2 Policy Details
Flogi
Flogi Retries
8
>= 0
Flogi Timeout, ms
4000
1000 - 255000
Plogi
Plogi Retries
8
0 - 255
Plogi Timeout, ms
4000
1000 - 255000
Interrupt
Mode
MSIx
IO Throttle
I/O Throttle Count
512
1 - 1024



Step 4. Click Create to create this policy for vHBA.

Procedure 13. Configure SAN Connectivity Policy

As mentioned previously, two vHBA (HBA0 and HBA1) were configured for Boot from SAN on two VSANs. HBA0 was configured to carry the FC Network Traffic on VSAN 151 and boot from SAN through the MDS-A Switch while HBA1 was configured to carry the FC Network Traffic on VSAN 152 and boot from SAN through the MDS-B Switch.

Note: For the best performance, we recommend creating at least 8 vHBAs to run NVMe/FC traffic. Also, for this solution, we configured 8 vHBAs to run workload for NVMe/FC traffic.

A total of eight vHBAs were configured to carry the NVMe/FC network traffic for the database on two VSANs. Four vHBAs (HBA2, HBA4, HBA6 and HBA8) were configured to carry the NVMe/FC network traffic on VSAN 151 for Oracle RAC database storage traffic through MDS-A Switch. Four vHBA (HBA3, HBA5, HBA7 and HBA9) were configured to carry the NVMe/FC network traffic on VSAN 152 for Oracle RAC database storage traffic through the MDS-B Switch.

For each Server node, a total of 10 vHBAs were configured as listed in Table 10.

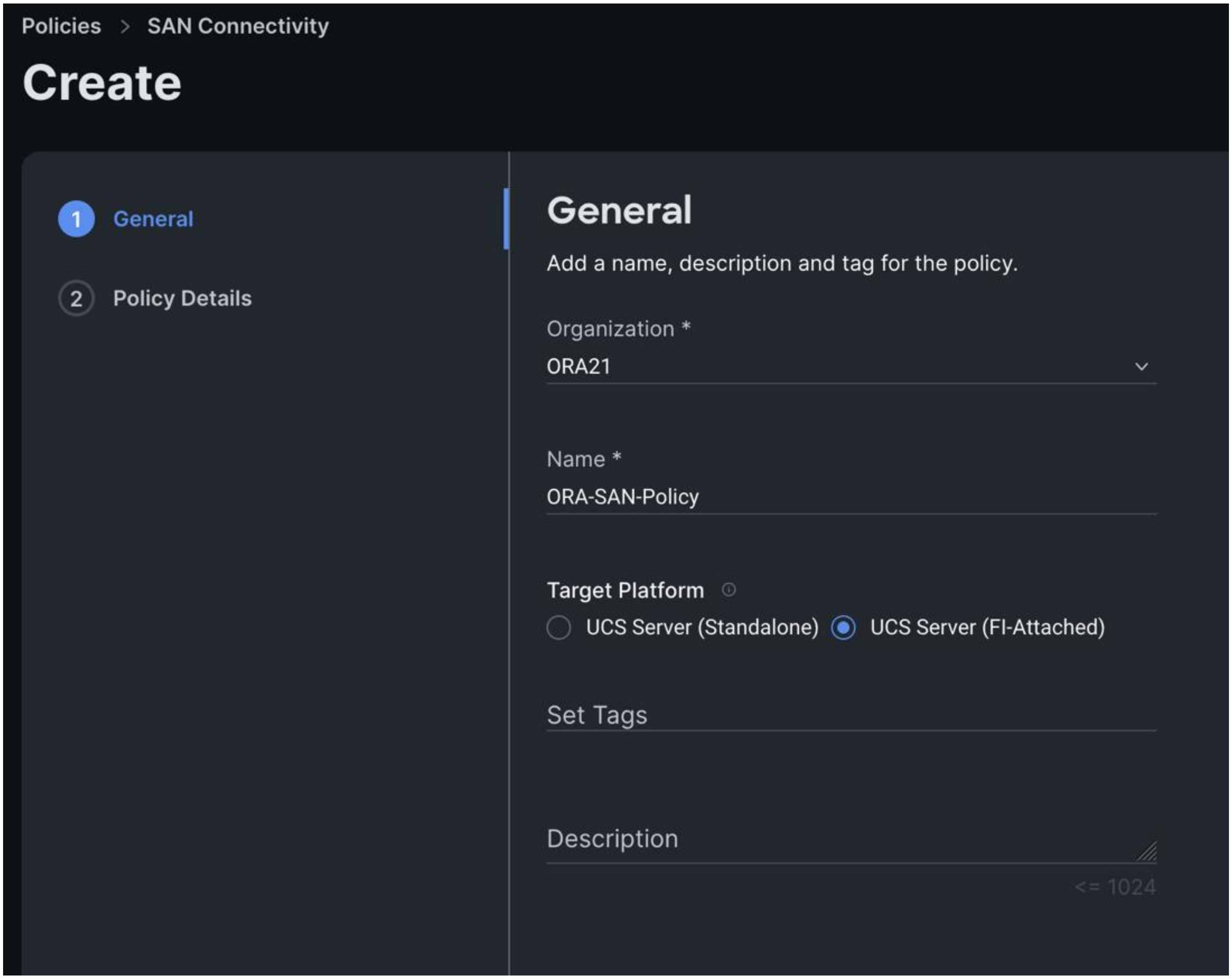
Table 10. Configured vHBAs

Name	vHBA Type	Switch ID	PCI-Order	Fibre Channel Network	Fibre Channel Adapter	Fibre Channel QoS
HBA0	fc-initiator	FI - A	2	ORA-FC-Network-151	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS

Name	vHBA Type	Switch ID	PCI-Order	Fibre Channel Network	Fibre Channel Adapter	Fibre Channel QoS
HBA1	fc-initiator	FI - B	3	ORA-FC-Network-152	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA2	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - A	4	ORA-FC-Network-151	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA3	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - B	5	ORA-FC-Network-152	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA4	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - A	6	ORA-FC-Network-151	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA5	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - B	7	ORA-FC-Network-152	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA6	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - A	8	ORA-FC-Network-151	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA7	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - B	9	ORA-FC-Network-152	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA8	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - A	10	ORA-FC-Network-151	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS
HBA9	fc-nvme-initiator	FI - B	11	ORA-FC-Network-152	ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux	ORA-FC-QoS

Step 1. Go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Polices > and click Create Policy. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select SAN Connectivity.

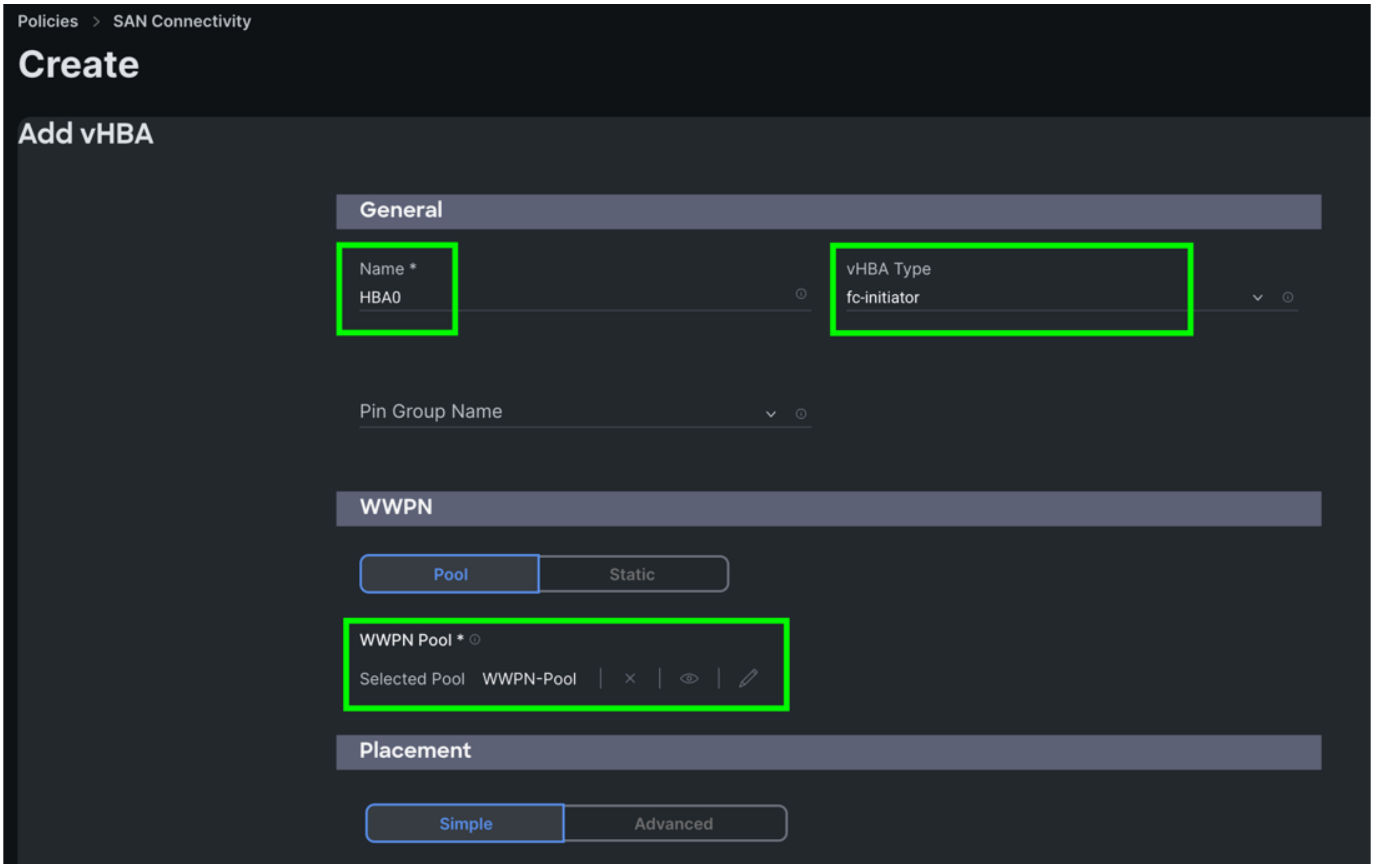
Step 2. In the SAN Connectivity Policy Create section, for the Organization select ORA21,for the policy name enter ORA-SAN-Policy and for the Target Platform select UCS Server (FI-Attached). Click Next.



Step 3. In the Policy Details section, select WWNN Pool and then select WWNN-Pool that you previously created. Click Add vHBA.

Step 4. In the Add vHBA section, for the Name enter "HBA0" and for the vHBA Type enter "fc-initiator."

Step 5. For the WWPN Pool, select the WWPN-Pool that you previously created, as shown below:

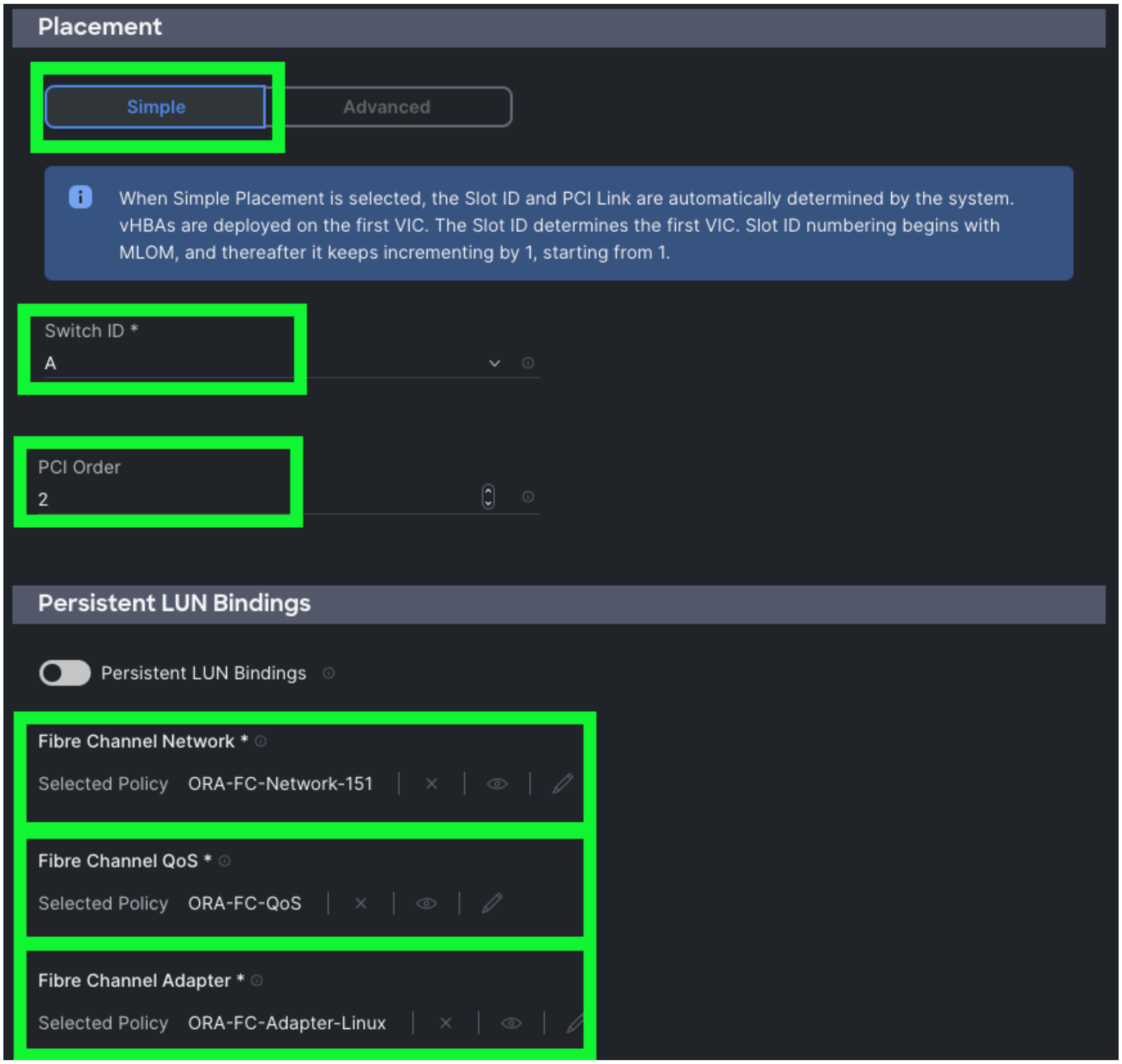


Step 6. For the Placement, keep the option Simple and for the Switch ID select A and for the PCI Order select 2.

Step 7. For the Fibre Channel Network select ORA-FC-Network-151.

Step 8. For the Fibre Channel QoS select ORA-FC-QoS.

Step 9. For the Fibre Channel Adapter select ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux.

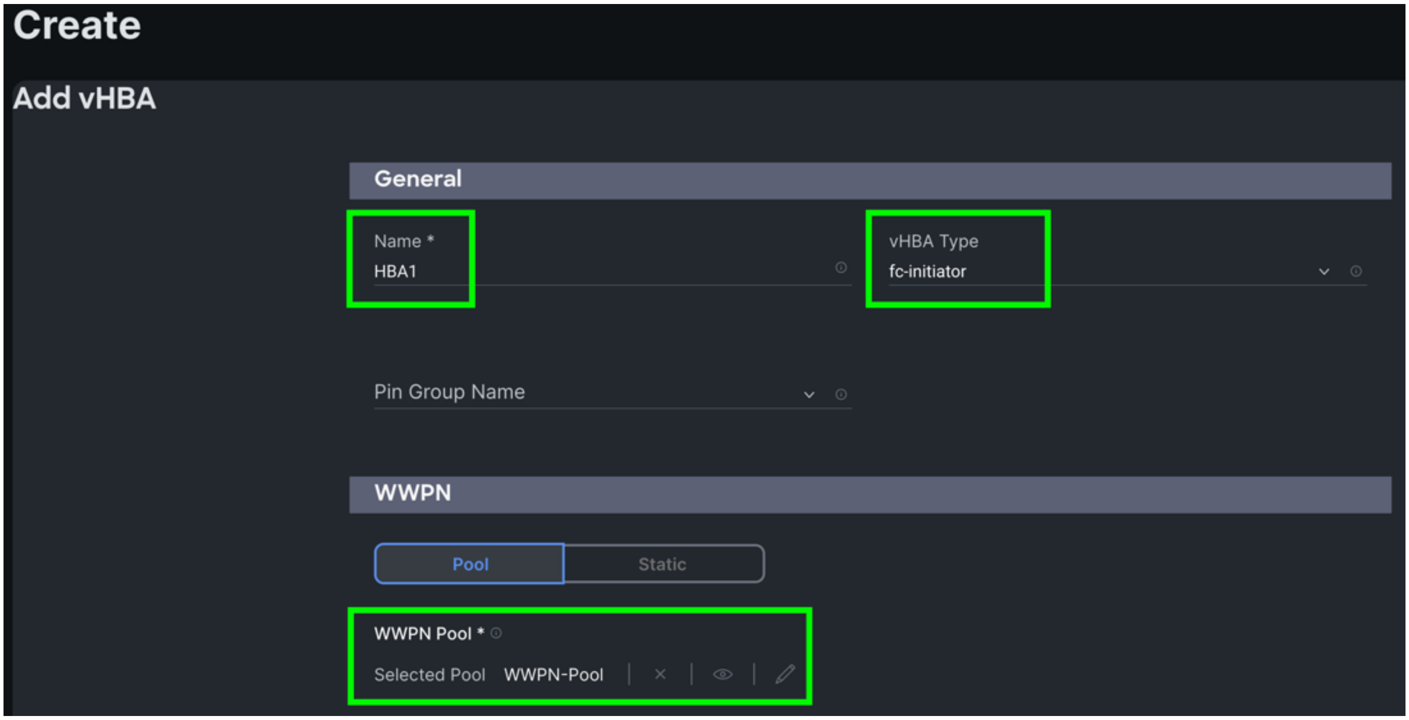


Step 10. Click Add to add this first HBA0.

Step 11. Click Add vHBA to add a second HBA.

Step 12. In the Add vHBA section, for the Name enter “HBA1” and for the vHBA Type select fc-initiator.

Step 13. For the WWPN Pool select WWPN-Pool that was previously create, as shown below:

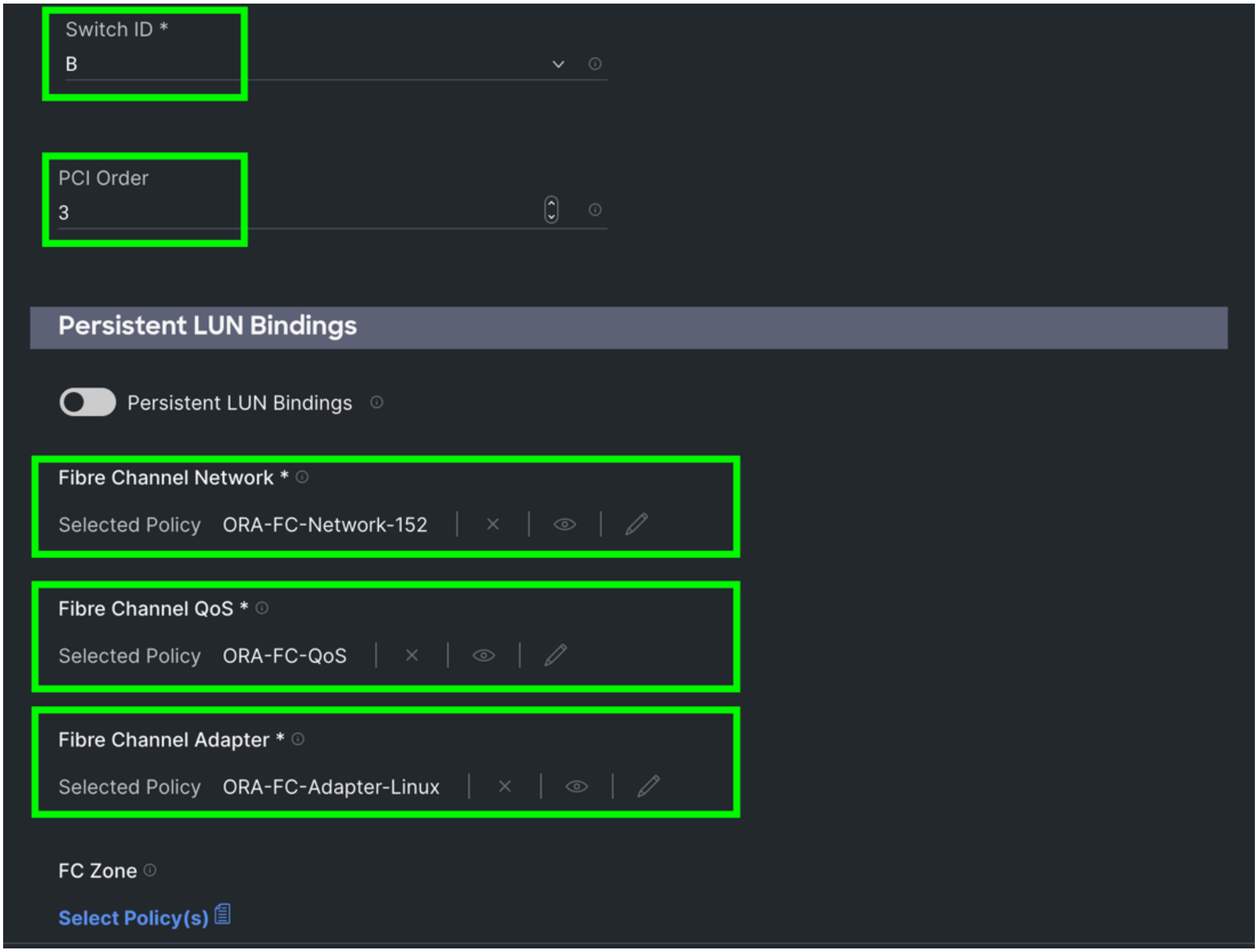


Step 14. For the Placement, keep the option Simple and for Switch ID select B and for the PCI Order select 3.

Step 15. For the Fibre Channel Network select ORA-FC-Network-152.

Step 16. For the Fibre Channel QoS select ORA-FC-QoS.

Step 17. For the Fibre Channel Adapter select ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux.



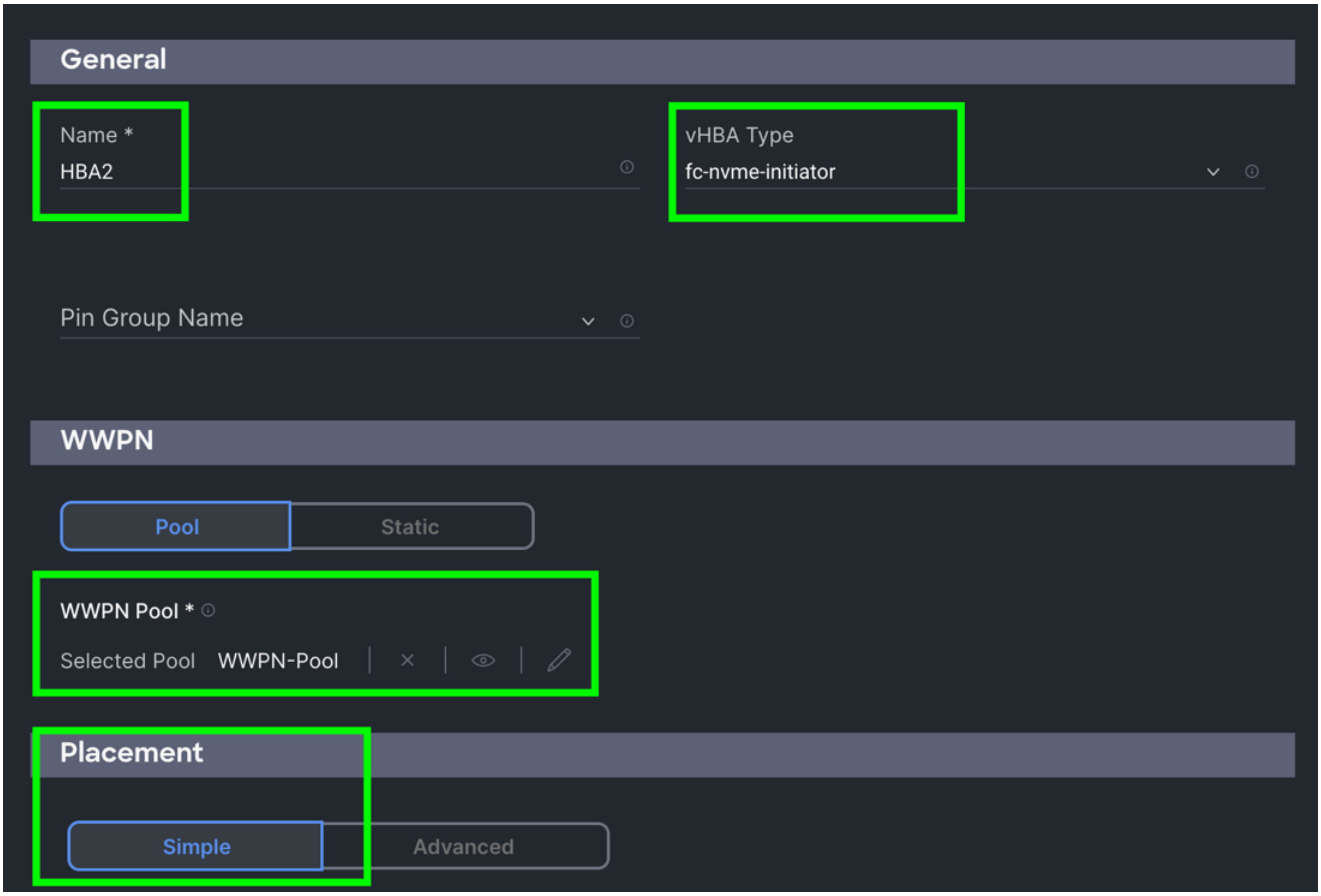
Step 18. Click Add to add this second HBA1.

Note: For this solution, we added another eight HBA for NVME/FC.

Step 19. Click Add vHBA.

Step 20. In the Add vHBA section, for the Name enter "HBA2" and for the vHBA Type select fc-nvme-initiator.

Step 21. For the WWPN Pool select WWPN-Pool, which was previously created, as shown below:



Step 22. For the Placement, keep the option Simple and for the Switch ID select A and for the PCI Order select 4.

Step 23. For the Fibre Channel Network select ORA-FC-Network-151.

Step 24. For the Fibre Channel QoS select ORA-FC-QoS.

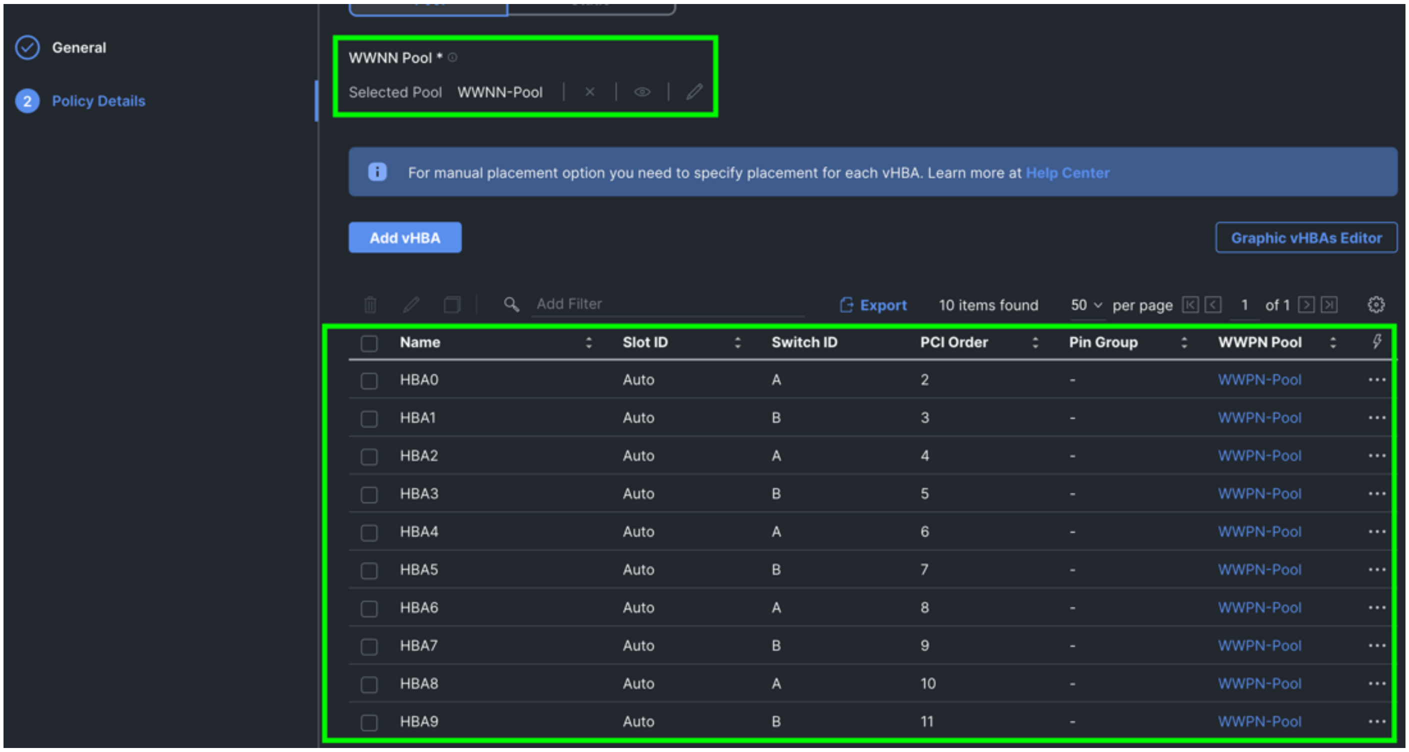
Step 25. For the Fibre Channel Adapter select ORA-FC-Adapter-Linux.

Step 26. Click Add to add this HBA2.

Note: For this solution, we added another seven HBA for NVME/FC.

Step 27. Click Add vHBA and select the appropriate vHBA Type, WWPN Pool, Simple Placement, Switch ID, PCI Order, Fibre Channel Network, Fibre Channel QoS, and Fibre Channel Adapter for all rest of the HBAs listed in Table 10.

Step 28. After adding the ten vHBAs, review and make sure the Switch ID, PCI Order, and HBA Type are as shown below:



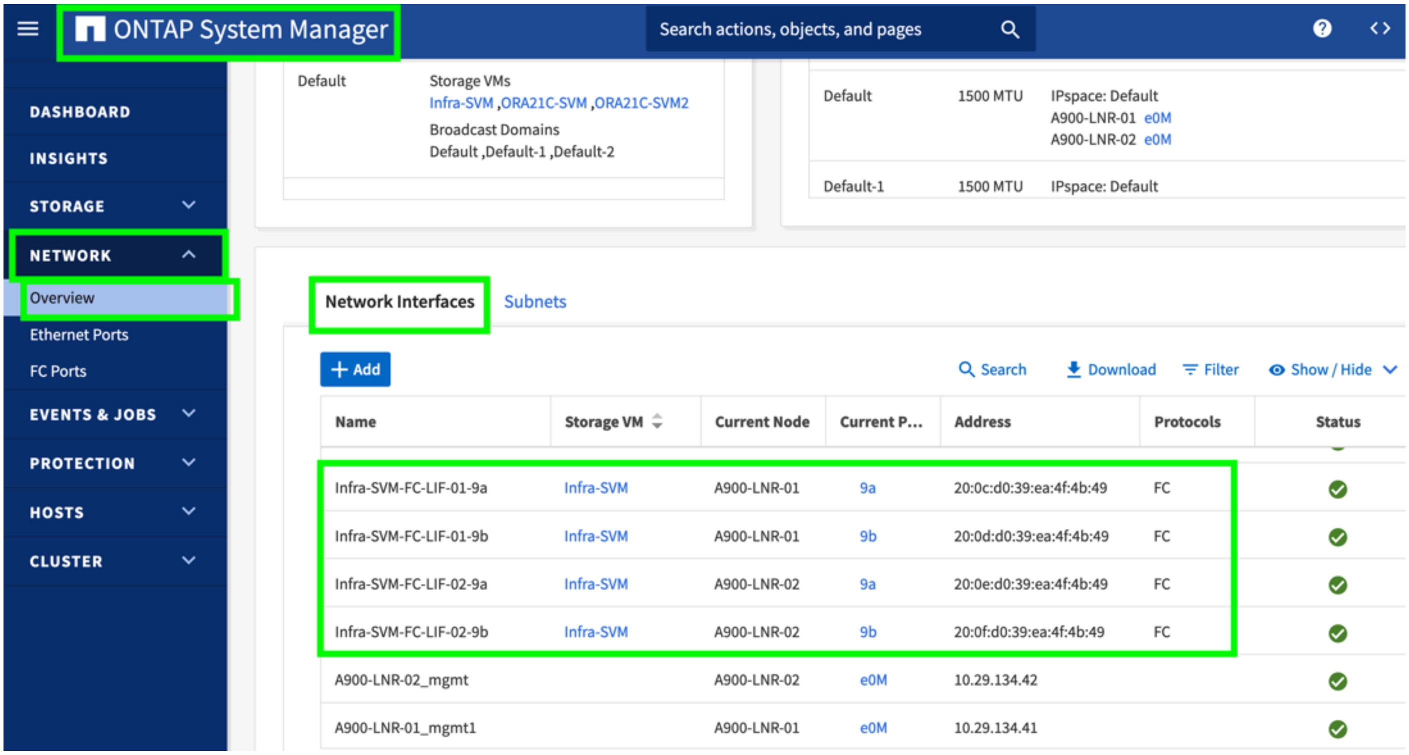
Step 29. Click Create to create this policy.

Procedure 14. Configure Boot Order Policy

All Oracle server nodes are set to boot from SAN for this Cisco Validated Design, as part of the Service Profile. The benefits of booting from SAN are numerous; disaster recovery, lower cooling, and power requirements for each server since a local drive is not required, and better performance, and so on. We strongly recommend using "Boot from SAN" to realize the full benefits of Cisco UCS stateless computing features, such as service profile mobility.

Note: For this solution, we used SAN Boot and configured the SAN Boot order policy as detailed in this procedure.

To create SAN Boot Order Policy, you need to enter the WWPN of NetApp Storage. The screenshot below shows both the NetApp AFF A900 Controller FC Ports and related WWPN:

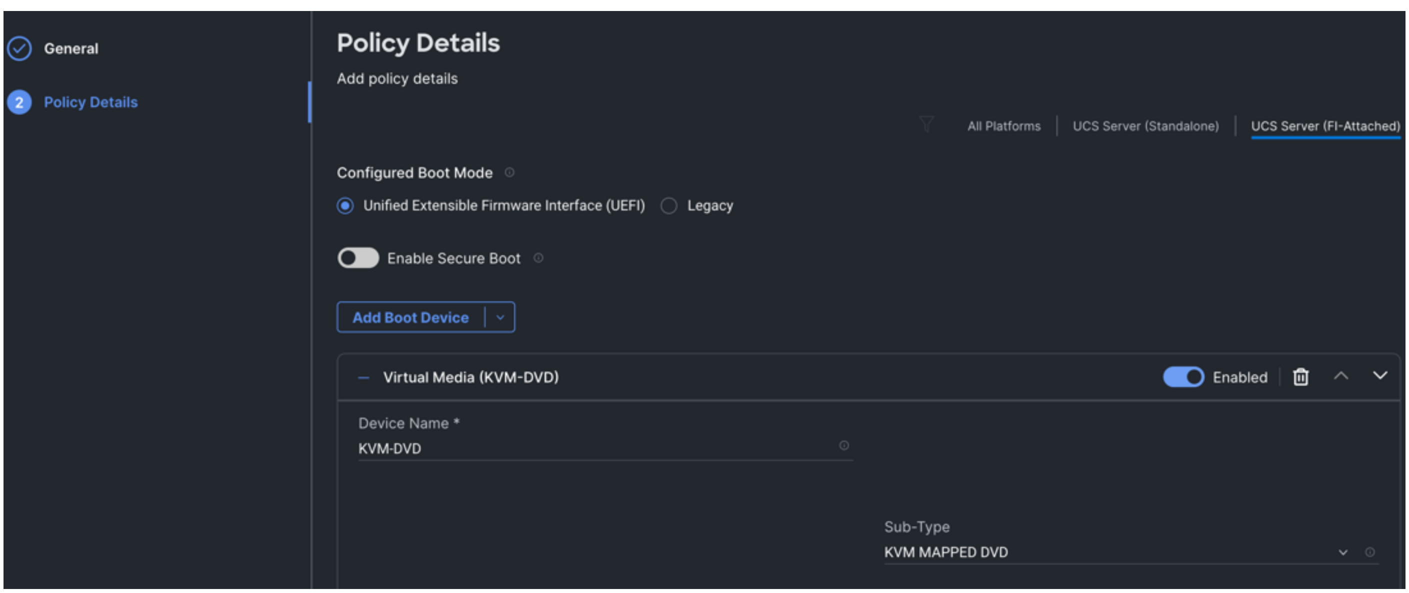


Step 1. To configure Boot Order Policy for UCS Server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Policies > and click Create Policy.

Step 2. For the platform type select UCS Server and for the policy select Boot Order.

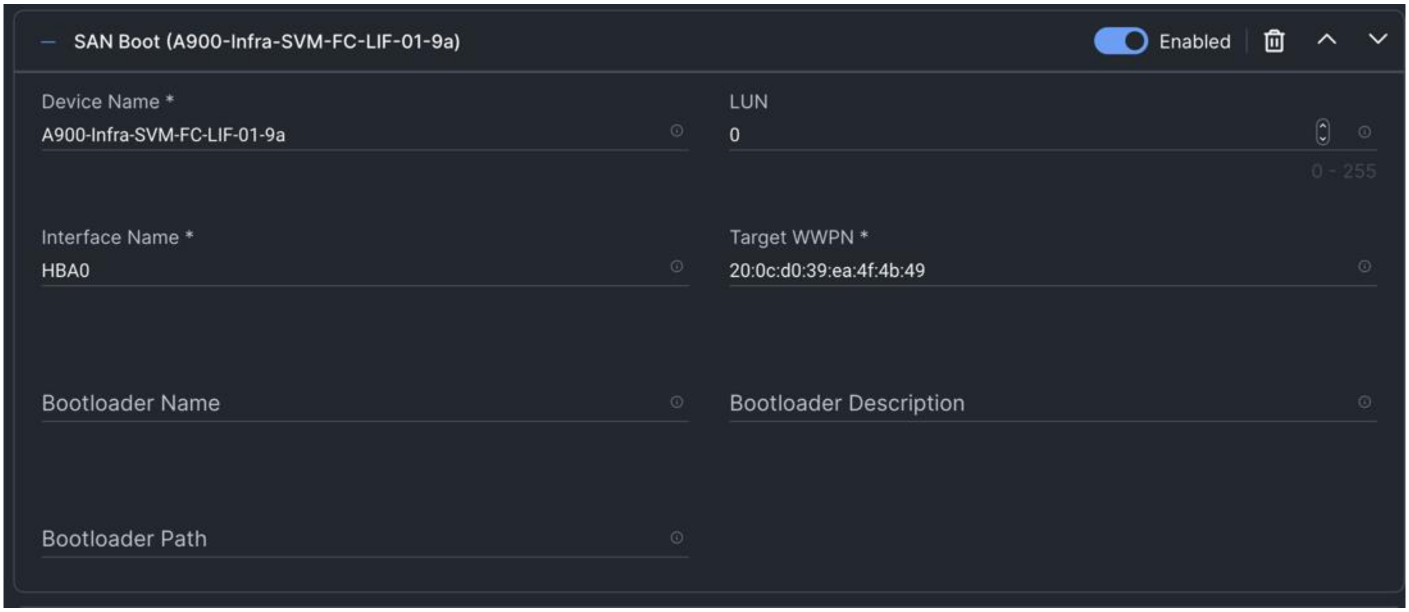
Step 3. In the Boot Order Policy Create section, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the name of the Policy select SAN-Boot. Click Next.

Step 4. In the Policy Details section, click Add Boot Device and select Virtual Media for the first boot order. Name the device “KVM-DVD” and for the Sub-type select KVM MAPPED DVD as shown below:



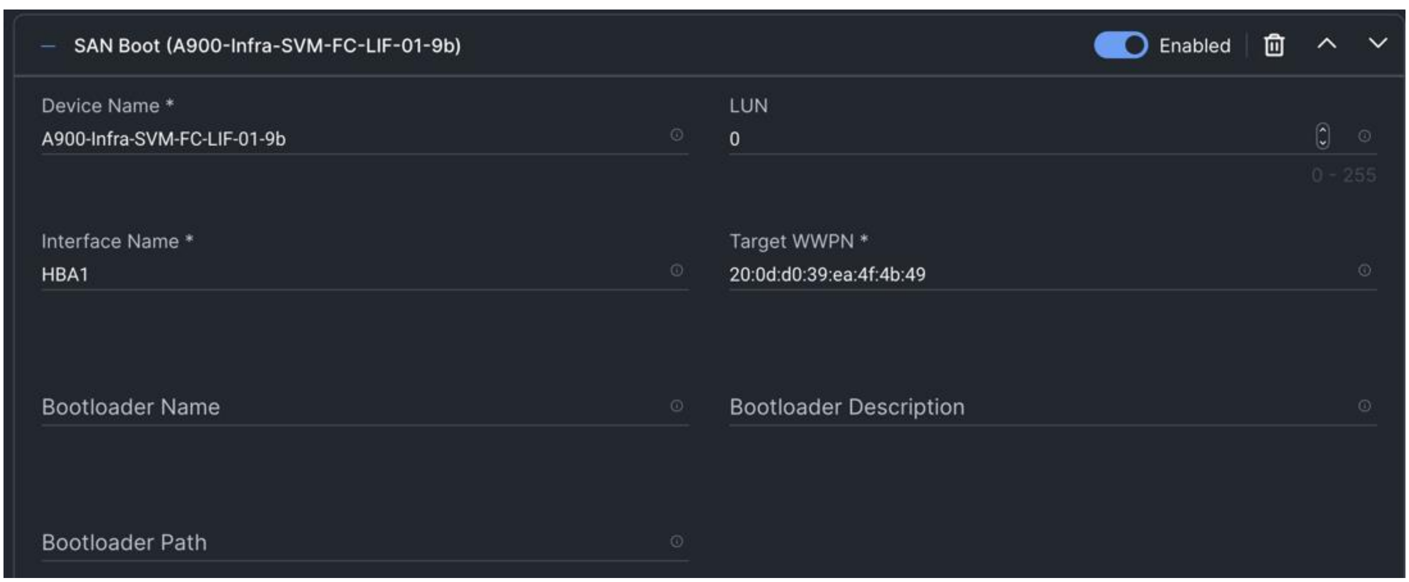
Step 5. Add the second boot order: Click Add Boot Device and for the second boot order for HBA0, select SAN Boot as the primary path through the NetApp Controller CT1 LIF.

Step 6. Enter the Device Name, Interface Name, and Target WWPN according to storage target.



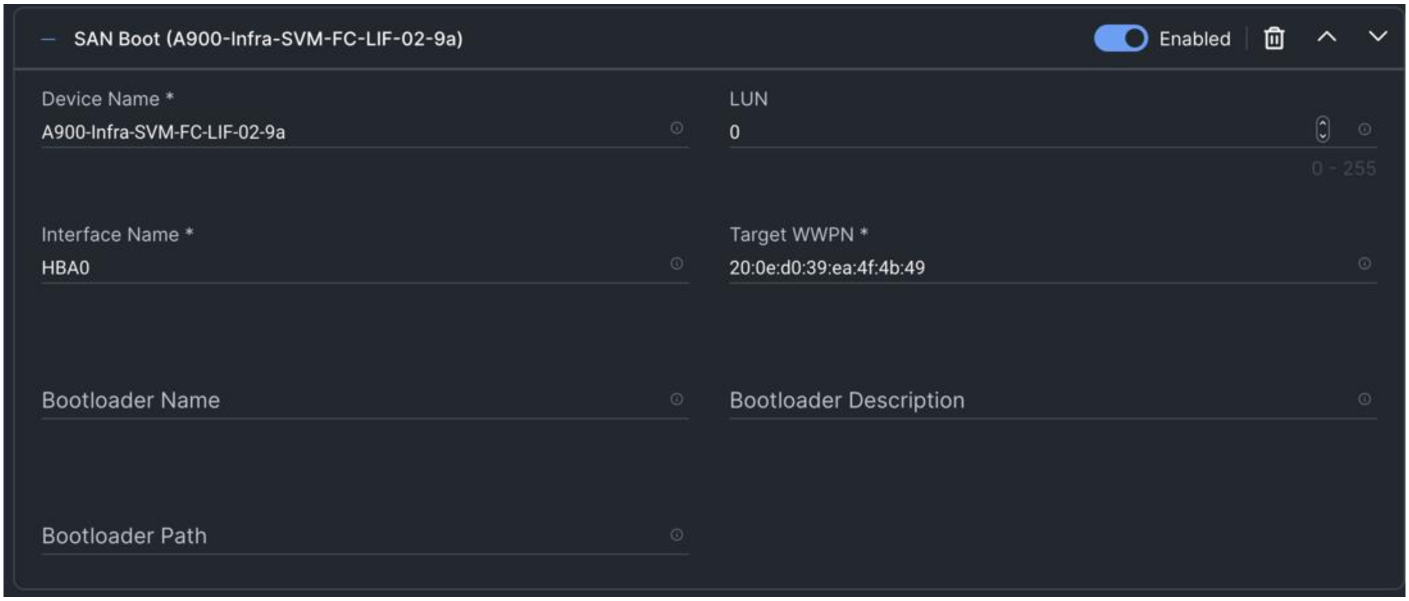
Note: We added a third boot order and the appropriate target for HBA1 as the primary path through NetApp Controller CT1 LIF as shown in the screenshot below.

Step 7. Enter the Device Name, Interface Name, and Target WWPN according to storage target.



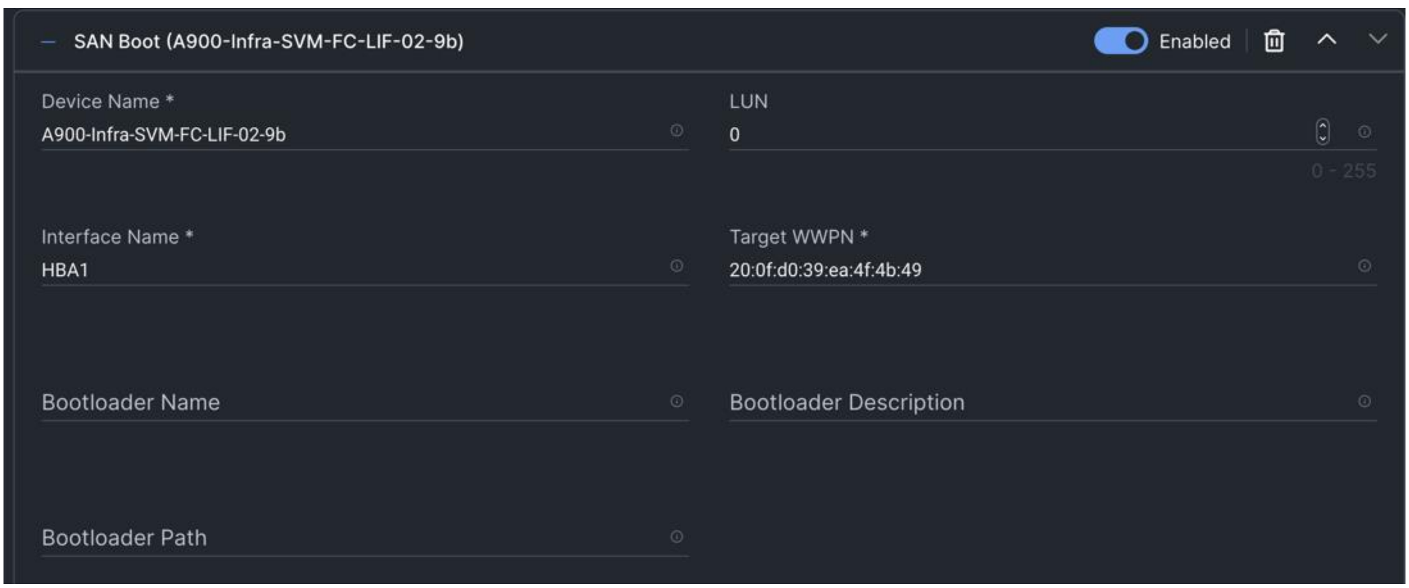
Note: We added a fourth boot order for HBA0 as the secondary path through NetApp Controller CT2 LIF.

Step 8. Enter the Device Name, Interface Name and Target WWPN according to storage target.



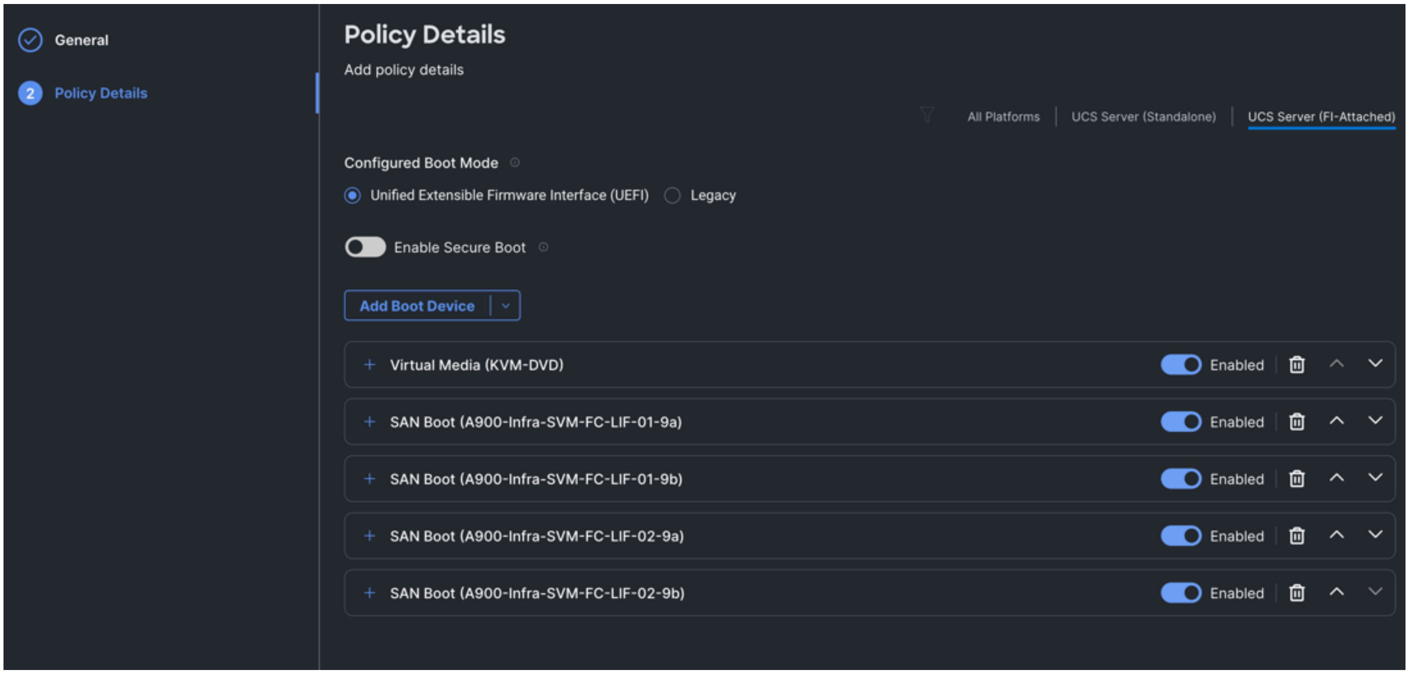
Note: We added a fifth boot order for HBA1 as the secondary path through NetApp Controller CT2 LIF.

Step 9. Enter the Device Name, Interface Name and Target WWPN according to storage target.



Step 10. By configuring both FC Boot HBAs (HBA0 and HBA1) with the Primary and Secondary path, you have configured high availability for SAN boot, as well as a fourth path for the OS Boot LUNs.

Step 11. Review the Policy details and verify that all four SAN boot paths are configured to provide high availability as shown below:



Step 12. Click Create to create this SAN boot order policy.

Procedure 15. Configure and Deploy Server Profiles

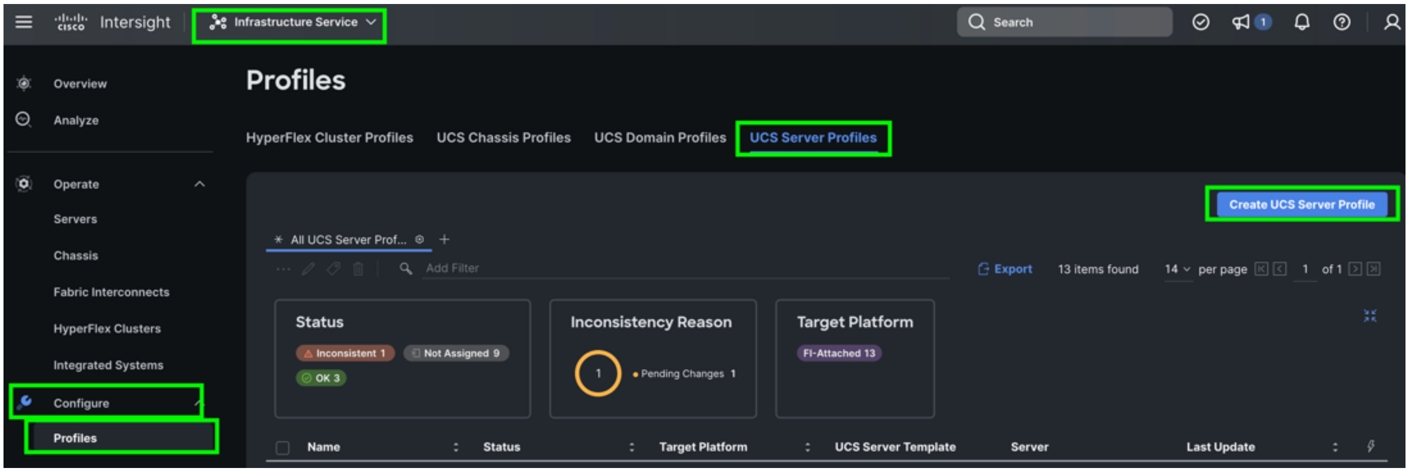
The Cisco Intersight server profile allows server configurations to be deployed directly on the compute nodes based on polices defined in the profile. After a server profile has been successfully created, server profiles can be attached with the Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Nodes.

Note: For this solution, we configured four server profiles; FLEX1 to FLEX4. We assigned the server profile FLEX1 to Chassis 1 Server 1, server profile FLEX2 to Chassis 1 Server 5, server profile FLEX3 to Chassis 2 Server 1 and server profile FLEX4 to Chassis 2 Server 5.

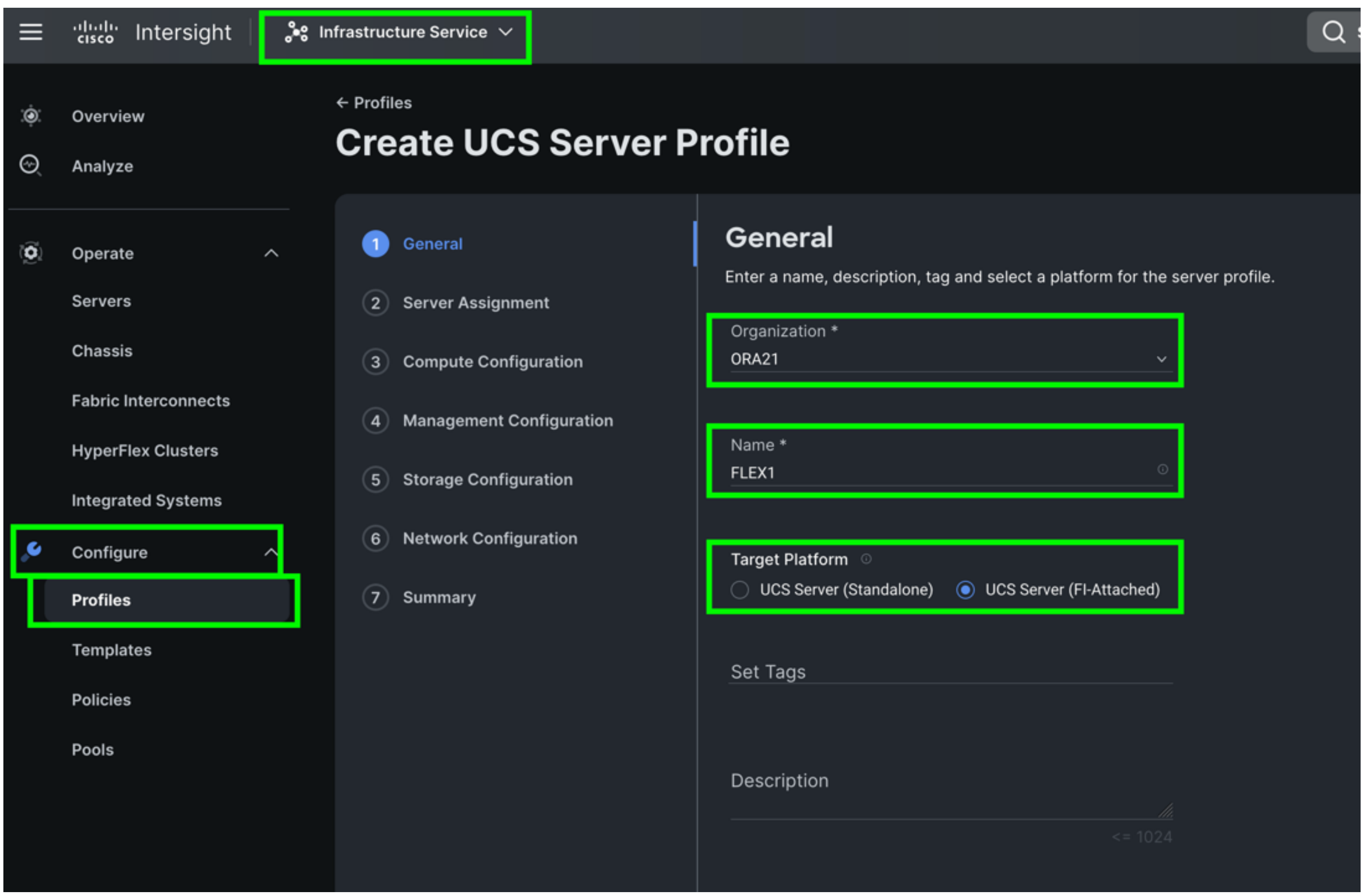
Note: All four x410c M7 servers will be used to create Oracle RAC database nodes later in the database creation section.

Note: For this solution, we configured one server profile "Flex1" and attached all policies for the server profile which were configured in the previous section. We cloned the first server profile and created three more server profiles; "Flex2", "Flex3" and "Flex4". Alternatively, you can create a server profile template with all server profile policies and the derive server profile from the standard template.

Step 1. To create a server profile, go to > Infrastructure Service > Configure > Profile > and then select the tab for UCS Server Profile. Click Create UCS Server Profile.

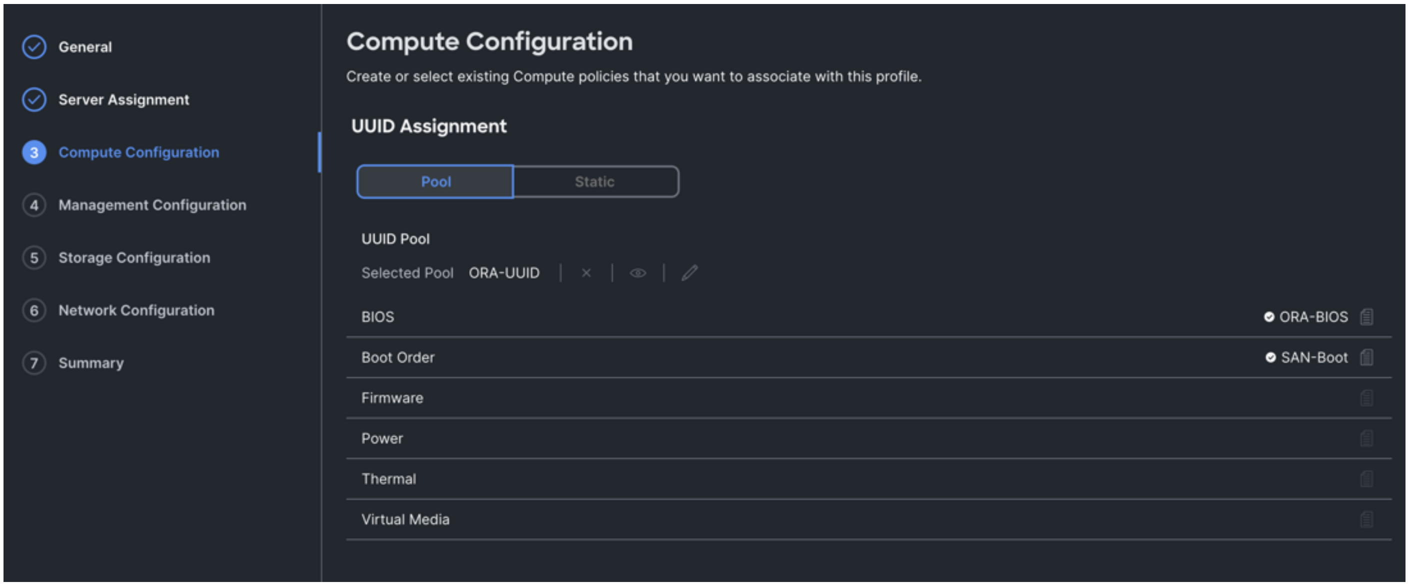


Step 2. In Create Server Profile, for the Organization select ORA21 and for the Name for the Server Profile enter "Flex1." For the Target Platform type select UCS Server (FI-Attached).

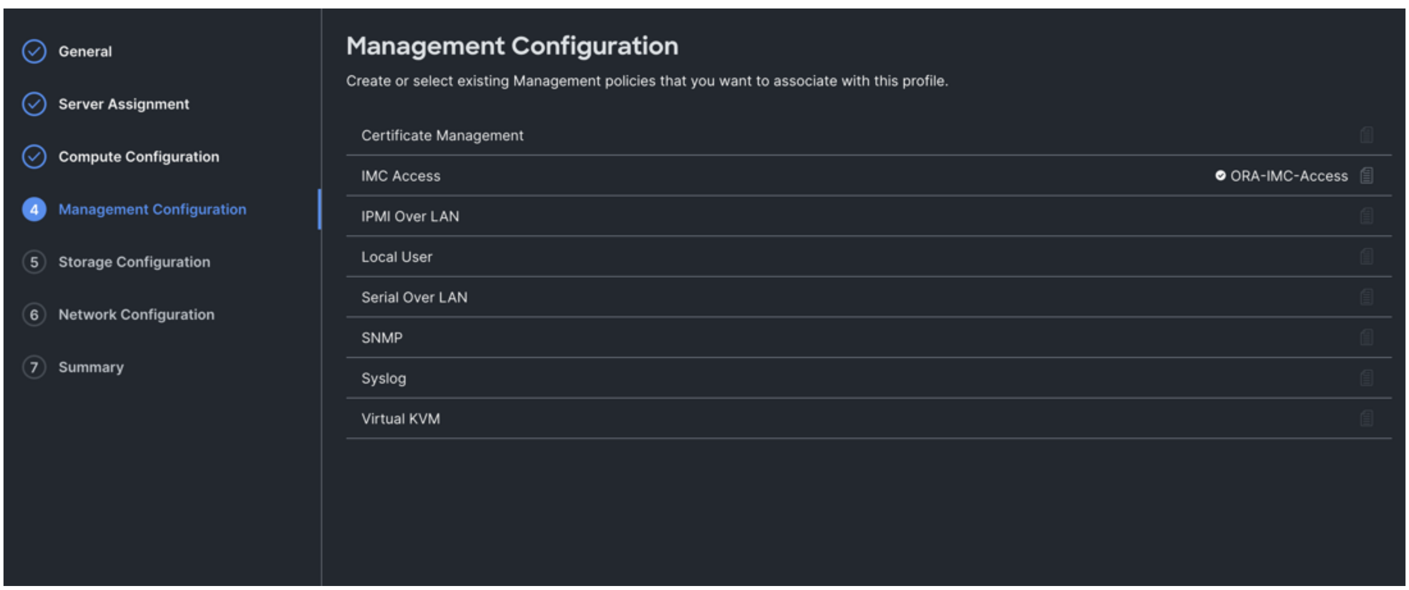


Step 3. In the Server Assignment menu, select Chassis 1 Server 1 to assign this server profile and click Next.

Step 4. In the Compute Configuration menu, select UUID Pool and select the ORA-UUID option that you previously created. For the BIOS select ORA-BIOS and for the Boot Order select SAN-Boot that you previously created. Click Next.



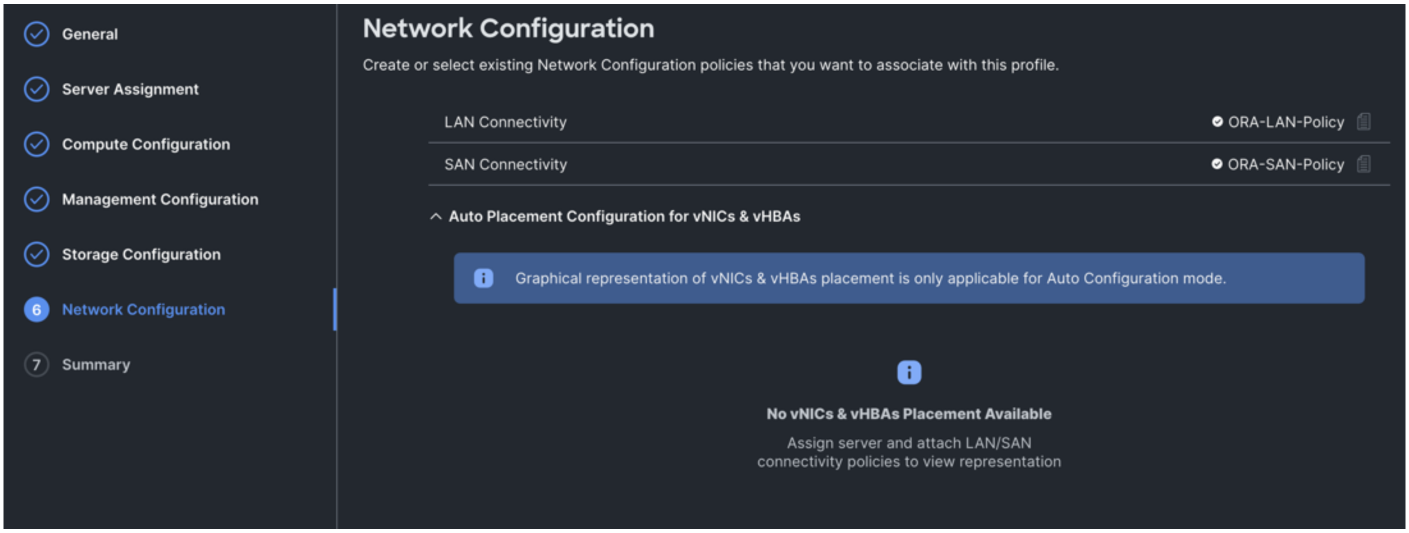
Step 5. In the Management Configuration menu, for the IMC Access select ORA-IMC-Access to configure the Server KVM access and then click Next.



Note: We didn't configure any local storage or any storage policies for this solution.

Step 6. Click Next to go to Network configuration.

Step 7. For the Network Configuration section, for the LAN connectivity select ORA-LAN-Policy and for the SAN connectivity select ORA-SAN-Policy that you previously created.

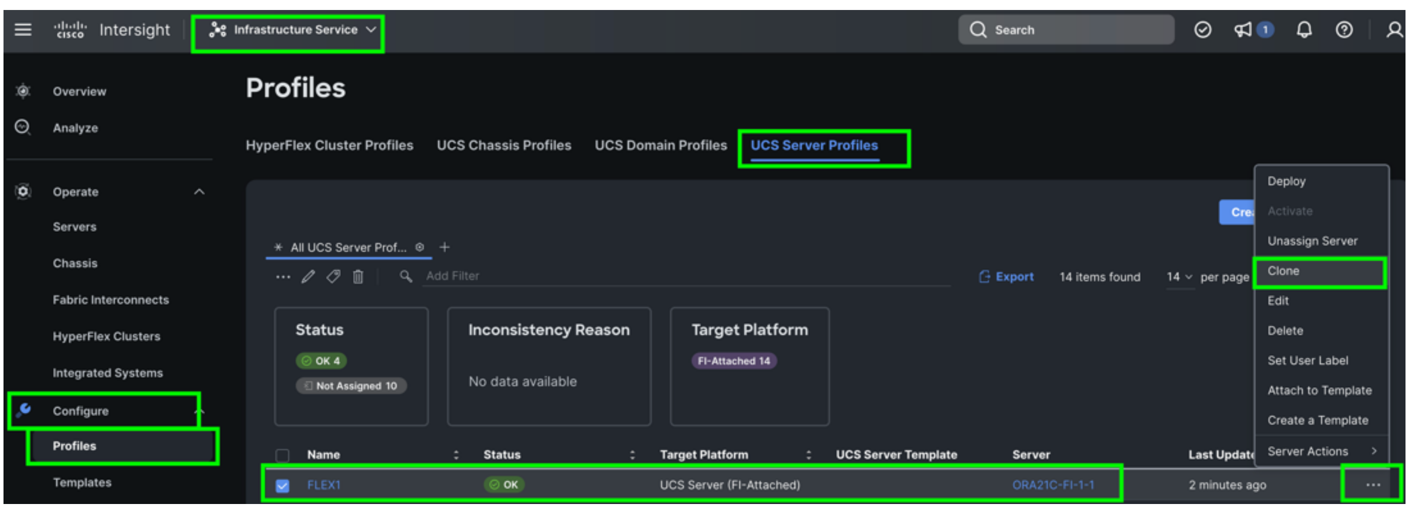


Note: By assigning these LAN and SAN connectivity in the server profile, the server profile will create and configure two vNIC and ten vHBA on the server for management, private interconnect, and storage network traffic.

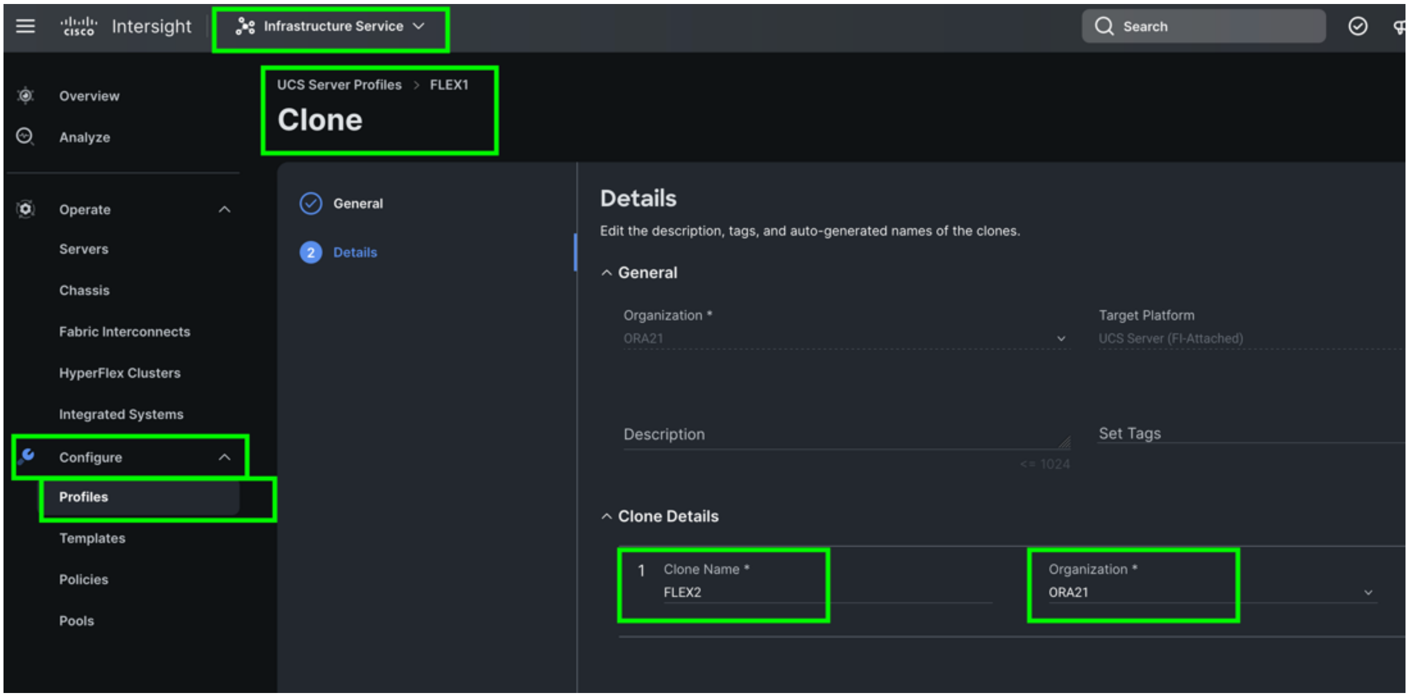
Step 8. Click Next and review the summary for the server profile and click Deploy to assign this server profile to the first server.

Note: After this server profile "FLEX1" deploys successfully on chassis 1 server 1, you can clone this server profile to create another three identical server profile for the rest of the three remaining server nodes.

Step 9. To clone and create another server profile, go to Infrastructure Service > Configure > Profiles > UCS Server Profiles and Select server Profile FLEX1 and click the radio button "---" and select option Clone as shown below:

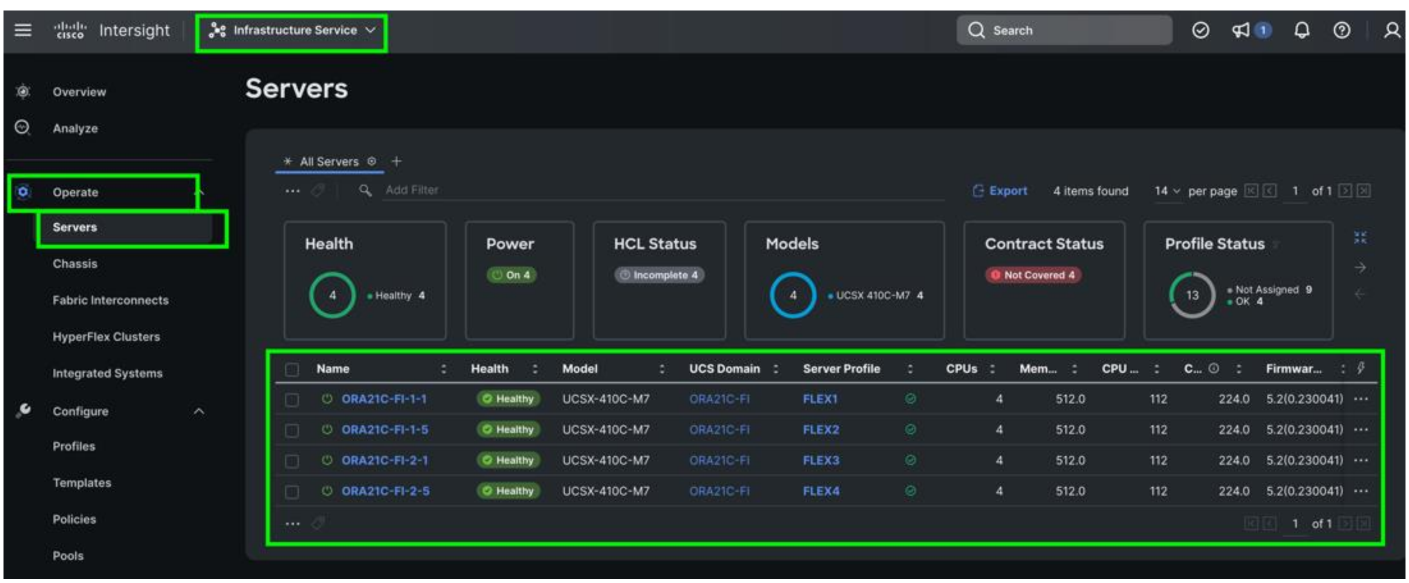


Step 10. From the Clone configuration menu, select Chassis 1 Server 5 and click Next. For the Server Profile Clone Name enter "FLEX2" and for the Organization select ORA21 to create a second server profile for the second Cisco UCS x410c M7 server on chassis 1 server 5.



Note: We created two more server profile clones; FLEX3 and FLEX4 and assigned these cloned server profiles to Chassis 2 Server 1 and Chassis 2 Server 5.

The following screenshot shows the server profiles with the Cisco UCS domain and assigned servers from both chassis:

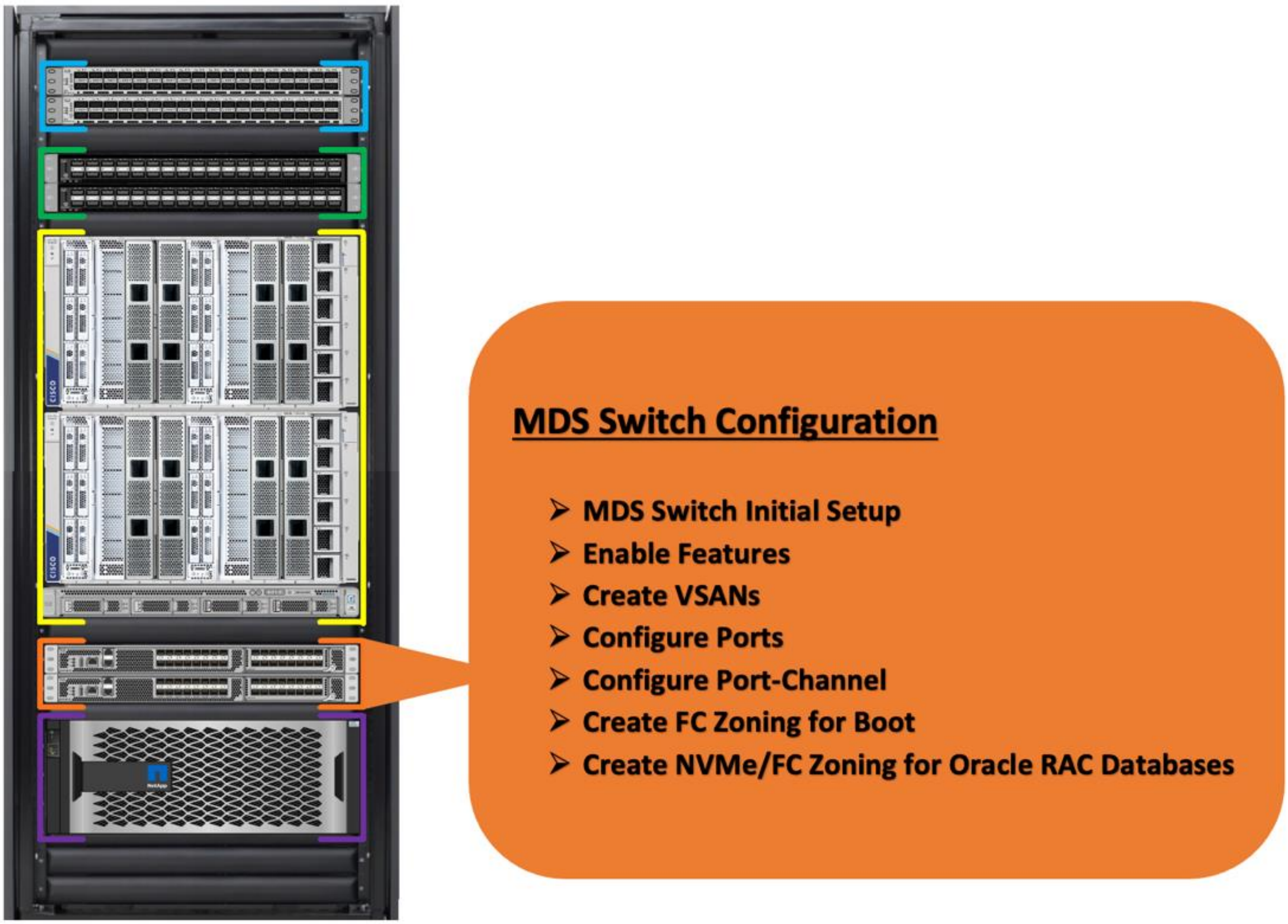


After the successful deployment of the server profile, the Cisco UCS X410c M7 Compute Nodes are configured with the parameters defined in the server profile. This completed Cisco UCS X-Series and Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) configuration can boot each server node from SAN LUN.

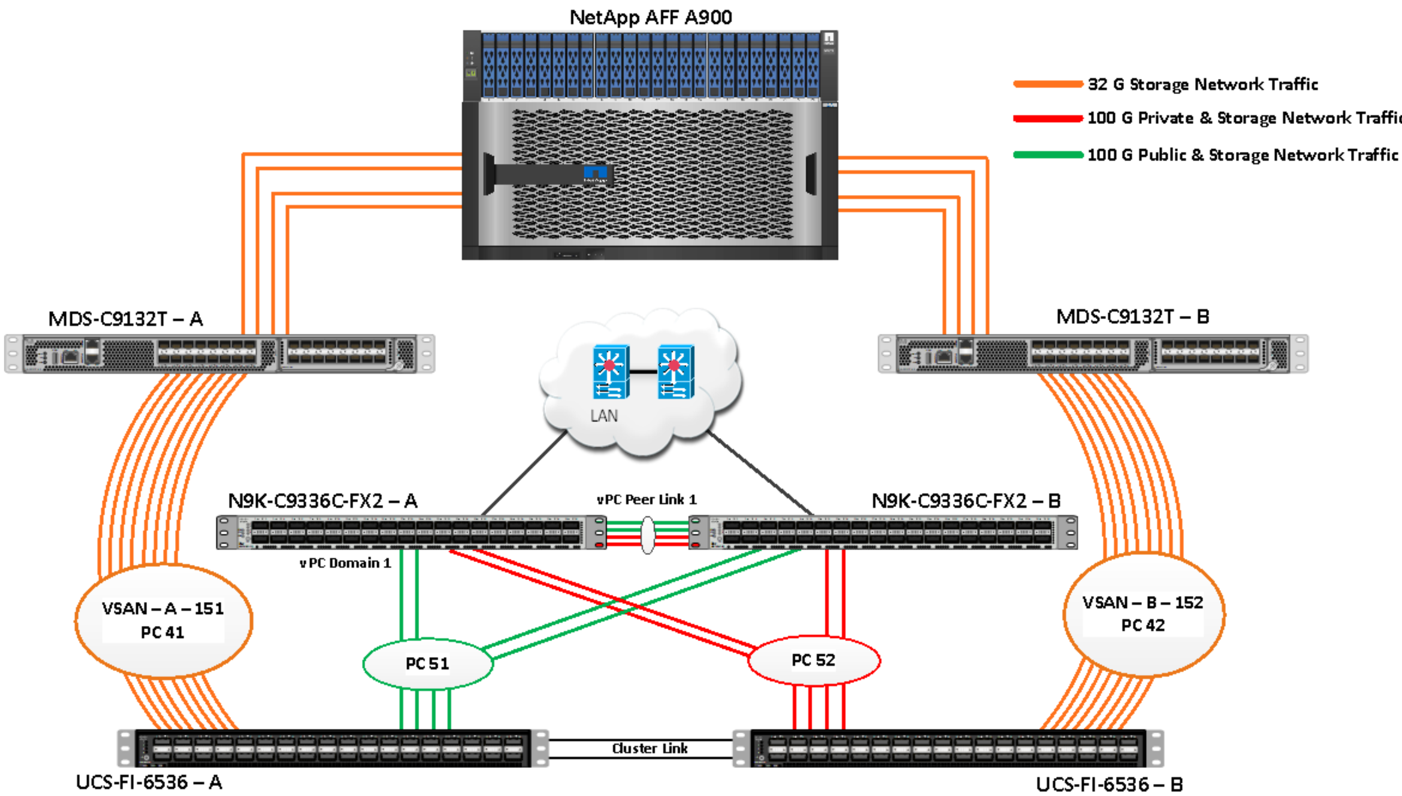
Cisco MDS Switch Configuration

This section provides a detailed procedure for configuring the Cisco MDS 9132T Switches.

IMPORTANT! Follow these steps precisely because failure to do so could result in an improper configuration.



The Cisco MDS Switches are connected to the Fabric Interconnects and the NetApp AFF A900 Storage System as shown below:



For this solution, eight ports (ports 1 to 8) of the MDS Switch A were connected to the Fabric Interconnect A (ports 1/35/1-4 and 1/36/1-4). The port-channel (PC 41) was configured on these ports between MDS-A to FI-A. Eight ports (ports 1 to 8) of the MDS Switch B were connected to the Fabric Interconnect B (ports 1/35/1-4 and ports 1/36/1-4). Another port-channel (PC 42) was created and on these ports were MDS-B to FI-B. All of the ports carry 32 Gb/s FC Traffic. Table 11 lists the port connectivity of Cisco MDS Switches to the Fabric Interconnects.

Table 11. Cisco MDS Switch Port connectivity to Fabric Interconnects

vPC Description	vPC ID	Fabric Interconnects Ports	Cisco MDS Switch Ports	Allowed VSANs
Port Channel between MDS-A and FI-A	41	FI-A Port 1/35/1	MDS-A-1/1	151
		FI-A Port 1/35/2	MDS-A-1/2	
		FI-A Port 1/35/3	MDS-A-1/3	
		FI-A Port 1/35/4	MDS-A-1/4	
		FI-A Port 1/36/1	MDS-A-1/5	
		FI-A Port 1/36/2	MDS-A-1/6	
		FI-A Port 1/36/3	MDS-A-1/7	

vPC Description	vPC ID	Fabric Interconnects Ports	Cisco MDS Switch Ports	Allowed VSANs
		FI-A Port 1/36/4	MDS-A-1/8	
Port Channel between MDS-B and FI-B	42	FI-B Port 1/35/1	MDS-B-1/1	152
		FI-B Port 1/35/2	MDS-B-1/2	
		FI-B Port 1/35/3	MDS-B-1/3	
		FI-B Port 1/35/4	MDS-B-1/4	
		FI-B Port 1/36/1	MDS-B-1/5	
		FI-B Port 1/36/2	MDS-B-1/6	
		FI-B Port 1/36/3	MDS-B-1/7	
		FI-B Port 1/36/4	MDS-B-1/8	

For this solution, four ports (ports 17 to 20) of the MDS Switch A were connected to the NetApp AFF A900 Storage controller. Four ports (ports 17 to 20) of the MDS Switch B were connected to the NetApp AFF A900 Storage controller. All ports carry 32 Gb/s FC Traffic. Table 12 lists the port connectivity of Cisco MDS Switches to NetApp AFF A900 Controller.

Table 12. Cico MDS Switches port connectivity to the NetApp AFF A900 Controller

MDS Switch	MDS Switch Port	NetApp Storage Controller	NetApp Controller Ports	Descriptions
MDS Switch A	FC Port 1/17	NetApp A900 Controller-1	A900-01-9a	A900-LNR-CT1-9A
	FC Port 1/18	NetApp A900 Controller-2	A900-02-9a	A900-LNR-CT2-9A
	FC Port 1/19	NetApp A900 Controller-1	A900-01-9c	A900-LNR-CT1-9C
	FC Port 1/20	NetApp A900 Controller-2	A900-02-9c	A900-LNR-CT2-9C
MDS Switch B	FC Port 1/17	NetApp A900 Controller-1	A900-01-9b	A900-LNR-CT1-9B
	FC Port 1/18	NetApp A900 Controller-2	A900-02-9b	A900-LNR-CT2-9B

MDS Switch	MDS Switch Port	NetApp Storage Controller	NetApp Controller Ports	Descriptions
	FC Port 1/19	NetApp A900 Controller-1	A900-01-9d	A900-LNR-CT1-9D
	FC Port 1/20	NetApp A900 Controller-2	A900-02-9d	A900-LNR-CT2-9D

The following procedures describe how to configure the Cisco MDS switches for use in a base FlexPod environment. These procedures assume you're using Cisco MDS 9332T FC switches.

Cisco Feature on Cisco MDS Switches

Procedure 1. Configure Features

Step 1. Login as admin user into MDS Switch A and MDS Switch B and run the following commands:

```
config terminal
feature npiv
feature fport-channel-trunk
copy running-config startup-config
```

Procedure 2. Configure VSANs and Ports

Step 1. Login as Admin User into MDS Switch A.

Step 2. Create VSAN 151 for Storage network traffic and configure the ports by running the following commands:

```
config terminal
vsan database
vsan 151
vsan 151 name "VSAN-FI-A"
vsan 151 interface fc 1/1-24

interface port-channel 41
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description Port-Channel-FI-A-MDS-A
  switchport rate-mode dedicated
  switchport trunk mode off
  no shut
interface fc1/1
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
```

```
  no shutdown
interface fc1/2
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/3
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/4
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/4
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/5
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/6
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/7
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/8
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/4
```

```
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown

interface fc1/17
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9a
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

interface fc1/18
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9a
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

interface fc1/19
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9c
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

interface fc1/20
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9c
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

vsan database
  vsan 151 interface port-channel 41
  vsan 151 interface fc1/17
  vsan 151 interface fc1/18
  vsan 151 interface fc1/19
  vsan 151 interface fc1/20
```

```
copy running-config startup-config
```

Step 3. Login as Admin User into MDS Switch B

Step 4. Create VSAN 152 for Storage network traffic and configure the ports by running the following commands:

```
config terminal
vsan database
vsan 152
vsan 152 name "VSAN-FI-B"
vsan 152 interface fc 1/1-24

interface port-channel 42
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 152
  switchport description Port-Channel-FI-B-MDS-B
  switchport rate-mode dedicated
  switchport trunk mode off
  no shut

interface fc1/1
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/35/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/2
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/35/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/3
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/35/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/4
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/35/4
  switchport trunk mode off
```

```
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/5
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/36/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/6
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/36/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/7
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/36/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/8
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-B-1/36/4
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 42 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/17
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 152
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9b
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

interface fc1/18
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 152
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9b
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
```

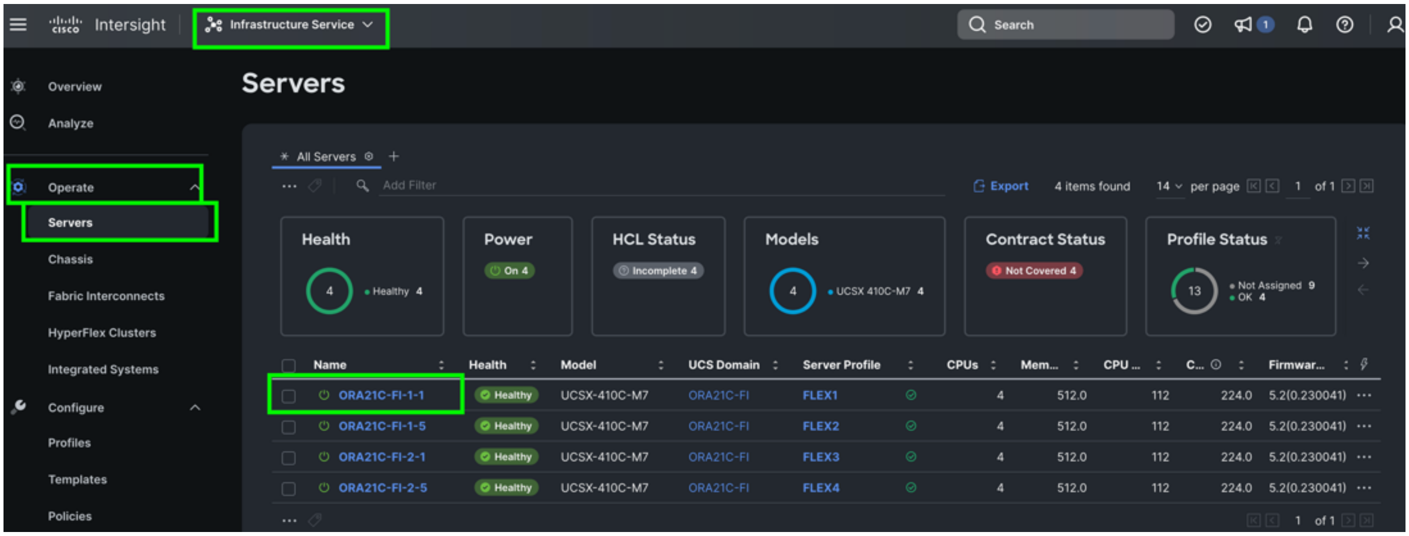
```
  no shutdown

interface fc1/19
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 152
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9d
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

interface fc1/20
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 152
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9d
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown

vsan database
  vsan 152 interface port-channel 42
  vsan 152 interface fc1/17
  vsan 152 interface fc1/18
  vsan 152 interface fc1/19
  vsan 152 interface fc1/20

copy running-config startup-config
```

Procedure 3. Create and configure Fibre Channel Zoning for FC Boot

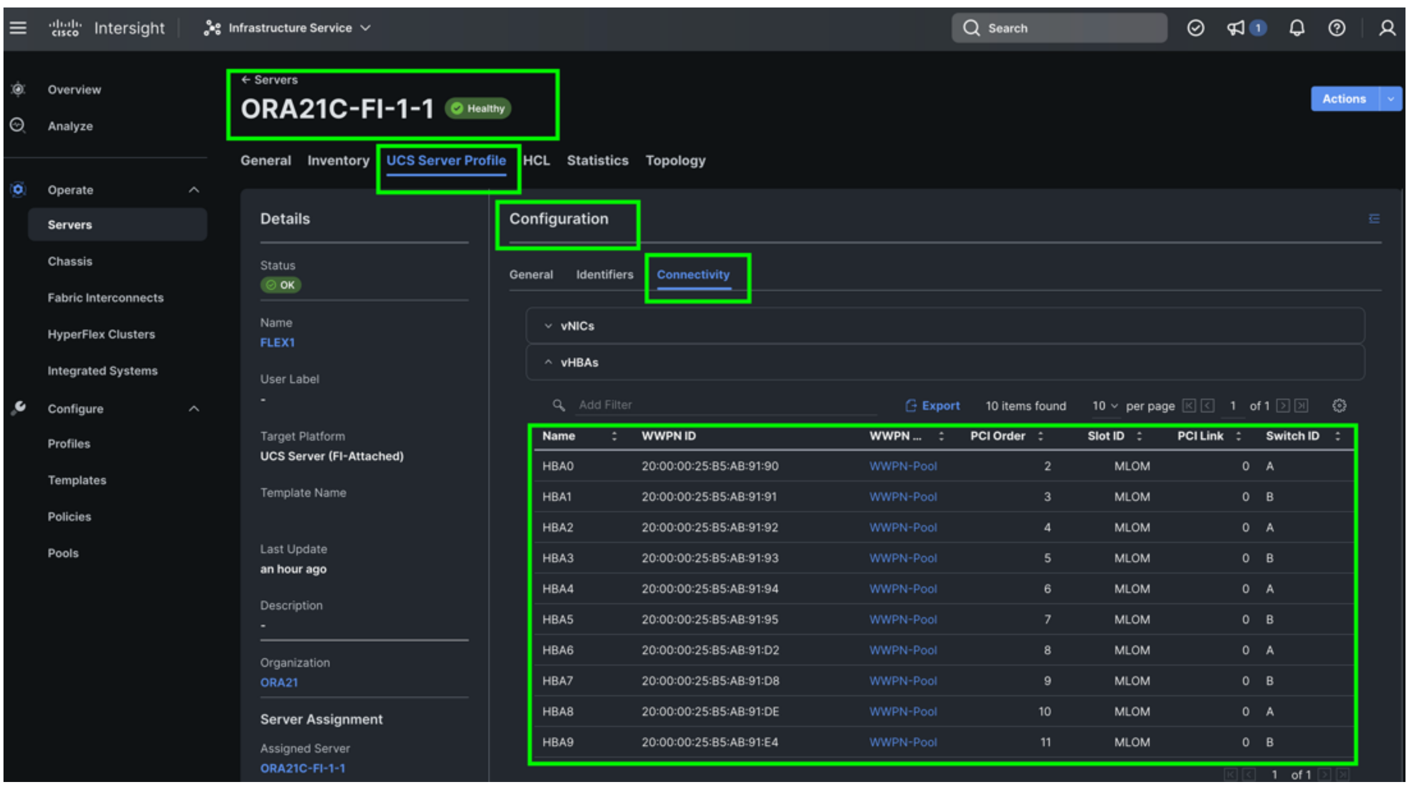
This procedure sets up the Fibre Channel connections between the Cisco MDS 9132T switches, the Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnects, and the NetApp AFF Storage systems. Before you configure the zoning details, decide how many paths are needed for each LUN and extract the WWPN numbers for each of the HBAs from each server.

For this solution, 10 vHBAs were configured on each server node. Two vHBA (HBA0 and HBA1) were created to carry the FC Network Traffic and Boot from SAN through MDS-A and MDS-B Switches. Another eight vHBAs (HBA2 to HBA9) were configured for the NVMe/FC Network Traffic (Oracle RAC Storage Traffic) through MDS-A and MDS-B Switch.

Step 1. Log in to Cisco Intersight and go to Infrastructure service > Operate > Servers > and click server 1 (server profile as FLEX1).



Step 2. Go to the UCS Server Profile tab and select connectivity to get the details of all of the HBAs and their respective WWPN ID as shown below:



Step 3. Log into Cisco Intersight and go to Infrastructure service > Operate > Servers > and click server 1 (server profile as FLEX1).

Step 4. Go to UCS Manager > Equipment > Chassis > Servers and select the desired server. From the menu, click the Inventory tab and the HBA sub-tab to get the WWPN of the HBA’s.

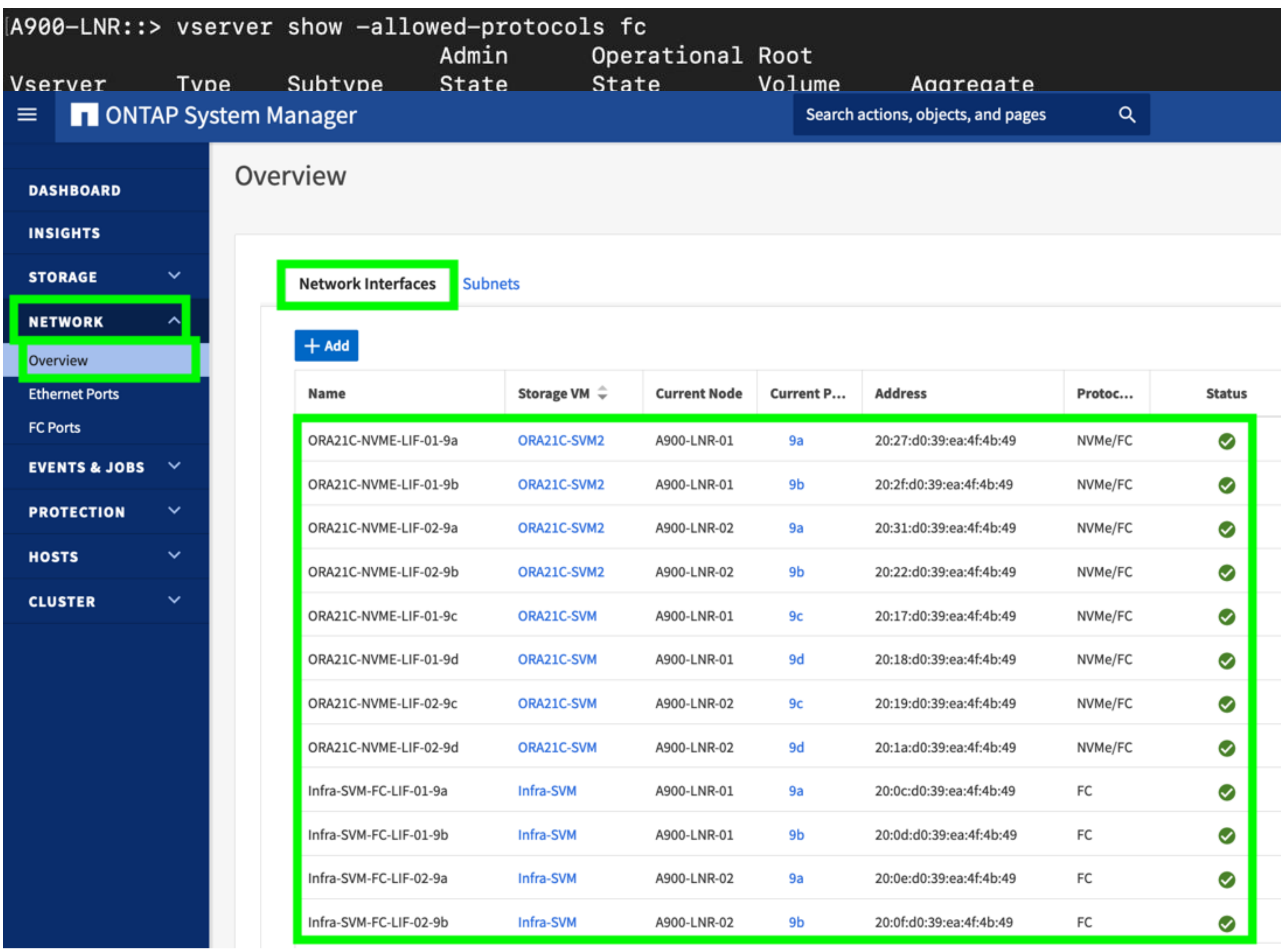
Note: For this solution, HBA0 (through FI-A) and HBA1 (Through FI-B) were configured for FC SAN Boot and one dedicated FC boot zone was created across both MDS switches.

Note: Four HBAs (HBA2, HBA4, HBA6 and HBA8 through FI-A) and four HBAs (HBA3, HBA5, HBA7 and HBA9 through FI-B) were configured for the NVMe FC database traffic and a dedicated NVMe FC zone was created across both MDS switches.

Step 5. Login into the NetApp storage controller and extract the WWPN of FC LIFs and verify that the port information is correct. This information can be found in the NetApp Storage GUI under Network > Network Interfaces.

Note: For this solution, we configured three SVMs.

Note: One SVM named "Infra-SVM" was configured to carry FC network traffic for SAN Boot while the other two SVMs named "ORA21C-SVM" and "ORA21C-SVM2" were configured to run NVMe/FC Network Traffic for Oracle RAC Databases. The screenshot below shows the allowed protocols configured for all three SVMs:



Note: For SVM "Infra-SVM", two FC Logical Interfaces (LIFs) were created on storage controller cluster node 1 (Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a and Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b) and two Fibre Channel LIFs were created on storage controller cluster node 2 (Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a and Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b).

Note: For SVM "ORA21C-SVM", two NVMe Logical Interfaces (LIFs) were created on storage controller cluster node 1 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d) and two NVMe LIFs are created on storage controller cluster node 2 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d).

Note: To take advantage of all eight FC ports on running NVMe/FC traffic, another NVMe SVM was created and named "ORA21C-SVM2". In the second NVMe/FC SVM, two NVMe Logical Interfaces (LIFs) were created on storage controller cluster node 1 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b) and two NVMe LIFs were created on storage controller cluster node 2 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b).

Step 6. To obtain the port information, log into the storage cluster and run the network interface show command as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::> network interface show
            Logical    Status     Network            Current       Current Is
Vserver     Interface  Admin/Oper Address/Mask       Node          Port    Home
----------- ---------- ---------- ------------------ ------------- ------- ----
A900-LNR
            A900-LNR-01_mgmt1 up/up 10.29.134.41/24  A900-LNR-01   e0M     true
            A900-LNR-02_mgmt up/up 10.29.134.42/24   A900-LNR-02   e0M     true
            cluster_mgmt up/up    10.29.134.40/24    A900-LNR-01   e0M     true
Cluster
            A900-LNR-01_clus1 up/up 169.254.51.70/16 A900-LNR-01   e4a     true
            A900-LNR-01_clus2 up/up 169.254.158.63/16 A900-LNR-01  e8a     true
            A900-LNR-02_clus1 up/up 169.254.183.229/16 A900-LNR-02 e4a     true
            A900-LNR-02_clus2 up/up 169.254.119.247/16 A900-LNR-02 e8a     true
Infra-SVM
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a up/up 20:0c:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9a true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b up/up 20:0d:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9b true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a up/up 20:0e:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9a true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b up/up 20:0f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9b true
ORA21C-SVM
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c up/up 20:17:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9c true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d up/up 20:18:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9d true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c up/up 20:19:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9c true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d up/up 20:1a:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9d true
ORA21C-SVM2
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a up/up 20:27:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9a true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b up/up 20:2f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9b true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a up/up 20:31:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9a true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b up/up 20:22:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9b true
19 entries were displayed.
```

For this solution, device aliases were created for zoning on MDS Switch A and Switch B as detailed below:

Step 7. To configure device aliases and zones for FC and NVMe/FC Network data paths on MDS switch A, complete the following steps

Step 8. Login as admin user and run the following commands into MDS Switch A:

```
config terminal

device-alias database
device-alias name FLEX1-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:90
device-alias name FLEX2-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:96
device-alias name FLEX3-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c0
device-alias name FLEX4-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a2

device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:92
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:94
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d2
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:de

device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:98
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:9a
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d3
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:df

device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c2
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c4
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d7
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e3

device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a4
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a6
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d4
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e0

device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a pwwn 20:0c:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a pwwn 20:0e:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a pwwn 20:27:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a pwwn 20:31:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c pwwn 20:19:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49

device-alias commit
copy run start
```

Step 9. Login as admin user and run the following commands into MDS Switch B:

```
config terminal

device-alias database

device-alias name FLEX1-FC-HBA1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:91
device-alias name FLEX2-FC-HBA1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:97
device-alias name FLEX3-FC-HBA1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c1
device-alias name FLEX4-FC-HBA1 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a3

device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:93
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA5 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:95
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA7 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d8
device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA9 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e4

device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:99
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA5 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:9b
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA7 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d9
device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA9 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e5

device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c3
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA5 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c5
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA7 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:dd
device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA9 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e9

device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA3 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a5
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA5 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a7
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA7 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:da
device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA9 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e6

device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b pwwn 20:0d:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b pwwn 20:0f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49

device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b pwwn 20:2f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d pwwn 20:18:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b pwwn 20:22:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d pwwn 20:1a:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49

device-alias commit
copy run start
```

For each of the SVM (Infra-SVM and ORA19C-SVM) and its corresponding WWPN, you will create its individual zoning (FC Zoning for Boot and NVMe/FC Zoning for NVMe/FC network traffic) as explained in the following procedure.

Procedure 4. Create Zoning for FC SAN Boot on each node

Step 1. Login as admin user and run the following commands into MDS Switch A to create a zone:

```
config terminal

zone name FLEX-1-Boot-A vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX1-FC-HBA0 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target

zone name FLEX-2-Boot-A vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX2-FC-HBA0 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target

zone name FLEX-3-Boot-A vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX3-FC-HBA0 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target

zone name FLEX-4-Boot-A vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX4-FC-HBA0 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target
```

Step 2. Create zoneset and add all zone members:

```
config terminal
zoneset name FLEX-A vsan 151
    member FLEX-1-Boot-A
    member FLEX-2-Boot-A
    member FLEX-3-Boot-A
    member FLEX-4-Boot-A
```

Step 3. Activate the zoneset and save the configuration:

```
zoneset activate name FLEX-A vsan 151
copy run start
```

Step 4. Login as admin user and run the following commands into MDS Switch B to create a zone:

```
config terminal
```

```
zone name FLEX-1-Boot-B vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX1-FC-HBA1 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b target

zone name FLEX-2-Boot-B vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX2-FC-HBA1 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b target

zone name FLEX-3-Boot-B vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX3-FC-HBA1 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b target

zone name FLEX-4-Boot-B vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX4-FC-HBA1 init
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b target
```

Step 5. Create zoneset and add all zone members:

```
config terminal
zoneset name FLEX-B vsan 152
    member FLEX-1-Boot-B
    member FLEX-2-Boot-B
    member FLEX-3-Boot-B
    member FLEX-4-Boot-B
```

Step 6. Activate the zoneset and save the configuration:

```
zoneset activate name FLEX-B vsan 152
copy run start
```

Procedure 5. Create and Configure Zoning for NVMe FC on both Cisco MDS Switches

Step 1. Login as admin user and run the following commands on the MDS Switch A to create a zone:

```
config terminal
zone name FLEX-1-NVME-A1 vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA2 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA4 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA6 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA8 init
```

```
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target

zone name FLEX-2-NVME-A1 vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA2 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA4 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA6 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA8 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target

zone name FLEX-3-NVME-A1 vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA2 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA4 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA6 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA8 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target

zone name FLEX-4-NVME-A1 vsan 151
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA2 init
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA4 init
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA6 init
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA8 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target
```

Step 2. Create a zoneset and add all zone members:

```
config terminal
zoneset name FLEX-A vsan 151
    member FLEX-1-NVME-A1
    member FLEX-2-NVME-A1
```

```
    member FLEX-3-NVME-A1
    member FLEX-4-NVME-A1
```

Step 3. Activate the zoneset and save the configuration:

```
zoneset activate name FLEX-A vsan 151
copy run start
```

Step 4. Login as admin user and run the following commands on the MDS Switch B to create a zone:

```
config terminal
zone name FLEX-1-NVME-B1 vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA3 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA5 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA7 init
member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA9 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d target

zone name FLEX-2-NVME-B1 vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA3 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA5 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA7 init
member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA9 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d target

zone name FLEX-3-NVME-B1 vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA3 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA5 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA7 init
member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA9 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d target

zone name FLEX-4-NVME-B1 vsan 152
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA3 init
```

```
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA5 init
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA7 init
member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA9 init
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d target
member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d target
```

Step 5. Create a zoneset and add all zone members:

```
config terminal
zoneset name FLEX-B vsan 152
    member FLEX-1-NVME-B1
    member FLEX-2-NVME-B1
    member FLEX-3-NVME-B1
    member FLEX-4-NVME-B1
```

Step 6. Activate the zoneset and save the configuration:

```
zoneset activate name FLEX-B vsan 152
copy run start
```

Procedure 6. Verify FC ports on MDS Switch A and MDS Switch B

Step 1. Login as admin user into MDS Switch A and verify all “flogi” by running “show flogi database vsan 151” as shown below:

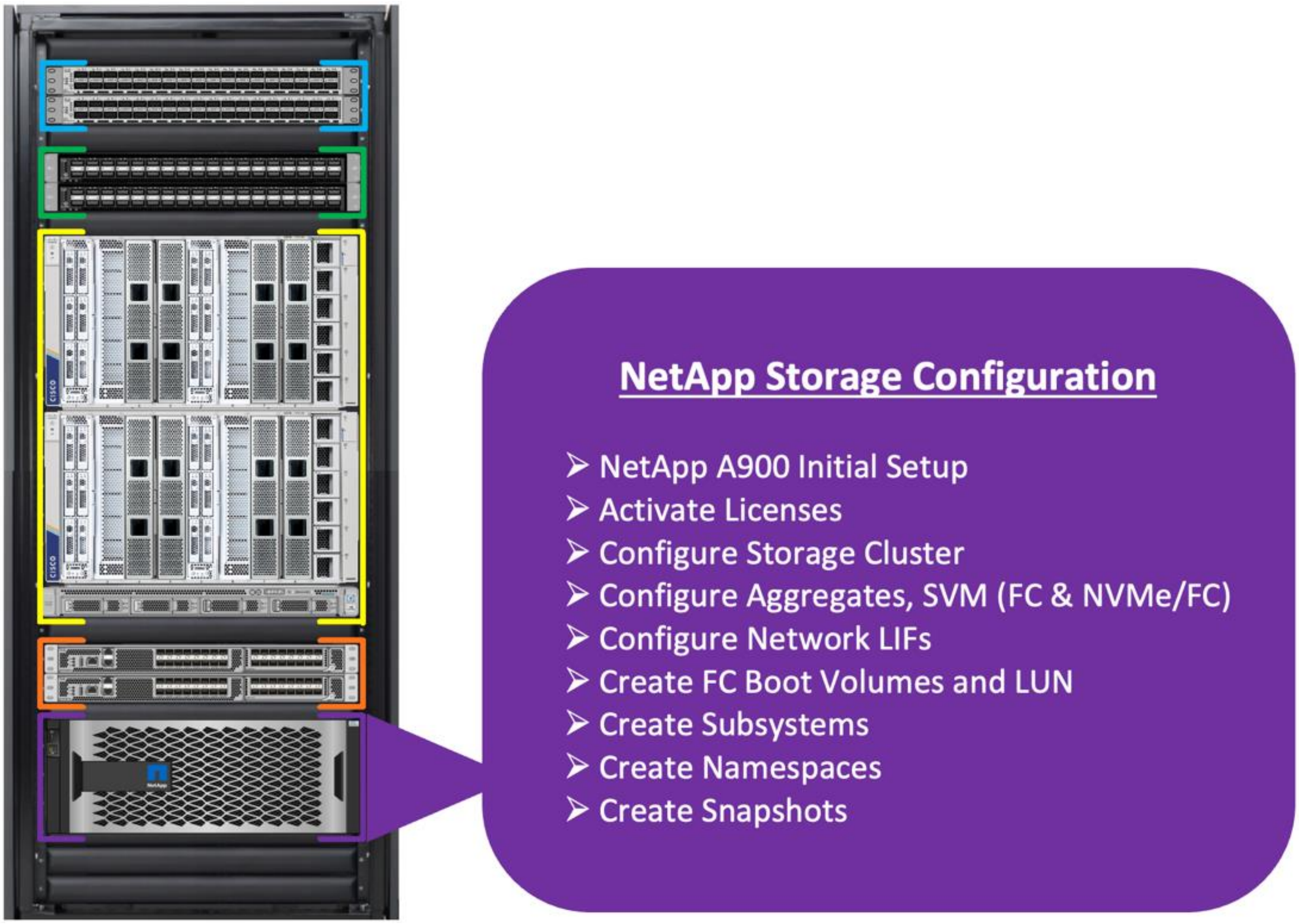
```
MDS-A-ORA21C-B15# show flogi database vsan 151
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
INTERFACE        VSAN    FCID           PORT NAME               NODE NAME
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fc1/17           151    0x5603e0  50:0a:09:81:80:61:ff:71 50:0a:09:80:80:61:ff:71
fc1/17           151    0x5603e3  20:0c:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:0b:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a]
fc1/17           151    0x5603e7  20:27:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:30:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a]
fc1/18           151    0x560400  50:0a:09:81:80:31:ff:70 50:0a:09:80:80:31:ff:70
fc1/18           151    0x560402  20:0e:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:0b:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a]
fc1/18           151    0x560405  20:31:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:30:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a]
fc1/19           151    0x5604c0  50:0a:09:83:80:61:ff:71 50:0a:09:80:80:61:ff:71
fc1/19           151    0x5604c1  20:17:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:16:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c]
fc1/20           151    0x5603c2  50:0a:09:83:80:31:ff:70 50:0a:09:80:80:31:ff:70
fc1/20           151    0x5603c3  20:19:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:16:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                  [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c]
port-channel41   151    0x56044f  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:94 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                  [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA4]
port-channel41   151    0x56045f  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d2 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                  [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA6]
port-channel41   151    0x560472  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d4 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                  [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA6]
port-channel41   151    0x560473  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:de 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                  [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA8]
port-channel41   151    0x560474  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e0 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                  [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA8]
port-channel41   151    0x560475  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d3 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                  [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA6]
port-channel41   151    0x560476  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:df 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                  [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA8]
port-channel41   151    0x56047b  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c0 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                  [FLEX3-FC-HBA0]
port-channel41   151    0x56047c  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c2 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                  [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA2]
port-channel41   151    0x56047d  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c4 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                  [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA4]
port-channel41   151    0x56047e  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d7 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                  [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA6]
port-channel41   151    0x56047f  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e3 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                  [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA8]
port-channel41   151    0x560495  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:90 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                  [FLEX1-FC-HBA0]
port-channel41   151    0x560496  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:96 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                  [FLEX2-FC-HBA0]
port-channel41   151    0x560498  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a2 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                  [FLEX4-FC-HBA0]
port-channel41   151    0x56049b  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a4 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                  [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA2]
port-channel41   151    0x56049c  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a6 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                  [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA4]
port-channel41   151    0x56049d  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:98 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                  [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA2]
port-channel41   151    0x56049e  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:9a 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                  [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA4]
port-channel41   151    0x56049f  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:92 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                  [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA2]
port-channel41   151    0x5604e0  24:29:00:08:31:0f:6f:a8 20:97:00:08:31:0f:6f:a9

Total number of flogi = 31.
```

Step 2. Login as admin user into MDS Switch B and verify all "flogi" by running "show flogi database vsan 152" as shown below:

```
MDS-B-ORA21C-B15# show flogi database vsan 152
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
INTERFACE        VSAN    FCID           PORT NAME               NODE NAME
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fc1/17           152   0xa102a1  50:0a:09:82:80:61:ff:71 50:0a:09:80:80:61:ff:71
fc1/17           152   0xa102a3  20:0d:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:0b:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b]
fc1/17           152   0xa102a6  20:2f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:30:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b]
fc1/18           152   0xa10261  50:0a:09:82:80:31:ff:70 50:0a:09:80:80:31:ff:70
fc1/18           152   0xa10263  20:0f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:0b:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b]
fc1/18           152   0xa1026a  20:22:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:30:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b]
fc1/19           152   0xa10260  50:0a:09:84:80:61:ff:71 50:0a:09:80:80:61:ff:71
fc1/19           152   0xa10264  20:18:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:16:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d]
fc1/20           152   0xa10240  50:0a:09:84:80:31:ff:70 50:0a:09:80:80:31:ff:70
fc1/20           152   0xa10241  20:1a:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 20:16:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
                                 [ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d1  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d8 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                 [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA7]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d2  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:da 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                 [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA7]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d3  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e4 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                 [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA9]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d4  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e6 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                 [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA9]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d5  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d9 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                 [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA7]
port-channel42   152   0xa102d6  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e5 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                 [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA9]
port-channel42   152   0xa102db  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c1 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                 [FLEX3-FC-HBA1]
port-channel42   152   0xa102dc  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c3 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                 [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA3]
port-channel42   152   0xa102dd  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c5 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                 [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA5]
port-channel42   152   0xa102de  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:dd 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                 [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA7]
port-channel42   152   0xa102df  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e9 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:08
                                 [FLEX3-NVMe-HBA9]
port-channel42   152   0xa102f6  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:91 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                 [FLEX1-FC-HBA1]
port-channel42   152   0xa102f7  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:97 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                 [FLEX2-FC-HBA1]
port-channel42   152   0xa102f9  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a3 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                 [FLEX4-FC-HBA1]
port-channel42   152   0xa102fc  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a5 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                 [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA3]
port-channel42   152   0xa102fd  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a7 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:03
                                 [FLEX4-NVMe-HBA5]
port-channel42   152   0xa102fe  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:99 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                 [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA3]
port-channel42   152   0xa102ff  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:9b 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:01
                                 [FLEX2-NVMe-HBA5]
port-channel42   152   0xa1032f  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:93 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                 [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA3]
port-channel42   152   0xa10330  20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:95 20:00:00:25:b5:13:41:00
                                 [FLEX1-NVMe-HBA5]
port-channel42   152   0xa10340  24:2a:00:08:31:0f:6d:a4 20:98:00:08:31:0f:6d:a5

Total number of flogi = 31.
```

NetApp AFF A900 Storage Configuration

This section details the high-level steps to configure the NetApp Storage for this solution.



NetApp Storage Connectivity

It is beyond the scope of this document to explain the detailed information about the NetApp storage connectivity and infrastructure configuration. For installation and setup instruction for the NetApp AFF A900 System, see:

https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-systems/a900/install_detailed_guide.html

https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-systems/a900/install_quick_guide.html

For additional information, go to the Cisco site:
https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/design-zone/data-center-design-guides/flexpod-design-guides.html

This section describes the storage layout and design considerations for the storage and database deployment. For this solution, the NetApp Storage controller for HA and the storage node failover is configured as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> cluster show
Node                  Health  Eligibility   Epsilon
--------------------- ------- ------------  ------------
A900-LNR-01           true    true          false
A900-LNR-02           true    true          false
2 entries were displayed.

A900-LNR::*> storage failover show
                              Takeover
Node           Partner        Possible State Description
-------------- -------------- -------- -------------------------------------
A900-LNR-01    A900-LNR-02    true     Connected to A900-LNR-02
A900-LNR-02    A900-LNR-01    true     Connected to A900-LNR-01
2 entries were displayed.

A900-LNR::*> cluster ha show
High-Availability Configured: true
High-Availability Backend Configured (MBX): true
```

For all the database deployment, two aggregates (one aggregate on each storage node) were configured on each of the storage controller nodes, and each aggregate contains 12 SSD (3.84 TB each) drives that were subdivided into RAID DP groups as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> agg show
  (aggr)


Aggregate     Size Available Used% State   #Vols  Nodes            RAID Status
--------- -------- --------- ----- ------- ------ ---------------- ------------
A900_NVME_AGG_01 34.61TB 4.20TB 88% online     80 A900-LNR-01      raid_dp,
                                                                   normal
A900_NVME_AGG_02 34.61TB 4.64TB 87% online     77 A900-LNR-02      raid_dp,
                                                                   normal
aggr0_A900_LNR_01 159.9GB 7.50GB 95% online     1 A900-LNR-01      raid_dp,
                                                                   normal
aggr0_A900_LNR_02 159.9GB 7.50GB 95% online     1 A900-LNR-02      raid_dp,
                                                                   normal
4 entries were displayed.
```

The Storage VMs (formally known as Vserver) configured for this solution is shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> vserver show
                                   Admin      Operational Root
Vserver     Type    Subtype    State      State       Volume     Aggregate
----------- ------- ---------- ---------- ----------- ---------- ----------
A900-LNR    admin   -          -          -           -          -
A900-LNR-01 node    -          -          -           -          -
A900-LNR-02 node    -          -          -           -          -
Cluster     system  -          -          -           -          -
Infra-SVM   data    default    running    running     Infra_SVM_ A900_NVME_
                                                      root       AGG_01
ORA21C-SVM  data    default    running    running     ORA21C_    A900_NVME_
                                                      SVM_root   AGG_02
ORA21C-SVM2 data    default    running    running     ORA21C_    A900_NVME_
                                                      SVM2_root  AGG_02
7 entries were displayed.
```

As described in the previous section, one SVM (Infra-SVM) was configured for FC SAN Boot and another two SVM were configured to carry NVMe/FC traffic for database storage traffic. The screenshot below shows the allowed protocols configured for all three SVMs:

```
A900-LNR::*> vserver show -allowed-protocols fc
                                   Admin      Operational Root
Vserver     Type    Subtype    State      State       Volume     Aggregate
----------- ------- ---------- ---------- ----------- ---------- ----------
Infra-SVM   data    default    running    running     Infra_SVM_ A900_NVME_
                                                      root       AGG_01

A900-LNR::*> vserver show -allowed-protocols nvme
                                   Admin      Operational Root
Vserver     Type    Subtype    State      State       Volume     Aggregate
----------- ------- ---------- ---------- ----------- ---------- ----------
ORA21C-SVM  data    default    running    running     ORA21C_    A900_NVME_
                                                      SVM_root   AGG_02
ORA21C-SVM2 data    default    running    running     ORA21C_    A900_NVME_
                                                      SVM2_root  AGG_02
2 entries were displayed.
```

For the FC SVM (Infra-SVM), two FC Logical Interfaces (LIFs) are created on storage controller cluster node 1 (Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a and Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b) and two Fibre Channel LIFs are created on storage controller cluster node 2 (Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a and Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b) as shown below:

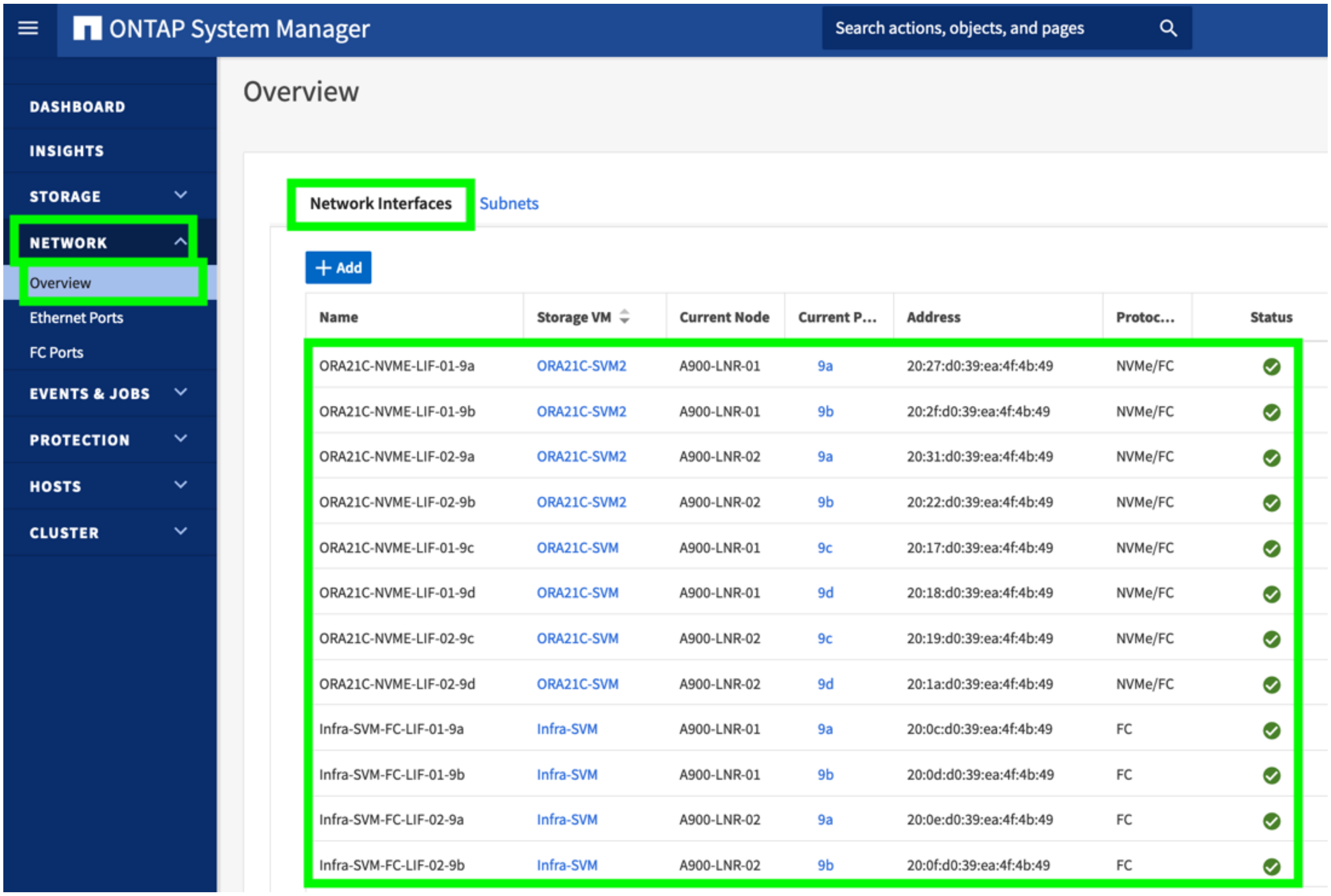
```
A900-LNR::*> network interface show -vserver Infra-SVM
            Logical    Status     Network            Current       Current Is
Vserver     Interface  Admin/Oper Address/Mask       Node          Port    Home
----------- ---------- ---------- ------------------ ------------- ------- ----
Infra-SVM
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a up/up 20:0c:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9a true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9b up/up 20:0d:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9b true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a up/up 20:0e:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9a true
            Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9b up/up 20:0f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9b true
4 entries were displayed.
```

For SVM “ORA21C-SVM”, two NVMe Logical Interfaces (LIFs) are created on storage controller cluster node 1 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d) and two NVMe LIFs are created on storage controller cluster node 2 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d).

To take advantage of all eight FC ports on running NVMe/FC traffic, another NVMe SVM “ORA21C-SVM2” was created. In the second NVMe/FC SVM, two NVMe Logical Interfaces (LIFs) are created on storage controller cluster node 1 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b) and two NVMe LIFs are created on storage controller cluster node 2 (ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a and ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b) as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> network interface show -vserver ORA21C-SVM
            Logical    Status     Network            Current       Current Is
Vserver     Interface  Admin/Oper Address/Mask       Node          Port    Home
----------- ---------- ---------- ------------------ ------------- ------- ----
ORA21C-SVM
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c up/up 20:17:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9c true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9d up/up 20:18:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9d true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c up/up 20:19:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9c true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9d up/up 20:1a:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9d true
4 entries were displayed.

A900-LNR::*> network interface show -vserver ORA21C-SVM2
            Logical    Status     Network            Current       Current Is
Vserver     Interface  Admin/Oper Address/Mask       Node          Port    Home
----------- ---------- ---------- ------------------ ------------- ------- ----
ORA21C-SVM2
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a up/up 20:27:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9a true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9b up/up 20:2f:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-01 9b true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a up/up 20:31:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9a true
            ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9b up/up 20:22:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49 A900-LNR-02 9b true
4 entries were displayed.
```

The overview of the network configuration and all the LIFs used in this solution is shown below:



For the storage controller nodes (A900-LNR-01 and A900-LNR-02), ports 9a, 9b and 9c, 9d were used to configure the LIFs. The WWPN of these LIFs are used for zoning into the MDS switches for the storage of the MDS connectivity.

On "Infra-SVM", four "igroup" were created and added their respective initiators to configure SAN boot for each of the server nodes as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> igroup show
Vserver   Igroup       Protocol OS Type  Initiators
--------- ------------ -------- -------- ------------------------------------
Infra-SVM Flex1        fcp      linux    20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:90
                                         20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:91
Infra-SVM Flex2        fcp      linux    20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:96
                                         20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:97
Infra-SVM Flex3        fcp      linux    20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c0
                                         20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c1
Infra-SVM Flex4        fcp      linux    20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a2
                                         20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a3
4 entries were displayed.
```

After creating “igroup”, four volumes on this “Infra-SVM” were created. For each volume, one LUN was created, and this LUN was mapped to an individual “igroup” where the OS will be installed, as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::*> lun mapping show
Vserver    Path                                      Igroup    LUN ID  Protocol
---------- ----------------------------------------  -------  ------  --------
Infra-SVM  /vol/Boot_Flex1/Flex1_OS                  Flex1         0  fcp
Infra-SVM  /vol/Boot_Flex2/Flex2_OS                  Flex2         0  fcp
Infra-SVM  /vol/Boot_Flex3/Flex3_OS                  Flex3         0  fcp
Infra-SVM  /vol/Boot_Flex4/Flex4_OS                  Flex4         0  fcp
4 entries were displayed.
```

For database deployment, multiple subsystems and namespaces were created. An equal number of subsystems were created on the storage controller by placing those into the aggregate equally.

Operating System and Database Deployment

This chapter contains the following:

- Configure the Operating System
- ENIC and FNIC Drivers for Linux OS
- NVME CLI
- device-mapper Multipathing
- Native Multipathing
- Public and Private Network Interfaces
- Storage NVMe Subsystems
- Configure OS Prerequisites for Oracle Software
- Configure Additional OS Prerequisites
- NetApp Storage Host Group and Namespaces for OCR and Voting Disk
- Oracle Database 21c GRID Infrastructure Deployment
- Oracle Database Grid Infrastructure Software
- Overview of Oracle Flex ASM
- Oracle Database Installation
- Oracle Database Multitenant Architecture

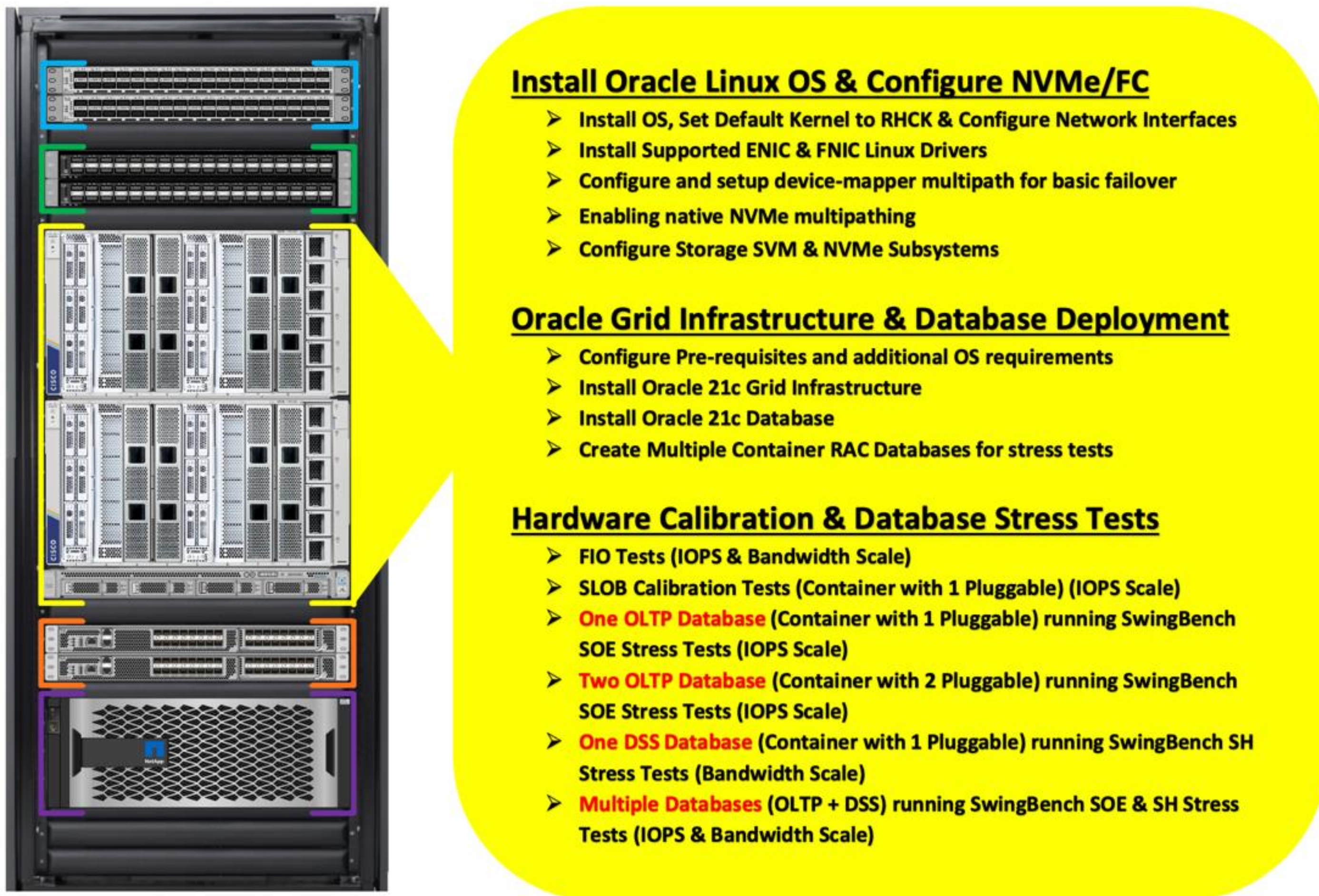
Note: Detailed steps to install the OS are not explained in this document, but the following section describes the high-level steps for an OS install.

The design goal of this reference architecture is to represent a real-world environment as closely as possible.

As explained in the previous section, the service profile was created using Cisco Intersight to rapidly deploy all stateless servers to deploy a four node Oracle RAC. The SAN boot LUNs for these servers were hosted on the NetApp Storage Cluster to provision the OS. The zoning was performed on the Cisco MDS Switches to enable the initiators to discover the targets during the boot process.

Each server node has a dedicated single LUN to install the operating system. For this solution, the Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server 8.7 (4.18.0-425.3.1.el8.x86_64) was installed on these LUNs and the NVMe/FC connectivity was configured, all prerequisite packages were configured to install the Oracle Database 21c Grid Infrastructure, and the Oracle Database 21c software was used to create a four node Oracle Multitenant RAC 21c database for this solution.

The following screenshot shows the high-level steps to configure the Linux Hosts and deploy the Oracle RAC Database solution:



This section describes the high-level steps to configure the Oracle Linux Hosts and deploy the Oracle RAC Database solution.

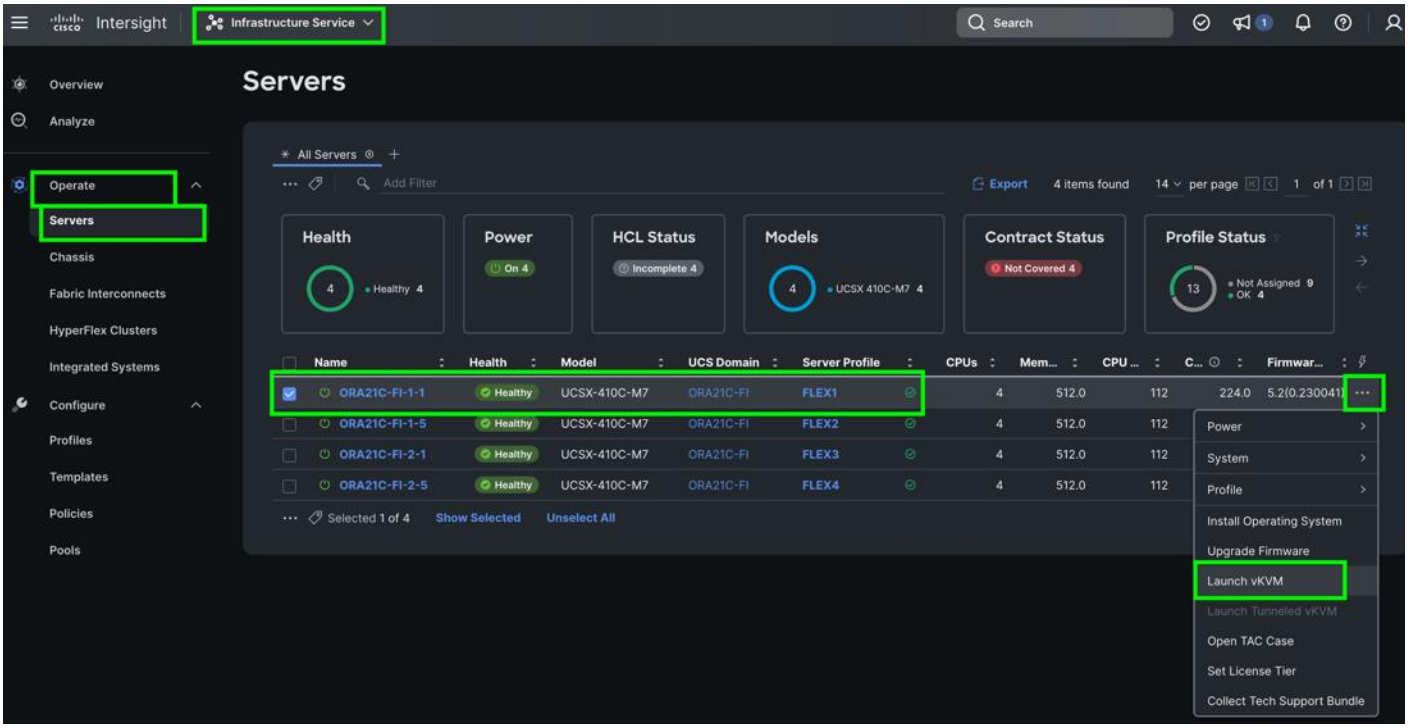
Configure the Operating System

Note: The detailed installation process is not explained in this document, but the following procedure describes the high-level steps for the OS installation.

Procedure 1. Configure OS

Step 1. Download the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.7 OS image and save the IOS file to local disk.

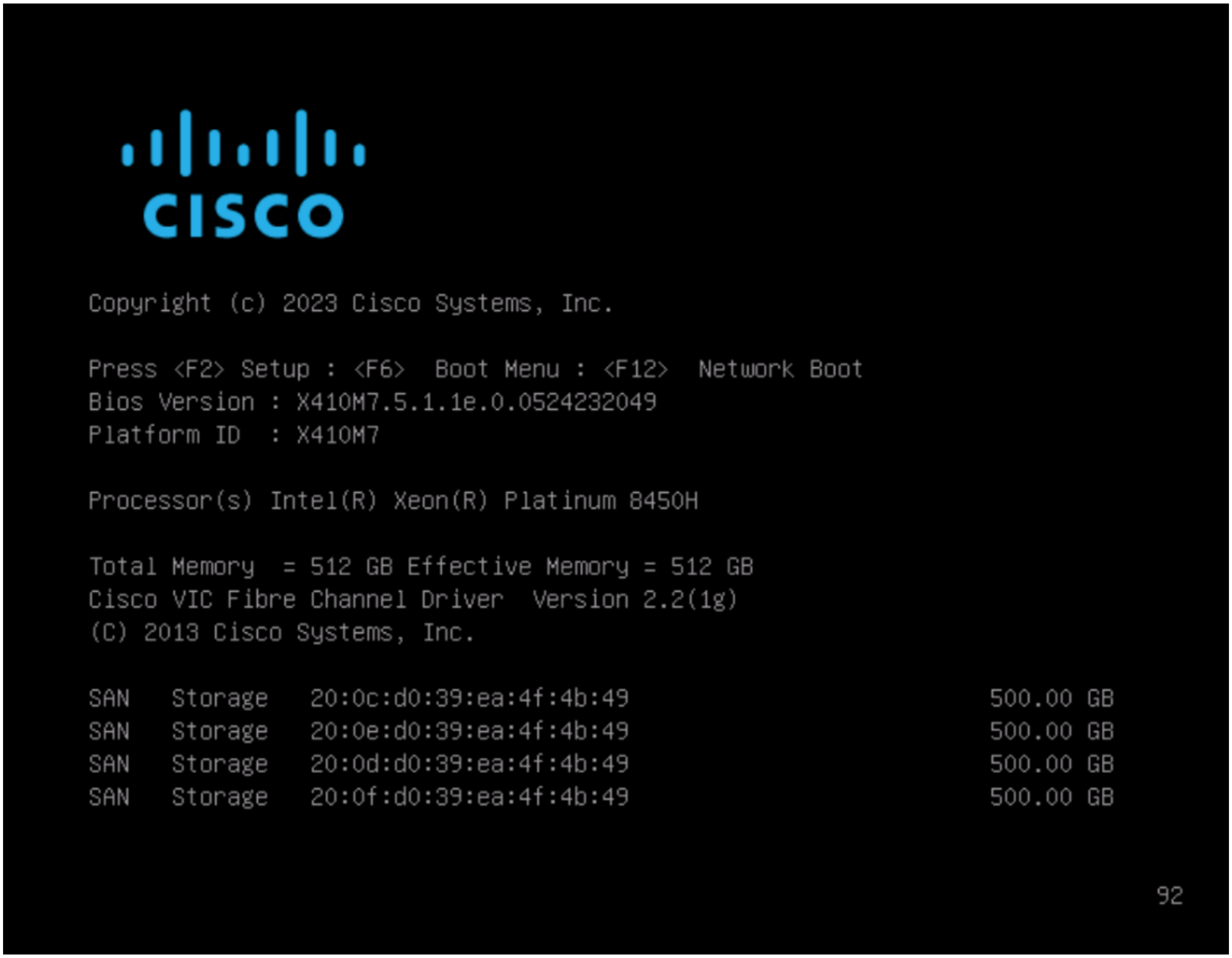
Step 2. Launch the vKVM console on your server by going to Cisco Intersight > Infrastructure Service > Operate > Servers > click Chassis 1 Server 1 > from the Actions drop-down list select Launch vKVM.



Step 3. Click Accept security and open KVM. Click Virtual Media > vKVM-Mapped vDVD. Click Browse and map the Oracle Linux ISO image, click Open and then click Map Drive. After mapping the iso file, click Power > Power Cycle System to reboot the server.

When the Server boots, it will detect the boot order and start booting from the Virtual mapped DVD as previously configured.

Step 4. When the Server starts booting, it will detect the NetApp Storage active FC paths. If you see those following storage targets in the KVM console while the server is rebooting along with the target WWPNs, it confirms the setup and zoning is done correctly and boot from SAN will be successful



Step 5. During the server boot order, it detects the virtual media connected as RHEL OS ISO DVD media and it will launch the RHEL OS installer.

Step 6. Select language and for the Installation destination assign the local virtual drive. Apply the hostname and click Configure Network to configure any or all the network interfaces. Alternatively, you can configure only the "Public Network" in this step. You can configure additional interfaces as part of post OS install steps.

Note: For an additional RPM package, we recommend selecting the "Customize Now" option and the relevant packages according to your environment.

Step 7. After the OS installation finishes, reboot the server, and complete the appropriate registration steps.

Step 8. Repeat steps 1 – 4 on all server nodes and install RHEL 8.7 to create a four node Linux system.

Step 9. Optionally, you can choose to synchronize the time with ntp server. Alternatively, you can choose to use the Oracle RAC cluster synchronization daemon (OCSSD). Both NTP and OCSSD are mutually exclusive and OCSSD will be setup during GRID install if NTP is not configured.

ENIC and FNIC Drivers for Linux OS

For this solution, the following ENIC and FNIC versions were installed:

- ENIC: version: 4.5.0.7-939.23
- FNIC: version: 2.0.0.90-252.0

Procedure 1. Install the ENIC and FNIC drivers

Step 1. Download the supported UCS Linux Drivers from this link: https://software.cisco.com/download/home/286327804

Step 2. Mount the driver ISO to the Linux host KVM and install the relevant supported ENIC and FNIC drivers for the Linux OS. To configure the drivers, run the following commands:

- Check the current ENIC & FNIC version:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/enic/version
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/fnic/version
[root@flex1 ~]# rpm -qa | grep enic
[root@flex1 ~]# rpm -qa | grep fnic
```

- Install the supported ENIC & FNIC driver from RPM:

```
[root@flex1 software]# rpm -ivh kmod-enic-4.5.0.7-939.23.rhel8u7_4.18.0_425.3.1.x86_64
[root@flex1 software]# rpm -ivh kmod-fnic-2.0.0.90-252.0.rhel8u7.x86_64
```

- Reboot the server and verify that the new driver is running as shown below:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# rpm -qa | grep enic
kmod-enic-4.5.0.7-939.23.rhel8u7_4.18.0_425.3.1.x86_64

[root@flex1 ~]# rpm -qa | grep fnic
kmod-fnic-2.0.0.90-252.0.rhel8u7.x86_64

[root@flex1 ~]# modinfo enic | grep version
version:        4.5.0.7-939.23
rhelversion:    8.7
srcversion:     364BE09AF9AB3D617604981
vermagic:       4.18.0-425.3.1.el8.x86_64 SMP mod_unload modversions

[root@flex1 ~]# modinfo fnic | grep version
version:        2.0.0.90-252.0
rhelversion:    8.7
srcversion:     53636D30625099CEC5870E4
vermagic:       4.18.0-425.3.1.el8.x86_64 SMP mod_unload modversions

[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/enic/version
```

```
4.5.0.7-939.23
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/fnic/version
2.0.0.90-252.0

[root@flex1 ~]# lsmod | grep fnic
fnic                   286720  8
nvme_fc                 53248  1 fnic
scsi_transport_fc       81920  1 fnic
```

Step 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to configure the linux drivers on all nodes.

Note: You should use a matching ENIC and FNIC pair. Check the Cisco UCS supported driver release for more information about the supported kernel version, here: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/docs/servers-unified-computing/ucs-manager/116349-technote-product-00.html

NVME CLI

The NVME hosts and targets are distinguished through their NQN. The FNIC NVME host reads its host nqn from the file /etc/nvme/hostnqn. With a successful installation of the nvme-cli package, the hostnqn file will be created automatically for some OS versions, such as RHEL.

Note: If the /etc/nvme/hostnqn file is not present after name-cli installed, then create the file manually.

Procedure 1. Install the NVME CLI

Step 1. Run the following commands to Install nvme-cli and get HostNQN information from the host:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# rpm -q nvme-cli
nvme-cli-1.16-5.el8.x86_64
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/nvme/hostnqn
nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
```

device-mapper Multipathing

For this solution, the DM-Multipath was configured only for the FC Boot LUNs. The NVMe/FC Storage path is explained in section Native NVMe Multipathing.

Note: For DM-Multipath Configuration and best practice, refer to NetApp Support: https://library.netapp.com/ecmdocs/ECMP1217221/html/GUID-34FA2578-0A83-4ED3-B4B3-8401703D65A6.html

Note: We made sure the multipathing packages were installed and enabled for an automatic restart across reboots.

Procedure 1. Configure device-mapper multipathing

Step 1. Enable and initialize the multipath configuration file:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# mpathconf --enable
```

```
[root@flex1 ~]# systemctl status multipathd.service

[root@flex1 ~]# mpathconf
multipath is enabled
find_multipaths is yes
user_friendly_names is enabled
default property blacklist is disabled
enable_foreign is set (foreign multipath devices may not be shown)
dm_multipath module is loaded
multipathd is running
```

Step 2. Edit the "/etc/multipath.conf" file:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/multipath.conf
defaults {
        find_multipaths yes
        user_friendly_names yes
        enable_foreign NONE
}
multipaths {
        multipath {
                wwid    3600a09803831377a522b55652f36796a
                alias   Flex1_OS
        }
}
```

Note: You must configure "enable_foreign" in "/etc/multipath.conf" for dm-multipath to prevent dm-multipath from claiming NVMe/FC namespace devices. It is recommended using in-kernel NVMe multipath for ONTAP namespaces and dm-multipath for ONTAP LUNs.

Step 3. Run "multipath –ll" command to view all the LUN id and enter that wwid information accordingly on each node:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# multipath -ll
Flex1_OS (3600a09803831377a522b55652f36796a) dm-0 NETAPP,LUN C-Mode
size=400G features='3 queue_if_no_path pg_init_retries 50' hwhandler='1 alua' wp=rw
|-+- policy='service-time 0' prio=50 status=active
| |- 3:0:0:0 sdb     8:16  active ready running
| `- 4:0:1:0 sde     8:64  active ready running
`-+- policy='service-time 0' prio=10 status=enabled
  |- 3:0:1:0 sdc     8:32  active ready running
  `- 4:0:0:0 sdd     8:48  active ready running
```

Native NVMe Multipathing

Non-volatile Memory Express™ (NVMe™) devices support a native multipathing functionality. When configuring multipathing on NVMe, you can select between the standard DM Multipath framework and the native NVMe multipathing.

For this solution, Native Multipathing was enabled and configured for NVMe/FC which is provided by nvme-core.

Procedure 1. Enable native multipathing

Step 1. The default kernel setting for the nvme_core.multipath option is set to "N", which means that the native Non-volatile Memory Express™ (NVMe™) multipathing is disabled.

Step 2. You can enable native NVMe multipathing using the native NVMe multipathing solution. Check if the native NVMe multipathing is enabled in the kernel:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/nvme_core/parameters/multipath
```

Step 3. If the native NVMe multipathing is disabled, enable it by adding the settings to the kernel:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# grubby --update-kernel=ALL --args="nvme_core.multipath=Y"
```

Step 4. Reboot the node.

Step 5. On the running system, verify the I/O policy on NVMe devices to distribute the I/O on all available paths:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/module/nvme_core/parameters/multipath
Y

[root@flex1 ~]# cat /sys/class/nvme-subsystem/nvme-subsys*/iopolicy
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
round-robin
```

Public and Private Network Interfaces

If you have not configured network settings during OS installation, then configure it now. Each node must have at least two network interface cards (NICs), or network adapters. One adapter is for the public network interface and another adapter is for the private network interface (RAC interconnect).

Procedure 1. Configure Management Public and Private Network Interfaces

Step 1. Login as a root user into each Linux node and go to /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/.

Step 2. Configure the Public network and Private network IP addresses according to your environments.

Note: Configure the Private and Public network with the appropriate IP addresses on all four Linux Oracle RAC nodes.

Storage NVMe Subsystems

Procedure 1. Configure subsystems on storage

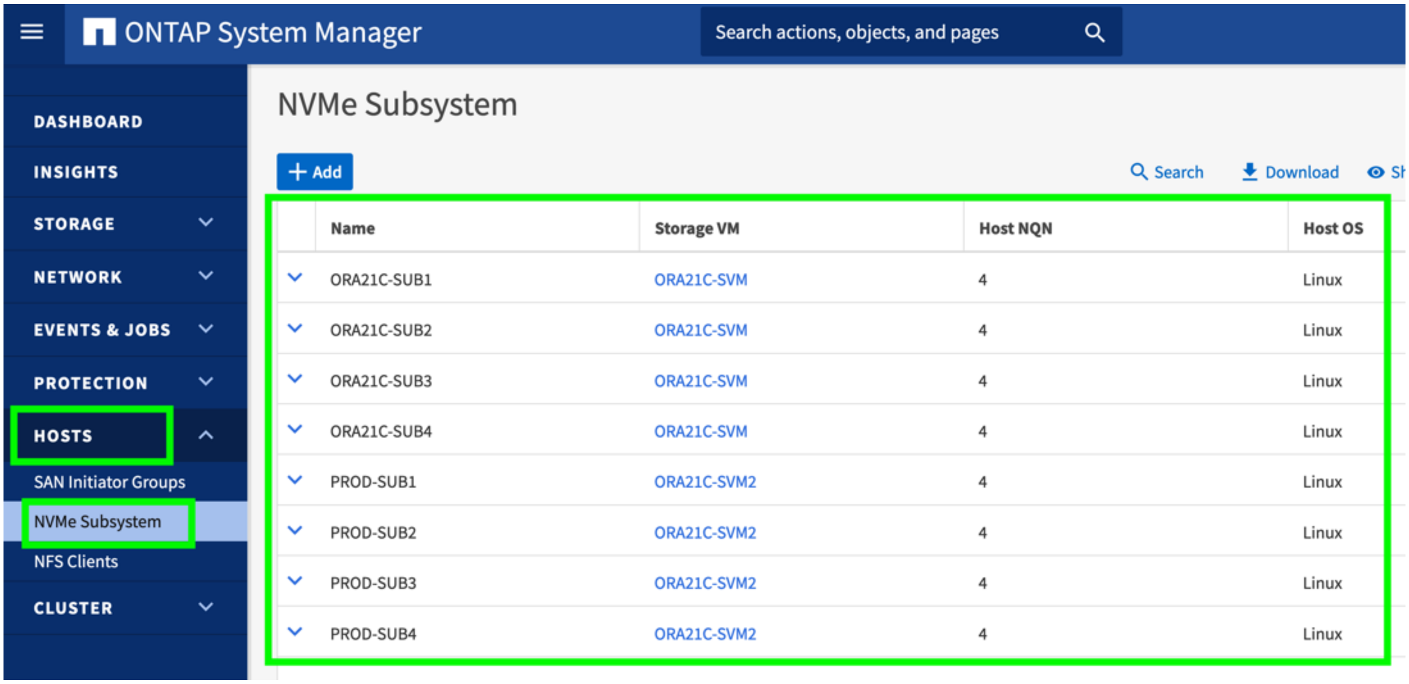
Step 1. Login as admin user into NetApp Storage Array.

Step 2. Go to Hosts > NVMe Subsystems > and then click +Create.

Note: For this solution, four subsystems were configured on NVMe SVM “ORA21C-SVM” as “ORA21C-SUB1”, “ORA21C-SUB2”, “ORA21C-SUB3” and “ORA21C-SUB4” and four subsystems on NVMe SVM “ORA21C-SVM2” as “PROD-SUB1”, “PROD-SUB2”, “PROD-SUB3” and “PROD-SUB4”. On each of the subsystems, “Linux” for the Host OS and added all four-hosts “hostnqn” as shown below:

```
A900-LNR::> nvme subsystem host show
  (vserver nvme subsystem host show)
Vserver Subsystem Host NQN
------- --------- ----------------------------------------------------------
ORA21C-SVM ORA21C-SUB1
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
           ORA21C-SUB2
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
           ORA21C-SUB3
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
           ORA21C-SUB4
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
ORA21C-SVM2 PROD-SUB1
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
            PROD-SUB2
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
            PROD-SUB3
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
            PROD-SUB4
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000000
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000001
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000002
                  nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:34010000-4913-0010-0000-134134000003
32 entries were displayed.
```

The overview of the subsystem from the NetApp GUI:



Configure OS Prerequisites for Oracle Software

To successfully install the Oracle RAC Database 21c software, configure the operating system prerequisites on all four Linux nodes.

Note: Follow the steps according to your environment and requirements. For more information, see the Install and Upgrade Guide for Linux for Oracle Database 21c: https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/cwlin/index.html and https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/ladbi/index.html

Procedure 1. Configure the OS prerequisites

Step 1. To configure the operating system prerequisites using RPM for Oracle 21c software on Linux node, install the "oracle-database-preinstall-21c (oracle-database-preinstall-21c-1.0-1.el8.x86_64.rpm)" rpm package on all four nodes. You can also download the required packages from: https://public-yum.oracle.com/oracle-linux-8.html

Step 2. If you plan to use the "oracle-database-preinstall-21c" rpm package to perform all your prerequisites setup automatically, then login as root user and issue the following command on all each of the RAC nodes:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# yum install oracle-database-preinstall-21c-1.0-1.el8.x86_64.rpm
```

Note: If you have not used the oracle-database-preinstall-21c package, then you will have to manually perform the prerequisites tasks on all the nodes.

Configure Additional OS Prerequisites

After configuring the automatic or manual prerequisites steps, you have a few additional steps to complete the prerequisites to install the Oracle database software on all four Linux nodes.

Procedure 1. Disable SELinux

Since most organizations might already be running hardware-based firewalls to protect their corporate networks, you need to disabled Security Enhanced Linux (SELinux) and the firewalls at the server level for this reference architecture.

Step 1. Set the secure Linux to permissive by editing the `"/etc/selinux/config"` file, making sure the SELINUX flag is set as follows:

```
SELINUX=permissive
```

Procedure 2. Disable Firewall

Step 1. Check the status of the firewall by running following commands. (The status displays as active (running) or inactive (dead)). If the firewall is active / running, run this command to stop it:

```
systemctl status firewalld.service
systemctl stop firewalld.service
```

Step 2. To completely disable the firewalld service so it does not reload when you restart the host machine, run the following command:

```
systemctl disable firewalld.service
```

Procedure 3. Create Grid User

Step 1. Run this command to create a grid user:

```
useradd –u 54322 –g oinstall –G dba grid
```

Procedure 4. Set the User Passwords

Step 1. Run these commands to change the password for Oracle and Grid Users:

```
passwd oracle
passwd grid
```

Procedure 5. Configure UDEV Rules for IO Policy

You need to configure the UDEV rules to assign the IO Policy in all Oracle RAC nodes to access the NetApp Storage subsystems as round-robin.

Step 1. Assign IO Policy by creating a new file named "71-nvme-iopolicy-netapp-ONTAP.rules" with the following entries on all the nodes:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/udev/rules.d/71-nvme-iopolicy-netapp-ONTAP.rules
### Enable round-robin for NetApp ONTAP
ACTION=="add", SUBSYSTEM=="nvme-subsystem", ATTR{model}=="NetApp ONTAP Controller", ATTR{iopolicy}="round-robin"
```

Procedure 6. Configure "/etc/hosts"

Step 1. Login as a root user into the Linux node and edit the /etc/hosts file.

Step 2. Provide the details for Public IP Address, Private IP Address, SCAN IP Address, and Virtual IP Address for all the nodes. Configure these settings in each Oracle RAC Nodes as shown below:

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/hosts
127.0.0.1   localhost localhost.localdomain localhost4 localhost4.localdomain4
::1         localhost localhost.localdomain localhost6 localhost6.localdomain6

###     Public IP       ###
10.29.134.71    flex1   flex1.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.72    flex2   flex2.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.73    flex3   flex3.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.74    flex4   flex4.ciscoucs.com

###       Virtual IP          ###
10.29.134.75    flex1-vip       flex1-vip.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.76    flex2-vip       flex2-vip.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.77    flex3-vip       flex3-vip.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.78    flex4-vip       flex4-vip.ciscoucs.com

###       Private IP          ###
10.10.10.71     flex1-priv      flex1-priv.ciscoucs.com
10.10.10.72     flex2-priv      flex2-priv.ciscoucs.com
10.10.10.73     flex3-priv      flex3-priv.ciscoucs.com
10.10.10.74     flex4-priv      flex4-priv.ciscoucs.com

###       SCAN IP             ###
10.29.134.79    flex-scan       flex-scan.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.80    flex-scan       flex-scan.ciscoucs.com
10.29.134.81    flex-scan       flex-scan.ciscoucs.com
[root@flex1 ~]#
```

Step 3. You must configure the following addresses manually in your corporate setup:

- A Public and Private IP Address for each Linux node
- A Virtual IP address for each Linux node
- Three single client access name (SCAN) address for the oracle database cluster

Note: These steps were performed on all four Linux nodes. These steps complete the prerequisites for the Oracle Database 21c installation at OS level on the Oracle RAC Nodes.

NetApp Storage Host Group and Namespaces for OCR and Voting Disk

You will use the OCRVOTE file system on the storage array to store the OCR (Oracle Cluster Registry) files, Voting Disk files, and other clusterware files.

Procedure 1. Configure the NetApp Storage Host Group and Namespaces for OCR and Voting Disk

Step 1. Login as Admin user into the NetApp array.

Step 2. Go to Storage > NVMe Namespaces > and click +Create.

Note: For this solution, two namespaces were created. Namespace "ocrvote1" was configured on "ORA21C-SUB1" and namespace "ocrvote2" was configured on "ORA21C-SUB2" with each namespace was 100 GB for storing OCR and Voting Disk files for all the RAC databases. Also, each namespace was spread across both the aggregate.

Note: You will create more namespaces for storing database files later in database creation.

Step 3. When the OS level prerequisites and file systems are configured, you are ready to install the Oracle Grid Infrastructure as grid user. Download the Oracle Database 21c (21.3.0.0.0) for Linux x86-64 and the Oracle Database 21c Grid Infrastructure (21.3.0.0.0) for Linux x86-64 software from Oracle Software site. Copy these software binaries to Oracle RAC Node 1 and unzip all files into appropriate directories.

Note: These steps complete the prerequisites for the Oracle Database 21c Installation at OS level on the Oracle RAC Nodes.

Oracle Database 21c GRID Infrastructure Deployment

This section describes the high-level steps for the Oracle Database 21c RAC installation. This document provides a partial summary of details that might be relevant.

Note: It is not within the scope of this document to include the specifics of an Oracle RAC installation; you should refer to the Oracle installation documentation for specific installation instructions for your environment. For more information, click this link for the Oracle Database 21c install and upgrade guide: https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/cwlin/index.html

For this solution, two namespaces of 100G each in size were created and shared across all four Linux nodes for storing OCR and Voting Disk files for all RAC databases. Oracle 21c Release 21.3 Grid Infrastructure (GI) was installed on the first node as a grid user. The installation also configured and added the remaining three nodes as a part of the GI setup. We also configured Oracle Automatic Storage Management (ASM) in Flex mode.

Complete the following procedures to install the Oracle Grid Infrastructure software for the Oracle Standalone Cluster.

Procedure 1. Create Directory Structure

Step 1. Download and copy the Oracle Grid Infrastructure image files to the first local node only. During installation, the software is copied and installed on all other nodes in the cluster.

Step 2. Create the directory structure according to your environment and run the following commands:

For example:

```
mkdir -p /u01/app/grid
mkdir -p /u01/app/21.3.0/grid
mkdir -p /u01/app/oraInventory
mkdir -p /u01/app/oracle/product/21.3.0/dbhome_1
```

```
chown -R grid:oinstall /u01/app/grid
chown -R grid:oinstall /u01/app/21.3.0/grid
chown -R grid:oinstall /u01/app/oraInventory
chown -R oracle:oinstall /u01/app/oracle
```

Step 3. As the grid user, download the Oracle Grid Infrastructure image files and extract the files into the Grid home:

```
cd /u01/app/21.3.0/grid
unzip -q <download_location>/LINUX.X64_213000_grid_home.zip
```

Procedure 2. Configure UDEV Rules for ASM Disk Access

Step 1. Configure the UDEV rules to have read/write privileges on the storage namespaces for grid user. This includes the device details and corresponding "uuid" of the storage namespaces:

```
    Assign Owner & Permission on NVMe Targets by creating a new file named "80-nvme.rules" with
the following entries on all the nodes


    [root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/udev/rules.d/80-nvme.rules
    #Generated by create_udevrules.py
    KERNEL=="nvme[0-99]*n[0-99]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.d490af5f-cbf1-460a-9b9d-c1e96d3644ff", SYMLINK+="ocrvote1",
GROUP:="oinstall", OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"
    KERNEL=="nvme[0-99]*n[0-99]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.71b0048b-295d-49fb-9dab-b34dedfbba7e", SYMLINK+="ocrvote2",
GROUP:="oinstall", OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"
```

HugePages

HugePages is a method to have a larger page size that is useful for working with very large memory. For Oracle Databases, using HugePages reduces the operating system maintenance of page states, and increases Translation Lookaside Buffer (TLB) hit ratio.

Advantage of HugePages:

- HugePages are not swappable so there is no page-in/page-out mechanism overhead.
- HugePages uses fewer pages to cover the physical address space, so the size of " bookkeeping" (mapping from the virtual to the physical address) decreases, so it requires fewer entries in the TLB and so TLB hit ratio improves.
- HugePages reduces page table overhead. Also, HugePages eliminates page table lookup overhead: Since the pages are not subject to replacement, page table lookups are not required.
- Faster overall memory performance: On virtual memory systems, each memory operation is two abstract memory operations. Since there are fewer pages to work on, the possible bottleneck on page table access is avoided.

Note: For this configuration, HugePages were used for all the OLTP and DSS workloads. Refer to the Oracle guidelines to configure HugePages: https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/ladbi/disabling-transparent-hugepages.html

Procedure 3. Run Cluster Verification Utility

This procedure verifies that all the prerequisites are met to install the Oracle Grid Infrastructure software. Oracle Grid Infrastructure ships with the Cluster Verification Utility (CVU) that can run to validate the pre and post installation configurations.

Step 1. Login as Grid User in Oracle RAC Node 1 and go to the directory where the Oracle Grid software binaries are located. Run the script named "runcluvfy.sh" as follows:

```
./runcluvfy.sh stage -pre crsinst -n flex1,flex2,flex3,flex4 -verbose
```

After the configuration, you are ready to install the Oracle Grid Infrastructure and Oracle Database 21c software.

Note: For this solution, Oracle home binaries were installed on the boot LUN of the nodes. The OCR, Data, and Redo Log files reside in the namespace configured on netapp storage array

Oracle Database Grid Infrastructure Software

Note: It is not within the scope of this document to include the specifics of an Oracle RAC installation. However, a partial summary of details is provided that might be relevant. Please refer to the Oracle installation documentation for specific installation instructions for your environment.

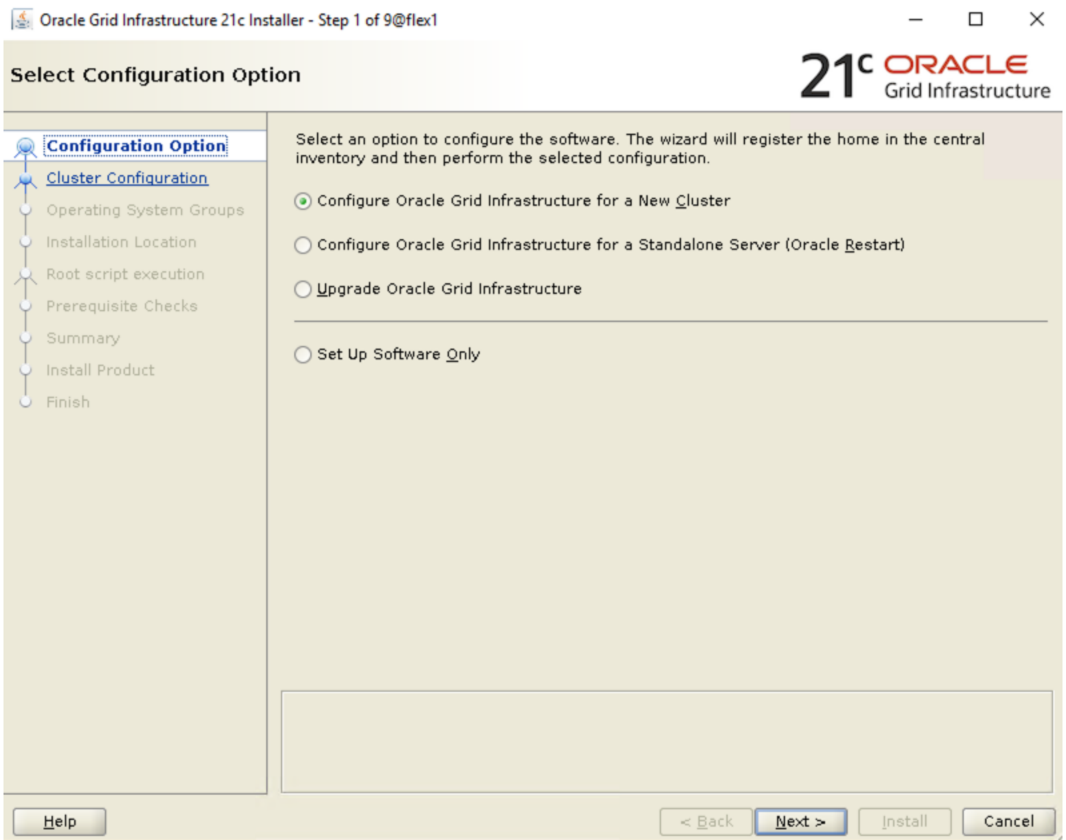
Procedure 1. Install and configure the Oracle Database Grid Infrastructure software

Step 1. Go to the Grid home where the Oracle 21c Grid Infrastructure software binaries are located and launch the installer as the "grid" user.

Step 2. Start the Oracle Grid Infrastructure installer by running the following command:

```
./gridSetup.sh
```

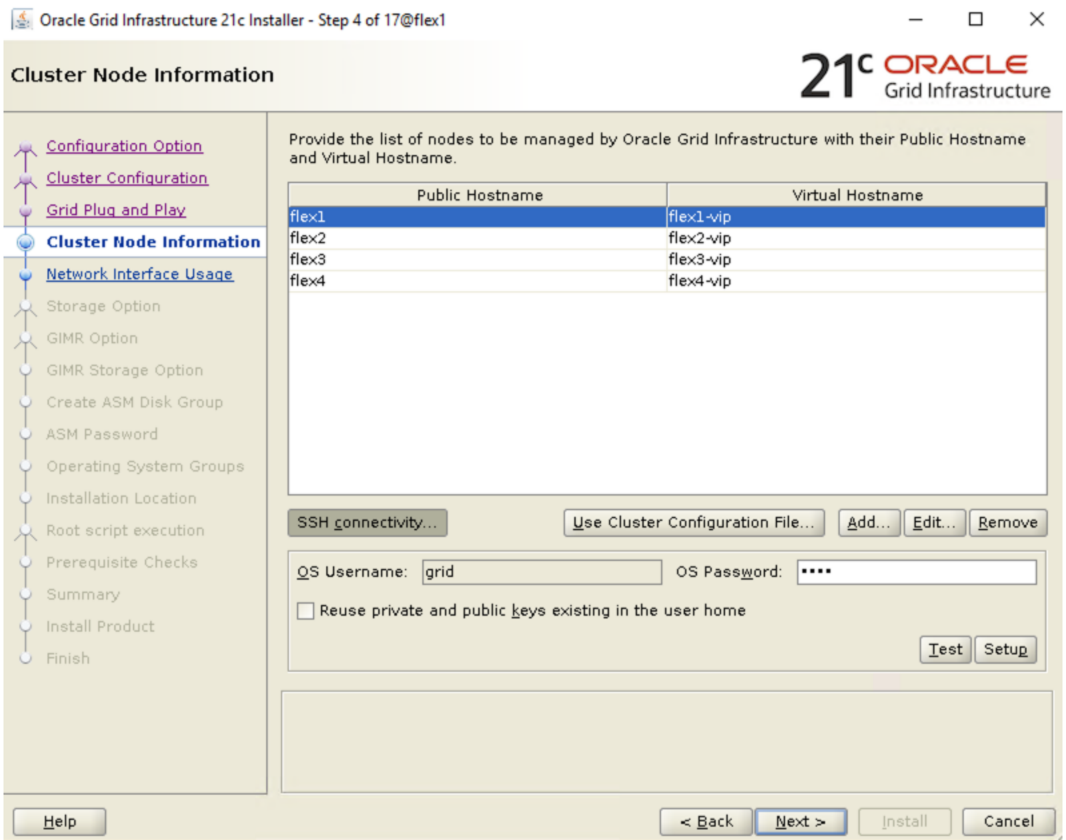
Step 3. Select the option Configure Oracle Grid Infrastructure for a New Cluster then click Next.



Step 4. For the Cluster Configuration select Configure an Oracle Standalone Cluster then click Next.

Step 5. In next window, enter the Cluster Name and SCAN Name fields. Enter the names for your cluster and cluster scan that are unique throughout your entire enterprise network. You can also select to Configure GNS if you have configured your domain name server (DNS) to send to the GNS virtual IP address name resolution requests.

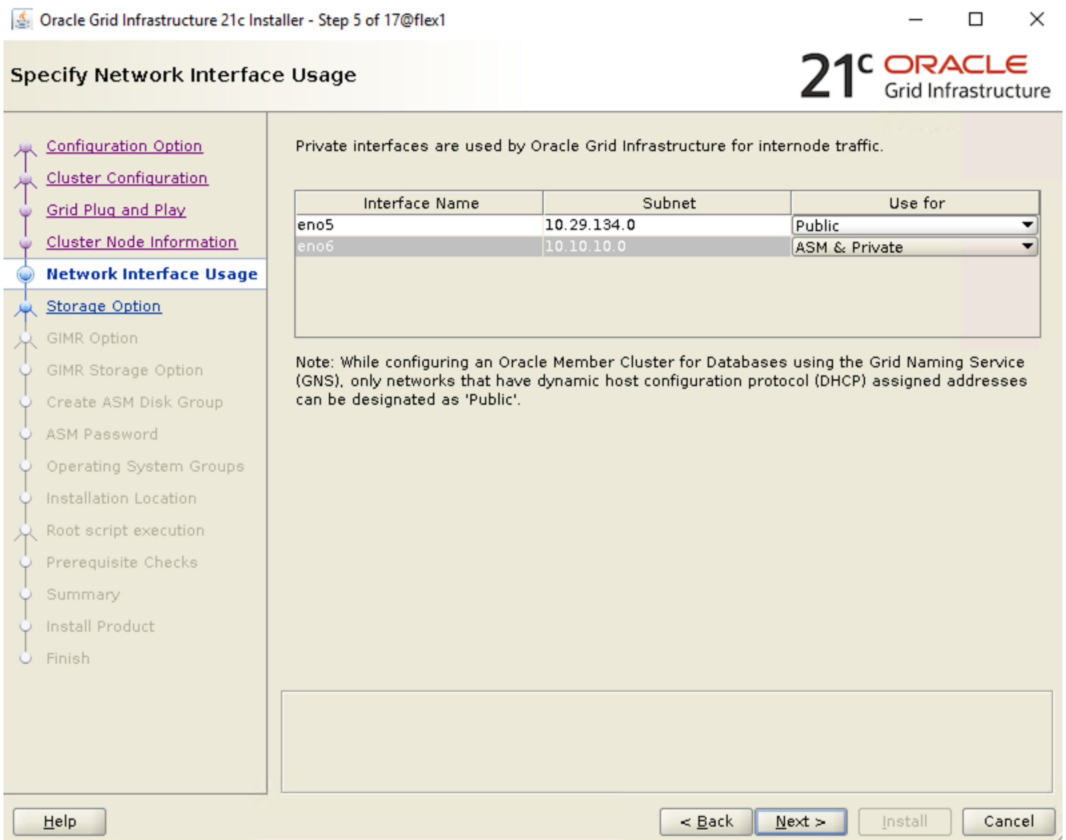
Step 6. In the Cluster node information window, click Add to add all four nodes, Public Hostname and Virtual Host-name as shown below:



Step 7. You will see all nodes listed in the table of cluster nodes. Click the SSH Connectivity. Enter the operating system username and password for the Oracle software owner (grid). Click Setup.

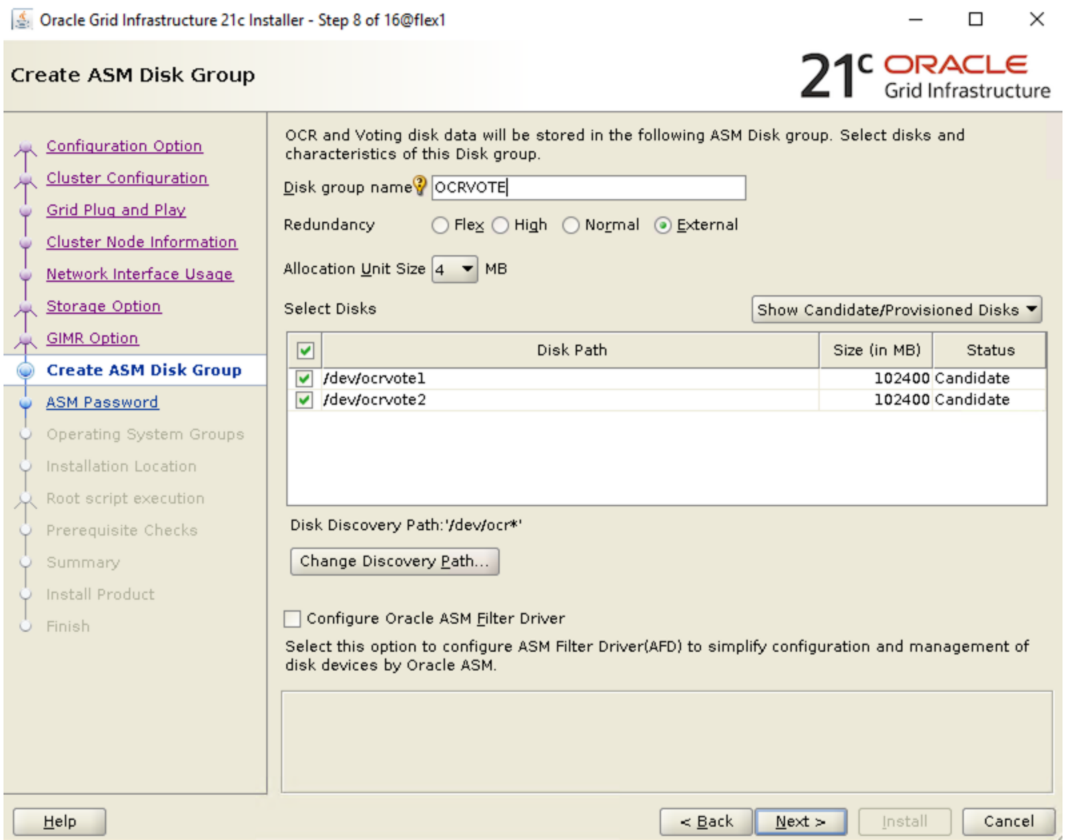
Step 8. A message window appears, indicating that it might take several minutes to configure SSH connectivity between the nodes. After some time, another message window appears indicating that password-less SSH connectivity has been established between the cluster nodes. Click OK to continue.

Step 9. In the Network Interface Usage screen, select the usage type for each network interface for Public and Private Network Traffic and click Next.



Step 10. In the storage option, select the option Use Oracle Flex ASM for storage then click Next. For this solution, the Do Not Use a GIMR database option was selected.

Step 11. In the Create ASM Disk Group window, select the "ocrvote1" & "ocrvote2" namespaces which are configured into NetApp Storage to store OCR and Voting disk files. Enter the name of disk group "OCRVOTE" and select appropriate external redundancy options as shown below:



Note: For this solution, we did not configure Oracle ASM Filter Driver.

Step 12. Select the password for the Oracle ASM account, then click Next:

Step 13. For this solution, “Do not use Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI)” was selected. Click Next.

Step 14. You can configure to have this instance of the Oracle Grid Infrastructure and Oracle Automatic Storage Management to be managed by Enterprise Manager Cloud Control. For this solution, this option was not selected. You can choose to set it up according to your requirements.

Step 15. Select the appropriate operating system group names for Oracle ASM according to your environments.

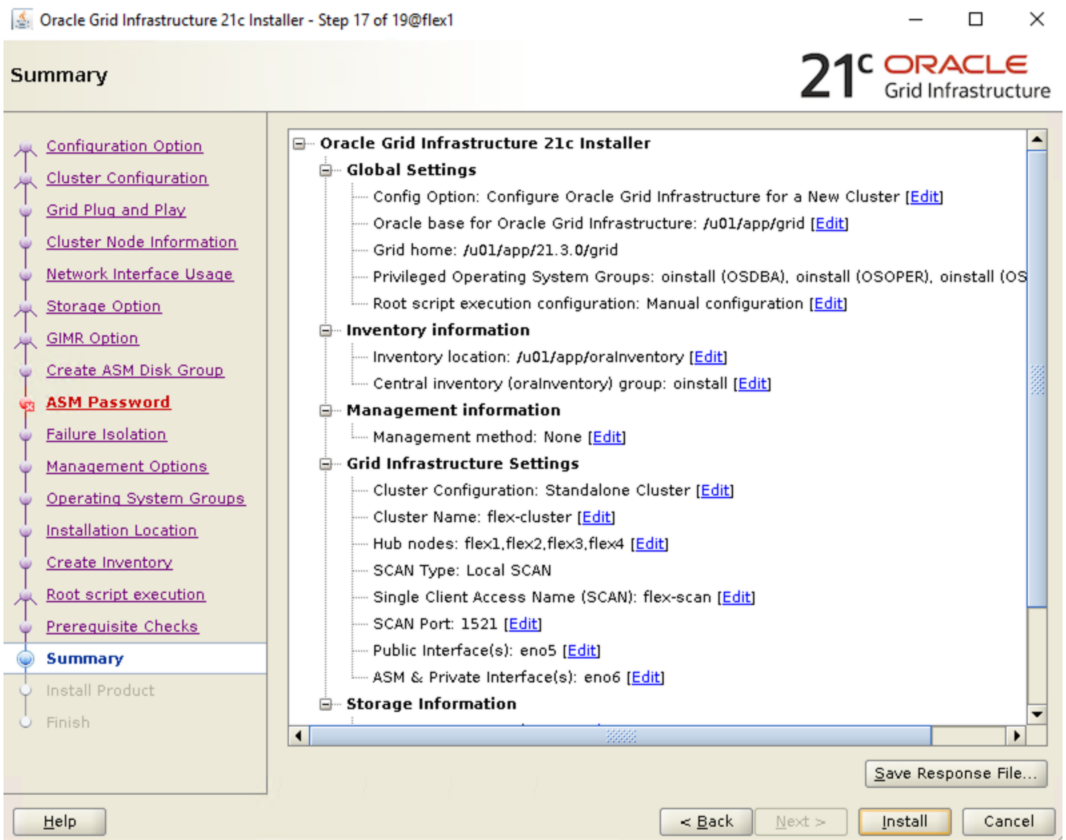
Step 16. Specify the Oracle base and inventory directory to use for the Oracle Grid Infrastructure installation and then click Next. The Oracle base directory must be different from the Oracle home directory. Click Next and select the Inventory Directory according to your setup.

Step 17. Click Automatically run configuration scripts to run scripts automatically and enter the relevant root user credentials. Click Next.

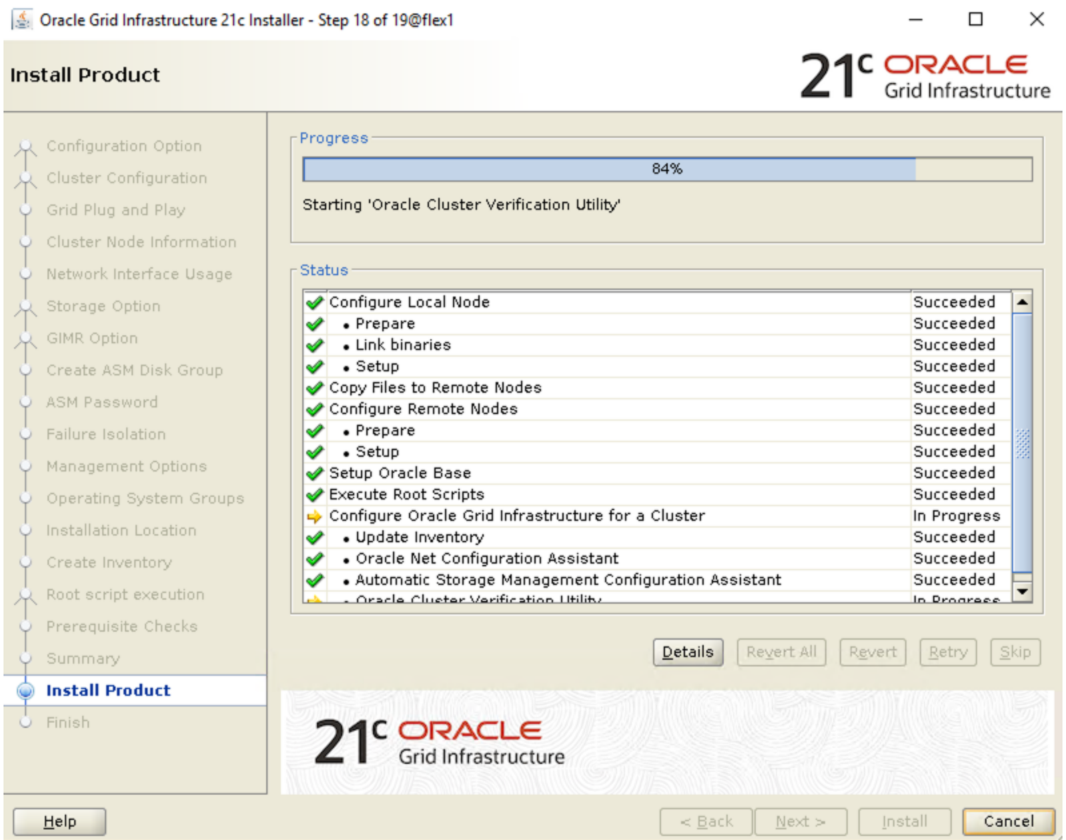
Step 18. Wait while the prerequisite checks complete.

Step 19. If you have any issues, click the " Fix & Check Again." If any of the checks have a status of Failed and are not fixable, then you must manually correct these issues. After you have fixed the issue, you can click Check Again to have the installer check the requirement and update the status. Repeat as needed until all the checks have a status of Succeeded. Click Next.

Step 20. Review the contents of the Summary window and then click Install. The installer displays a progress indicator enabling you to monitor the installation process.



Step 21. Wait for the grid installer configuration assistants to complete.



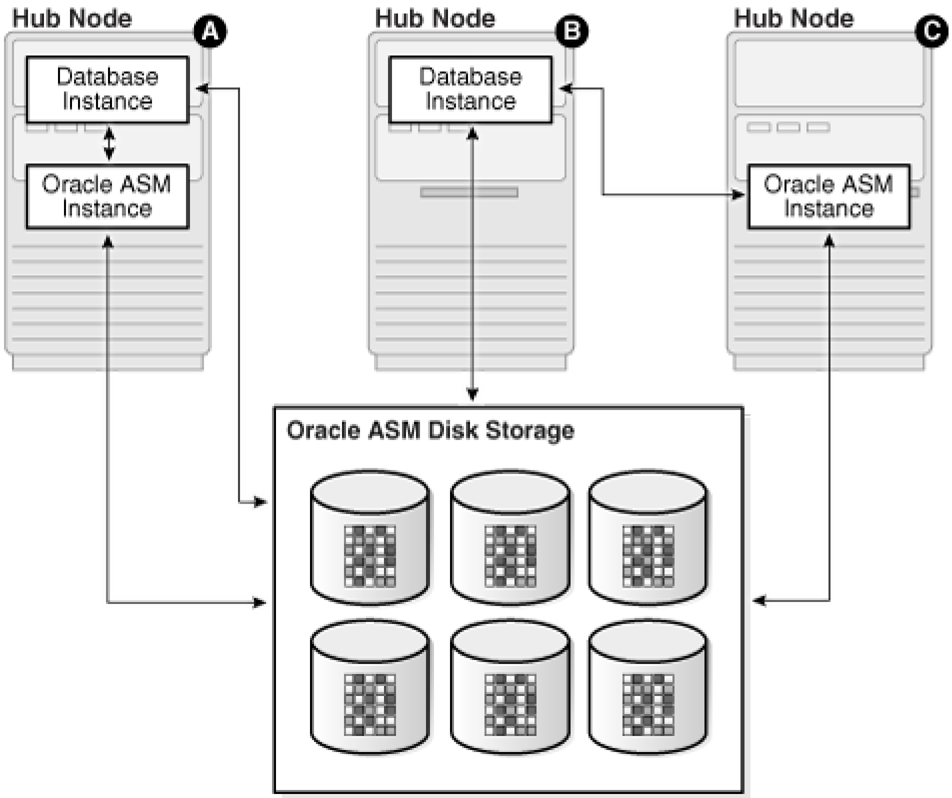
Step 22. When the configuration completes successfully, click Close to finish, and exit the grid installer.

Step 23. When the GRID installation is successful, login to each of the nodes and perform the minimum health checks to make sure that the Cluster state is healthy. After your Oracle Grid Infrastructure installation is complete, you can install Oracle Database on a cluster.

Overview of Oracle Flex ASM

Oracle ASM is Oracle's recommended storage management solution that provides an alternative to conventional volume managers, file systems, and raw devices. Oracle ASM is a volume manager and a file system for Oracle Database files that reduces the administrative overhead for managing database storage by consolidating data storage into a small number of disk groups. The smaller number of disk groups consolidates the storage for multiple databases and provides for improved I/O performance.

Oracle Flex ASM enables an Oracle ASM instance to run on a separate physical server from the database servers. With this deployment, larger clusters of Oracle ASM instances can support more database clients while reducing the Oracle ASM footprint for the overall system.



When using Oracle Flex ASM, Oracle ASM clients are configured with direct access to storage. With Oracle Flex ASM, you can consolidate all the storage requirements into a single set of disk groups. All these disk groups are mounted by and managed by a small set of Oracle ASM instances running in a single cluster. You can specify the number of Oracle ASM instances with a cardinality setting. The default is three instances.

The following screenshot shows few more commands to check the cluster and FLEX ASM details:

```
[grid@flex1 ~]$ crsctl check cluster
CRS-4537: Cluster Ready Services is online
CRS-4529: Cluster Synchronization Services is online
CRS-4533: Event Manager is online
[grid@flex1 ~]$ srvctl status asm -detail
ASM is running on flex3,flex2,flex1
ASM is enabled.
ASM instance +ASM3 is running on node flex3
Number of connected clients: 1
Client names: flex3:_OCR:flex-cluster
ASM instance +ASM1 is running on node flex1
Number of connected clients: 1
Client names: flex1:_OCR:flex-cluster
ASM instance +ASM2 is running on node flex2
Number of connected clients: 1
Client names: flex2:_OCR:flex-cluster
[grid@flex1 ~]$ srvctl config asm -detail
ASM home: <CRS home>
Password file: +OCRVOTE/orapwASM
Backup of Password file: +OCRVOTE/orapwASM_backup
ASM listener: LISTENER
ASM is enabled.
ASM is individually enabled on nodes:
ASM is individually disabled on nodes:
ASM instance count: 3
Cluster ASM listener: ASMNET1LSNR_ASM
[grid@flex1 ~]$ asmcmd
ASMCMD> showclustermode
ASM cluster : Flex mode enabled - Direct Storage Access
ASMCMD> showclusterstate
Normal
```

Oracle Database Installation

After successfully installing the Oracle GRID, it's recommended to only install the Oracle Database 21c software. You can create databases using DBCA or database creation scripts at later stage.

Note: It is not within the scope of this document to include the specifics of an Oracle RAC database installation. However, a partial summary of details is provided that might be relevant. Please refer to the Oracle database installation documentation for specific installation instructions for your environment here: https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/ladbi/index.html

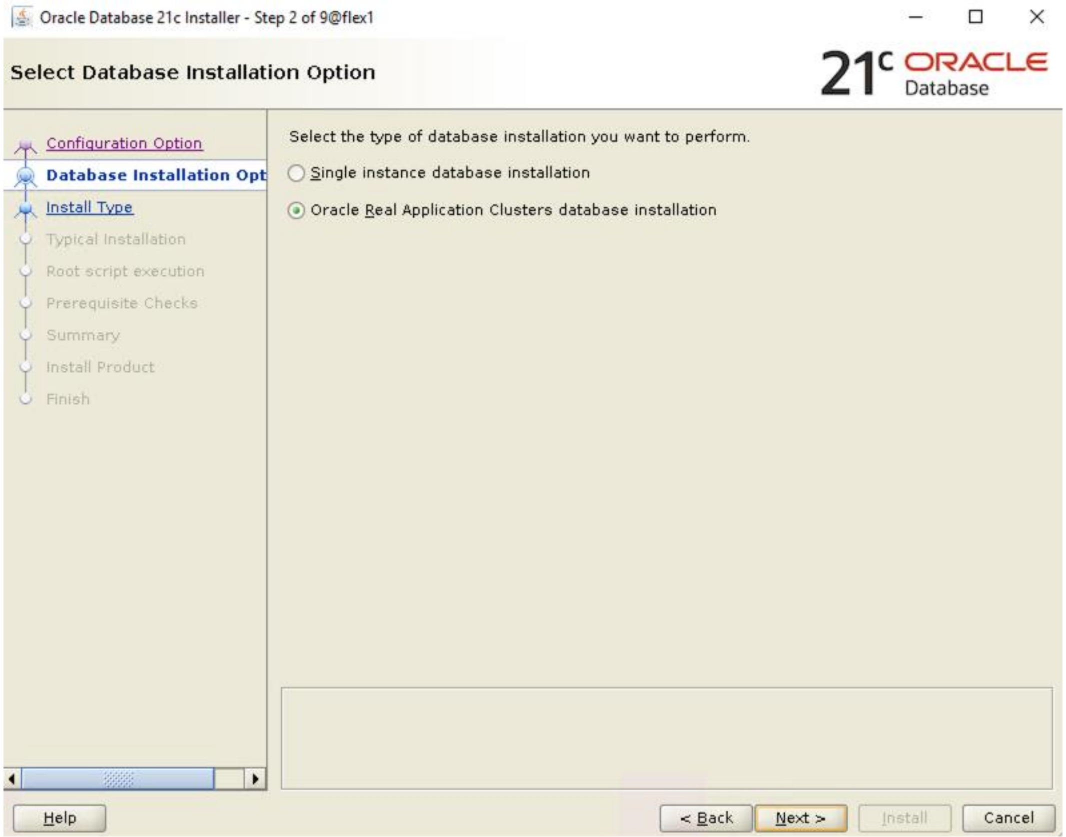
Procedure 1. Install Oracle database software

Complete the following steps as an **oracle** user.

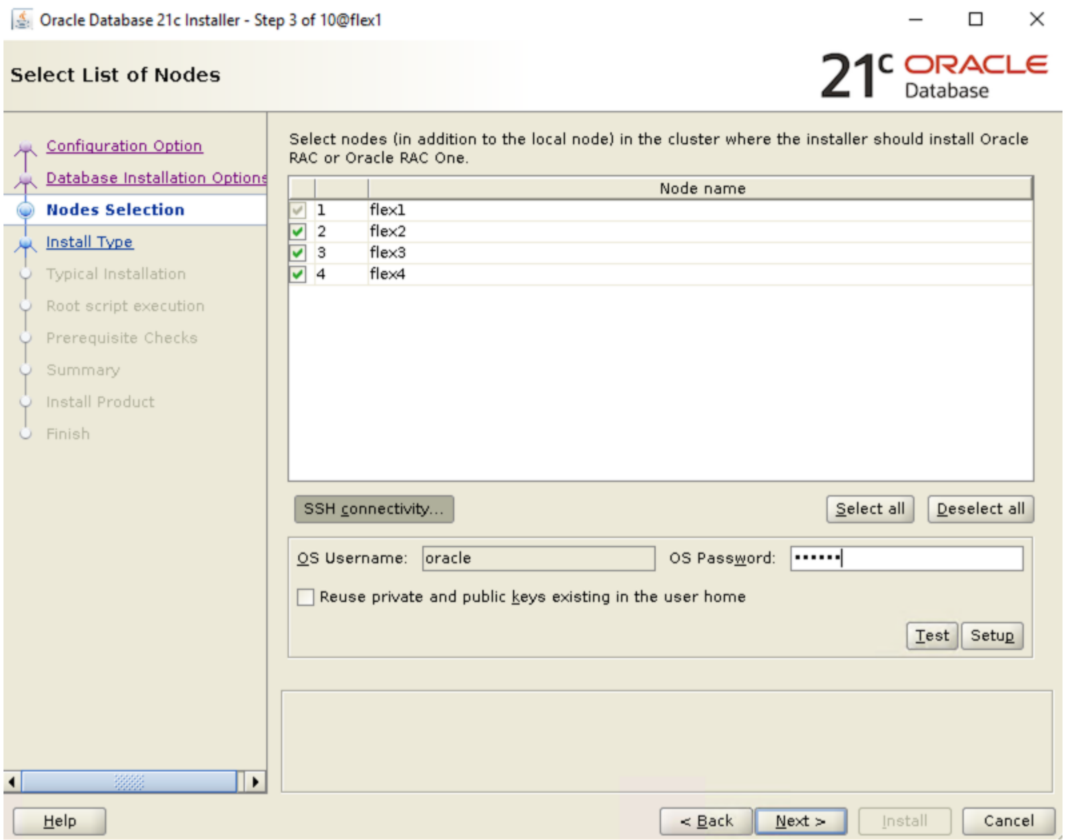
Step 1. Start the "./runInstaller" command from the Oracle Database 21c installation media where the Oracle database software is located.

Step 2. For Configuration Option, select the option Set Up Software Only.

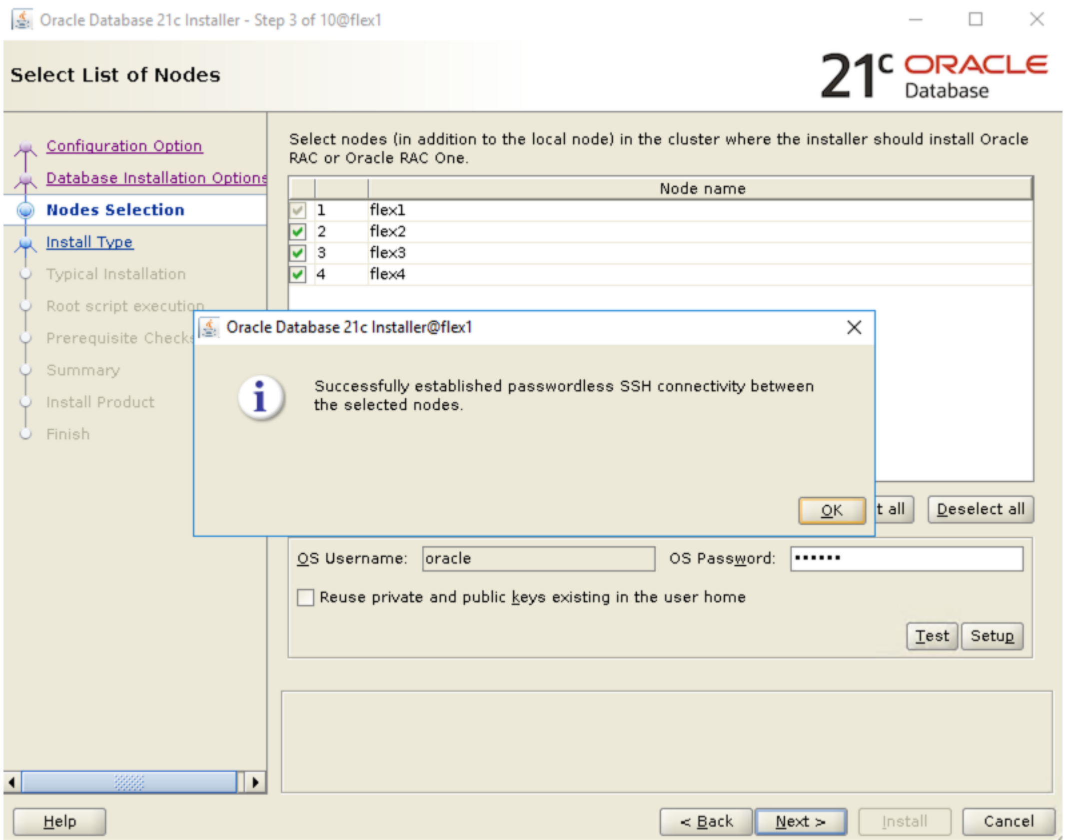
Step 3. Select the option " Oracle Real Application Clusters database installation" and click Next.



Step 4. Select all four nodes in the cluster where the installer should install Oracle RAC. For this setup, install the software on all four nodes as shown below:



Step 5. Click " SSH Connectivity..." and enter the password for the " oracle" user. Click Setup to configure passwordless SSH connectivity and click Test to test it when it is complete. When the test is complete, click Next.



Step 6. Select the Database Edition Options according to your environments and then click Next.

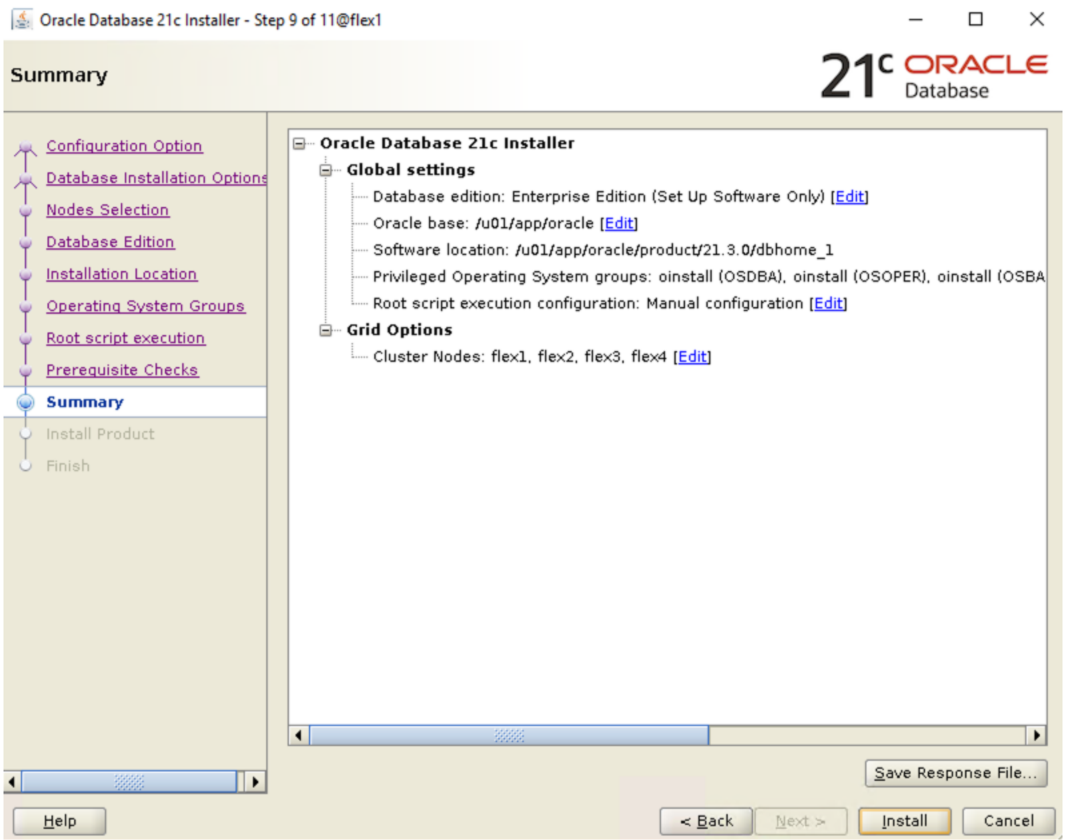
Step 7. Enter the appropriate Oracle Base, then click Next.

Step 8. Select the desired operating system groups and then click Next.

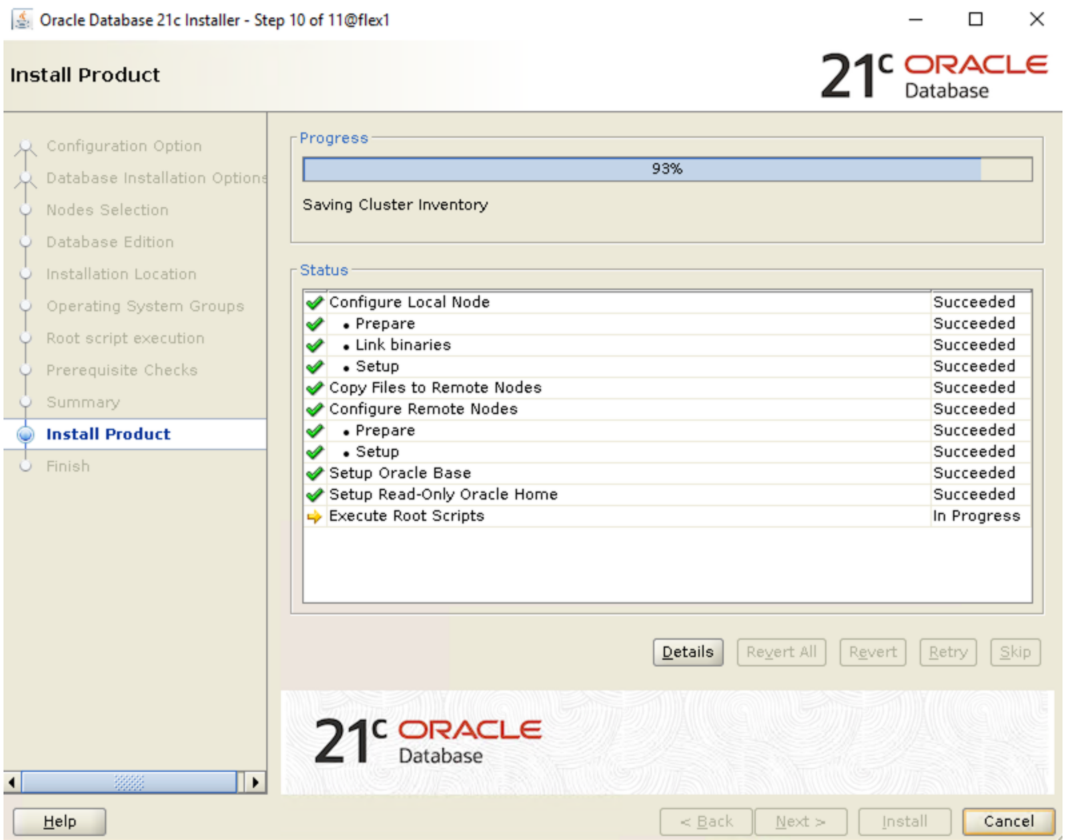
Step 9. Select the option Automatically run configuration script from the option Root script execution menu and click Next.

Step 10. Wait for the prerequisite check to complete. If there are any problems, click " Fix & Check Again" or try to fix those by checking and manually installing required packages. Click Next.

Step 11. Verify the Oracle Database summary information and then click Install.



Step 12. Wait for the installation of Oracle Database finish successfully, then click Close to exit of the installer.

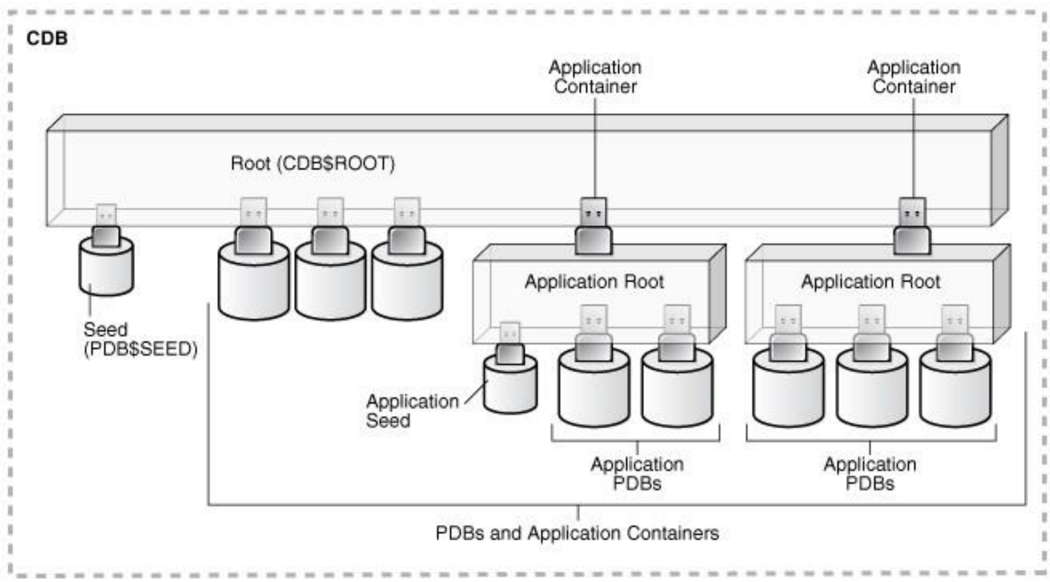


These steps complete the installation of the Oracle 21c Grid Infrastructure and Oracle 21c Database software.

Oracle Database Multitenant Architecture

The multitenant architecture enables an Oracle database to function as a multitenant container database (CDB). A CDB includes zero, one, or many customer-created pluggable databases (PDBs). A PDB is a portable collection of schemas, schema objects, and non-schema objects that appears to an Oracle Net client as a non-CDB. All Oracle databases before Oracle Database 12c were non-CDBs.

A container is logical collection of data or metadata within the multitenant architecture. The following figure represents possible containers in a CDB:



The multitenant architecture solves several problems posed by the traditional non-CDB architecture. Large enterprises may use hundreds or thousands of databases. Often these databases run on different platforms on multiple physical servers. Because of improvements in hardware technology, especially the increase in the number of CPUs, servers can handle heavier workloads than before. A database may use only a fraction of the server hardware capacity. This approach wastes both hardware and human resources. Database consolidation is the process of consolidating data from multiple databases into one database on one computer. The Oracle Multitenant option enables you to consolidate data and code without altering existing schemas or applications.

For more information on Oracle Database Multitenant Architecture, go to:
https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/21/cncpt/CDBs-and-PDBs.html#GUID-5C339A60-2163-4ECE-B7A9-4D67D3D894FB

In this solution, multiple Container Databases were configured and validated system performance as explained in the next scalability test section.

Now you are ready to run synthetic IO tests against this infrastructure setup. “fio” was used as primary tools for IOPS tests.

Scalability Test and Results

This chapter contains the following:

- Hardware Calibration Test using FIO
- IOPS Tests on Single x410c M7 Server
- Bandwidth Tests
- Database Creation with DBCA
- SLOB Test
- SwingBench Test
- One OLTP Database Performance
- Multiple (Two) OLTP Databases Performance
- One DSS Database Performance
- Multiple OLTP and DSS Databases Performance

Note: Before creating databases for workload tests, it is extremely important to validate that this is indeed a balanced configuration that can deliver expected performance. In this solution, node and user scalability will be tested and validated on all 4 node Oracle RAC Databases with various database benchmarking tools.

Hardware Calibration Test using FIO

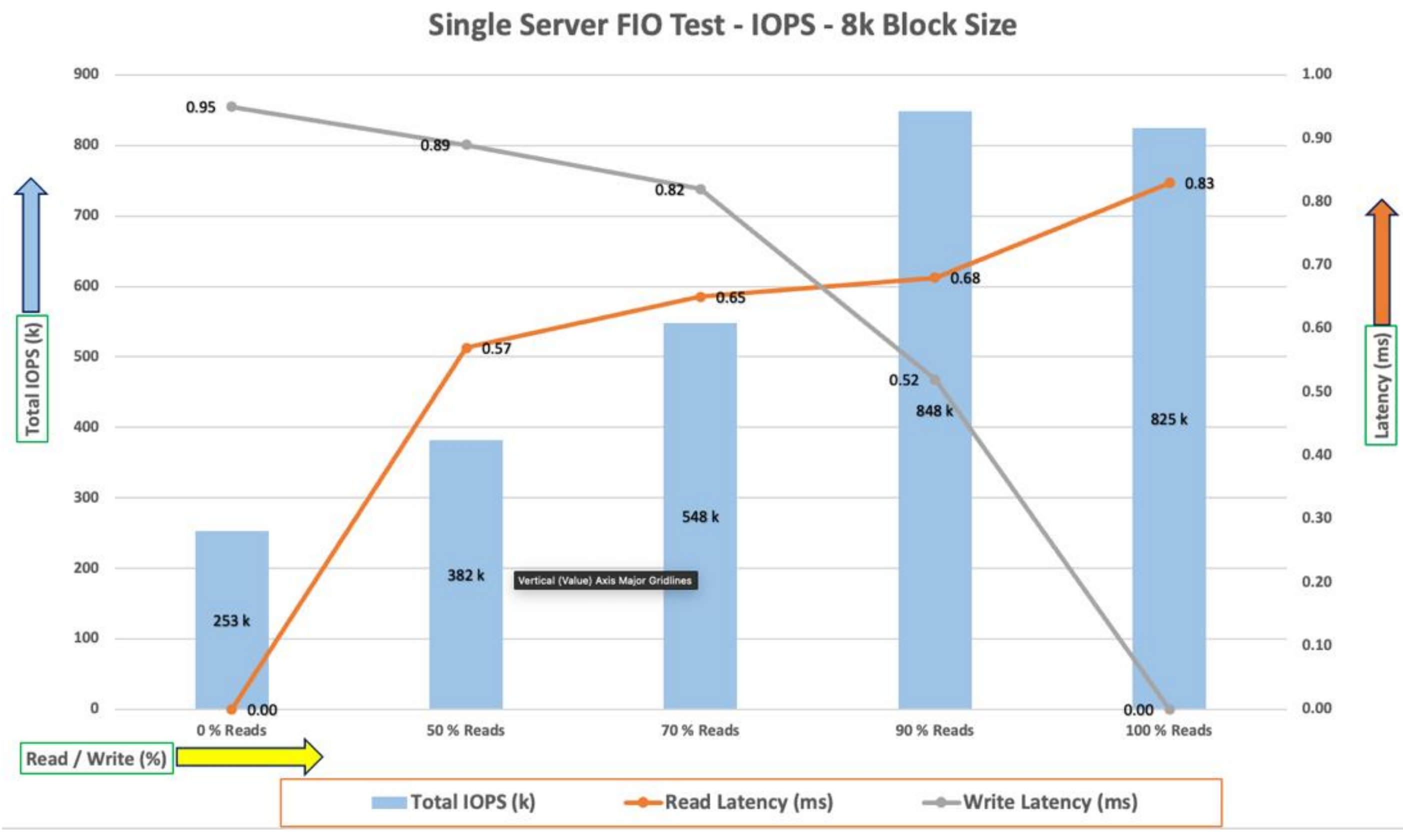
FIO is short for Flexible IO, a versatile IO workload generator. FIO is a tool that will spawn number of threads or processes doing a particular type of I/O action as specified by the user. For this solution, FIO is used to measure the performance of a NetApp storage device over a given period.

For the FIO Tests, we have created 8 Subsystems with total 32 Namespaces (each subsystem having 4 Namespaces) and each of the subsystem was 500 GB in size equally distributed across both the aggregates. These 32 Namespace were shared across all the four nodes for read/write IO operations.

We run various FIO tests for measuring IOPS, Latency and Throughput performance of this solution by changing block size parameter into the FIO test. For each FIO test, we also changed read/write ratio as 0/100 % read/write, 50/50 % read/write, 70/30 % read/write, 90/10 % read/write and 100/0 % read/write to scale the performance of the system. We also ran each of the tests for at least 4 hours to help ensure that this configuration is capable of sustaining this type of load for longer period of time.

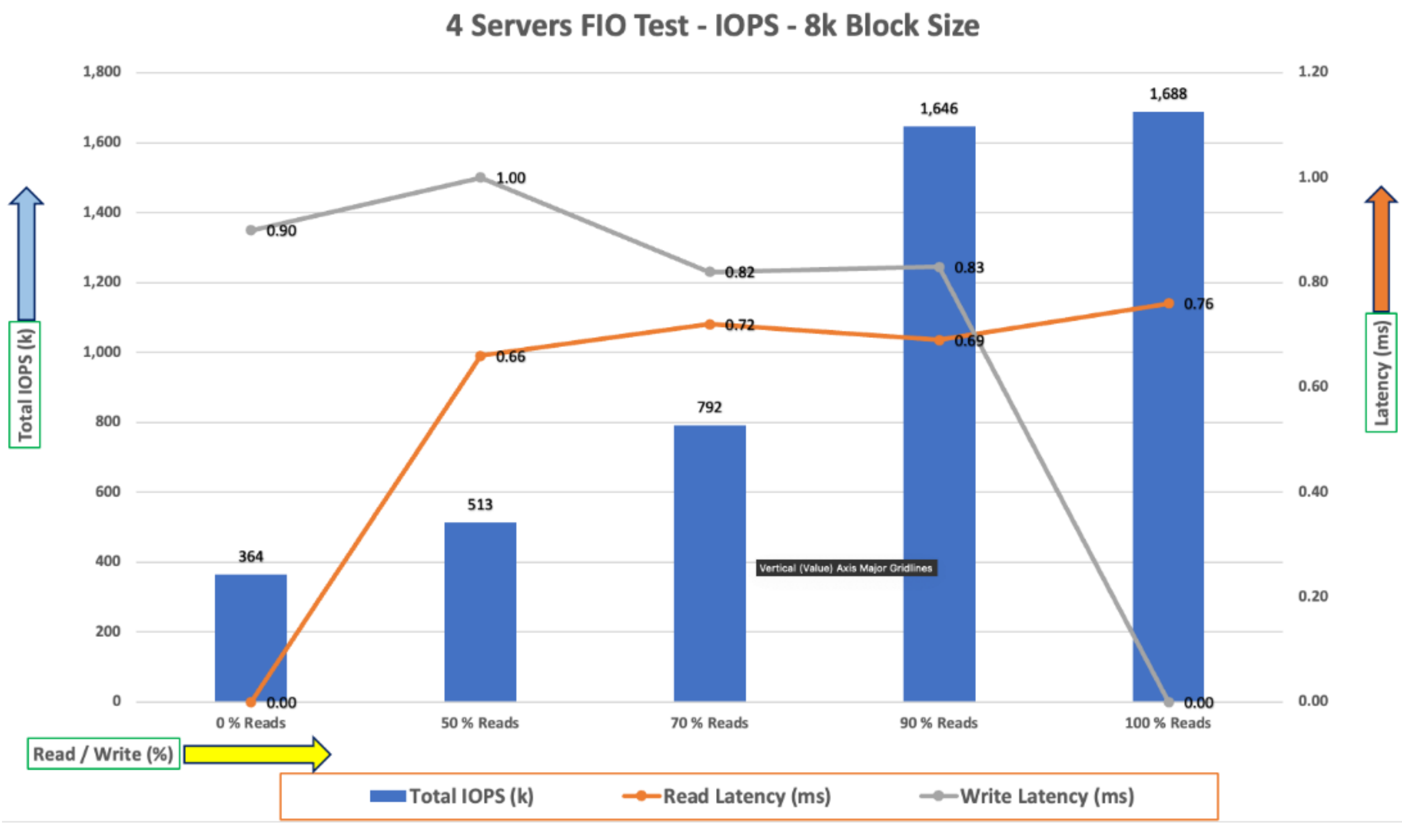
IOPS Tests on Single x410c M7 Server

For this single server node IOPS scale, we used FIO with random read/write tests, changed read/write ratio and captured all the output as shown in the chart below:



For the single server node, we observed average 825k IOPS for 100/0 % read/write test Cwith the read latency under 1 millisecond. Similarly, for the 90/10 % read/write test, we achieved around 848k IOPS with the read and write latency under 1 millisecond. For the 70/30 % read/write test, we achieved around 548k IOPS with the read and write latency under 1 millisecond. For the 50/50 % read/write test, we achieved around 382k IOPS and for the 0/100 % read/write test, we achieved around 253k IOPS with the write and read latency under 1 millisecond.

The chart below shows results for the same 8k random read/write FIO tests across all four server nodes:



For 8k random read/write IOPS tests across all four-server node, we observed average 1688k IOPS for 100/0 % read/write test with the read latency under 1 millisecond. Similarly, for the 90/10 % read/write test, we achieved around 1645k IOPS with the read and write latency under 1 millisecond. For the 70/30 % read/write test, we achieved around 792k IOPS. For the 50/50 % read/write test, we achieved around 513k IOPS and for the 0/100 % read/write test, we achieved around 364k IOPS with the write and read latency under 1 millisecond.

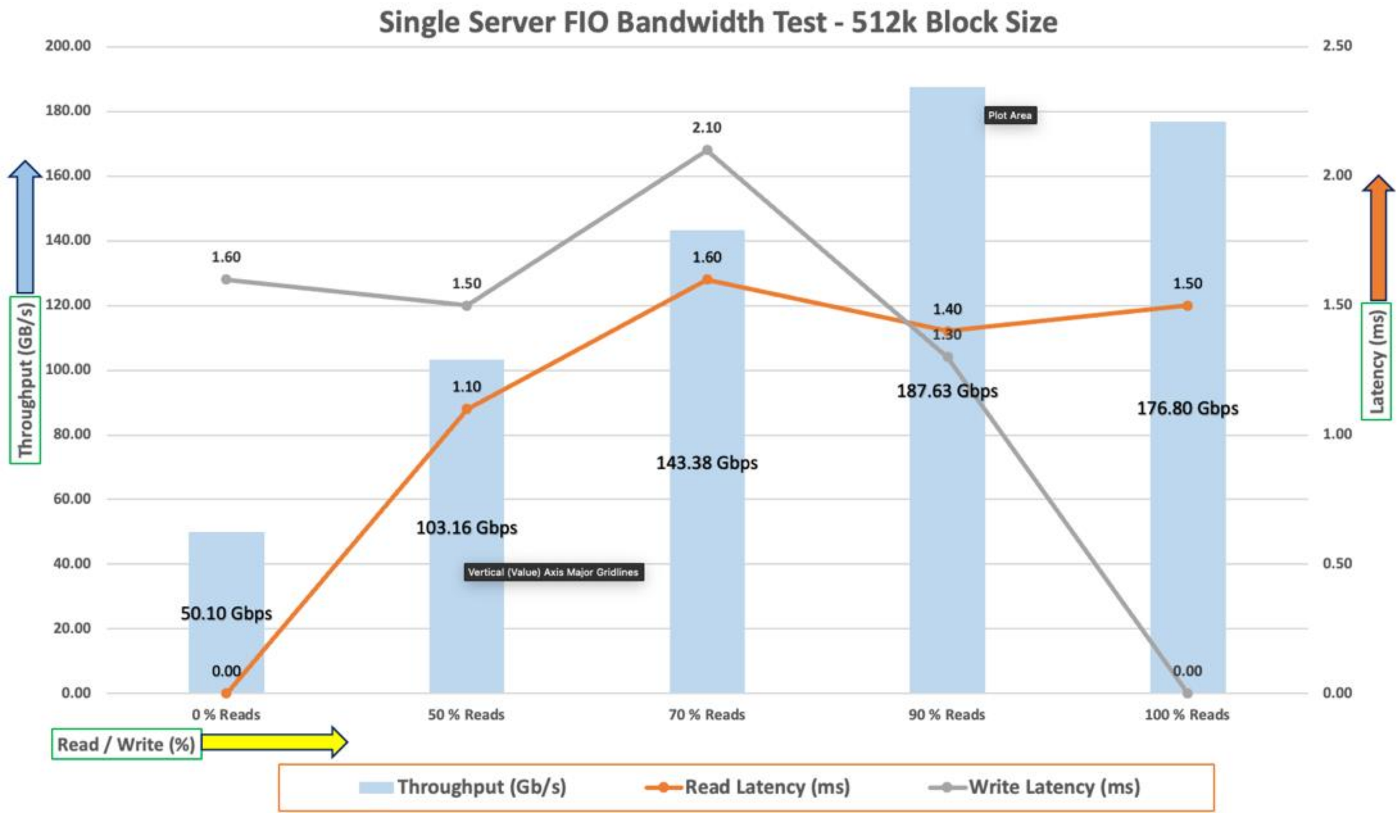
The following screenshot was captured during 8k random 100/0 % read/write test from netapp which shows the total IOPS with latency while running this test:

```
Policy Group                IOPS      Throughput    Latency Is Adaptive? Is Shared?
-------------------- -------- --------------- ---------- ------------ ----------
-total-               1685167   13174.50MB/s   585.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1685049   13174.27MB/s   585.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort        72          0KB/s        0ms false true
_System-Work               24        0.38KB/s     2.12ms false true
User-Best-Effort           22      240.00KB/s     2.06ms false true
-total-               1644401   12855.47MB/s   594.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1644363   12855.47MB/s   594.00us false false
_System-Work               36        1.26KB/s   333.00us false true
_System-Best-Effort         2          0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-               1645883   12865.88MB/s   583.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1645787   12865.86MB/s   583.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort        65          0KB/s        0ms false true
_System-Work               31       16.15KB/s   193.00us false true
-total-               1616447   12637.07MB/s   610.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1616343   12637.05MB/s   610.00us false false
_System-Work              103       28.14KB/s   116.00us false true
_System-Best-Effort         1          0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-               1655342   12940.98MB/s   603.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1655168   12940.98MB/s   603.00us false false
_System-Work              104        7.44KB/s   125.00us false true
_System-Best-Effort        70          0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-               1608938   12578.39MB/s   622.00us - -
extreme-fixed         1608791   12578.38MB/s   622.00us false false
_System-Work              147        8.13KB/s  1101.00us false true
```

Reads and writes consume system resources differently. The above FIO tests for the 8k block size representing OLTP type of workloads.

Bandwidth Tests

The bandwidth tests are carried out with sequential 512k IO Size and represents the DSS database type work-loads. The chart below shows results for the various sequential read/write FIO test for the 512k block size. We ran bandwidth test on single x410c M7 server and captured the results as shown below:



For the 100/0 % read/write test, we achieved around 176 Gbps throughput with the read latency around 1.5 millisecond. Similarly, for the 90/10 % read/write test, we achieved around 187 Gbps throughput with the read and write latency under 2 milliseconds. For the 70/30 % read/write bandwidth test, we achieved around 143 Gbps throughput with the read latency around 1.6 milliseconds while the write latency around 2.1milliseconds. For the 50/50 % read/write test, we achieved around 103 Gbps throughput with the read and write latency under 2 milliseconds And lastly, for the 0/100 % read/write test, we achieved around 50 Gbps throughput with the write latency around 1.6 millisecond.

The following screenshot was captured during 512k sequential random 90/10 % read/write test from netapp which shows the total throughput and latency while running test:

```
Policy Group                IOPS      Throughput    Latency Is Adaptive? Is Shared?
-------------------- -------- --------------- ---------- ------------ ----------
-total-                    49283    24309.40MB/s  1003.00us - -
extreme-fixed              48592    24309.00MB/s  1016.00us false false
_System-Work                 521       11.76KB/s    98.00us false true
_System-Best-Effort          160           0KB/s        0ms false true
User-Best-Effort              10      400.00KB/s   401.00us false true
-total-                    48676    24290.39MB/s  1015.00us - -
extreme-fixed              48562    24290.00MB/s  1017.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort           62           0KB/s        0ms false true
_System-Work                  42           0KB/s    47.00us false true
User-Best-Effort              10      396.00KB/s   437.00us false true
-total-                    48639    24236.91MB/s  1018.00us - -
extreme-fixed              48451    24236.50MB/s  1022.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort          137           0KB/s        0ms false true
_System-Work                  41       24.00KB/s   121.00us false true
User-Best-Effort              10      396.00KB/s   382.00us false true
-total-                    48857    24198.79MB/s  1011.00us - -
extreme-fixed              48383    24198.00MB/s  1021.00us false false
_System-Work                 383        5.88KB/s    73.00us false true
_System-Best-Effort           71           0KB/s        0ms false true
User-Best-Effort              20      800.00KB/s   567.00us false true
```

The system under test benefited from slightly better resource distribution in the 90/10 R/W test, resulting in slightly improved peak bandwidth in this test compared with the 100/0 R/W test. We did not see any performance dips or degradation over the period of run time. It is also important to note that this is not a benchmarking exercise, and these are practical and out of box test numbers that can be easily reproduced by anyone. At this time, we are ready to create OLTP database(s) and continue with database tests.

Database Creation with DBCA

We used Oracle Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA) to create multiple OLTP and DSS databases for SLOB and SwingBench test calibration. For SLOB Tests, we configured one container database as “SLOBCDB” and under this container, we create one pluggable database as “SLOBPDB.” For SwingBench SOE (OLTP type) workload tests, we configured two container databases as “SOECDB” and “ENGCDB”. Under these containers, we created one pluggable database as “SOEPDB” and “ENGPDB” to demonstrate the system scalability running multiple OLTP databases for various SOE workloads. For SwingBench SH (DSS type) workload tests, we configured one container database as “SHCDB” and under this container, we created one pluggable database as “SHPDB.” Alternatively, you can use Database creation scripts to create the databases as well.

For the database deployment, we configured two aggregates (one aggregate on each storage node), and each aggregate contains 11 SSD (3.84 TB Each) drives that were subdivided into RAID DP groups, plus one spare drive as explained earlier in the storage configuration section.

For each RAC database, we created total number of 20 Namespaces. We distributed equal number of namespaces on the storage nodes by placing those namespaces into both the aggregates. All database files were also spread evenly across the two nodes of the storage system so that each storage node served data for the databases. The table below shows the storage layout of all the namespaces configuration for all the databases. For each database, we created two disk groups to store the “data” and “redolog” files for storing the database files. We used 16 namespaces to create Oracle ASM "Data" disk group and 4 namespaces to create Oracle ASM "redolog" disk group for each database.

Table 13 lists the database volume configuration for this solution where we deployed all three databases to validate SLOB and SwingBench workloads.

Table 13. Database volume configuration

Database Name	Namespace	Size (GB)	Aggregate	Subsystem	Notes
OCRVOTE	ocrvote1	100	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	OCR & Voting Disk
	ocrvote2	100	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
SLOBCDB (Container SLOBCDB with Pluggable Database as SLOBPDB)	slobdata01	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	SLOB Database Data Files
	slobdata02	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	slobdata03	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	slobdata04	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	slobdata05	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	slobdata06	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	slobdata07	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	slobdata08	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	slobdata09	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	slobdata10	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	slobdata11	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	slobdata12	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	slobdata13	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	slobdata14	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	slobdata15	400	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	slobdata16	400	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	sloblog01	50	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	

Database Name	Namespace	Size (GB)	Aggregate	Subsystem	Notes
	sloblog02	50	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	SLOB Database Redo Log Files
	sloblog03	50	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	sloblog04	50	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
SOECDB (Container SOECDB with One Pluggable Database as SOEPDB)	soedata01	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	SOECDB Database Data Files
	soedata02	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	soedata03	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	soedata04	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	soedata05	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	soedata06	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	soedata07	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	soedata08	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	soedata09	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	soedata10	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	soedata11	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	soedata12	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	soedata13	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	soedata14	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	soedata15	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	soedata16	1500	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	soelog01	100	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	SOECDB Database Redo Log Files
	soelog02	100	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	soelog03	100	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	

Database Name	Namespace	Size (GB)	Aggregate	Subsystem	Notes
	soelog4	100	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
ENGCDB (Container ENGCDB with One Pluggable Database as PDB)	engdata01	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB1	ENGCDB Database Data Files
	engdata02	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB2	
	engdata03	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB3	
	engdata04	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB4	
	engdata05	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB1	
	engdata06	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB2	
	engdata07	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB3	
	engdata08	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB4	
	engdata09	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB1	
	engdata10	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB2	
	engdata11	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB3	
	engdata12	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB4	
	engdata13	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB1	
	engdata14	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB2	
	engdata15	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB3	
	engdata16	1000	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB4	
	englog01	100	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB1	ENGCDB Database Redo Log Files
	englog02	100	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB2	
	englog03	100	A900_NVME_AGG_01	PROD-SUB3	
	englog04	100	A900_NVME_AGG_02	PROD-SUB4	
	shdata01	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	

Database Name	Namespace	Size (GB)	Aggregate	Subsystem	Notes
SHCDB (Container SHCDB with One Pluggable Database as SHPDB)	shdata02	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	SH Database Data Files
	shdata03	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	shdata04	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	shdata05	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	shdata06	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	shdata07	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	shdata08	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	shdata09	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	shdata10	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	shdata11	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	shdata12	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	shdata13	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	
	shdata14	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	shdata15	800	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	shdata16	800	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	
	shlog01	50	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB1	SH Database Redo Log Files
	shlog02	50	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB2	
	shlog03	50	A900_NVME_AGG_01	ORA21C-SUB3	
	shlog04	50	A900_NVME_AGG_02	ORA21C-SUB4	

We used the widely adopted SLOB and Swingbench database performance test tools to test and validate throughput, IOPS, and latency for various test scenarios as explained in the following section.

SLOB Test

The Silly Little Oracle Benchmark (SLOB) is a toolkit for generating and testing I/O through an Oracle database. SLOB is very effective in testing the I/O subsystem with genuine Oracle SGA-buffered physical I/O. SLOB supports testing physical random single-block reads (db file sequential read) and random single block writes (DBWR flushing capability). SLOB issues single block reads for the read workload that are generally 8K (as the database block size was 8K).

For testing the SLOB workload, we have created one container database as SLOBCDB. For SLOB database, we have created total 20 namespace. On these 20 namespaces, we have created two disk groups to store the "data" and "redolog" files for the SLOB database. First disk-group "SLOBDATA" was created with 16 namespaces (400 GB each) while second disk-group "SLOBLOG" was created with 4 namespaces (50 GB each).

Those ASM disk groups provided the storage required to create the tablespaces for the SLOB Database. We loaded SLOB schema on "DATASLOB" disk-group of up to 3 TB in size.

We used SLOB2 to generate our OLTP workload. Each database server applied the workload to Oracle database, log, and temp files. The following tests were performed and various metrics like IOPS and latency were captured along with Oracle AWR reports for each test scenario.

User Scalability Test

SLOB2 was configured to run against all the four Oracle RAC nodes and the concurrent users were equally spread across all the nodes. We tested the environment by increasing the number of Oracle users in database from a minimum of 128 users up to a maximum of 512 users across all the nodes. At each load point, we verified that the storage system and the server nodes could maintain steady-state behavior without any issues. We also made sure that there were no bottlenecks across servers or networking systems.

The User Scalability test was performed with 128, 256, 384 and 512 users on 4 Oracle RAC nodes by varying read/write ratio as follows:

- 100% read (0% update)
- 90% read (10% update)
- 70% read (30% update)
- 50% read (50% update)

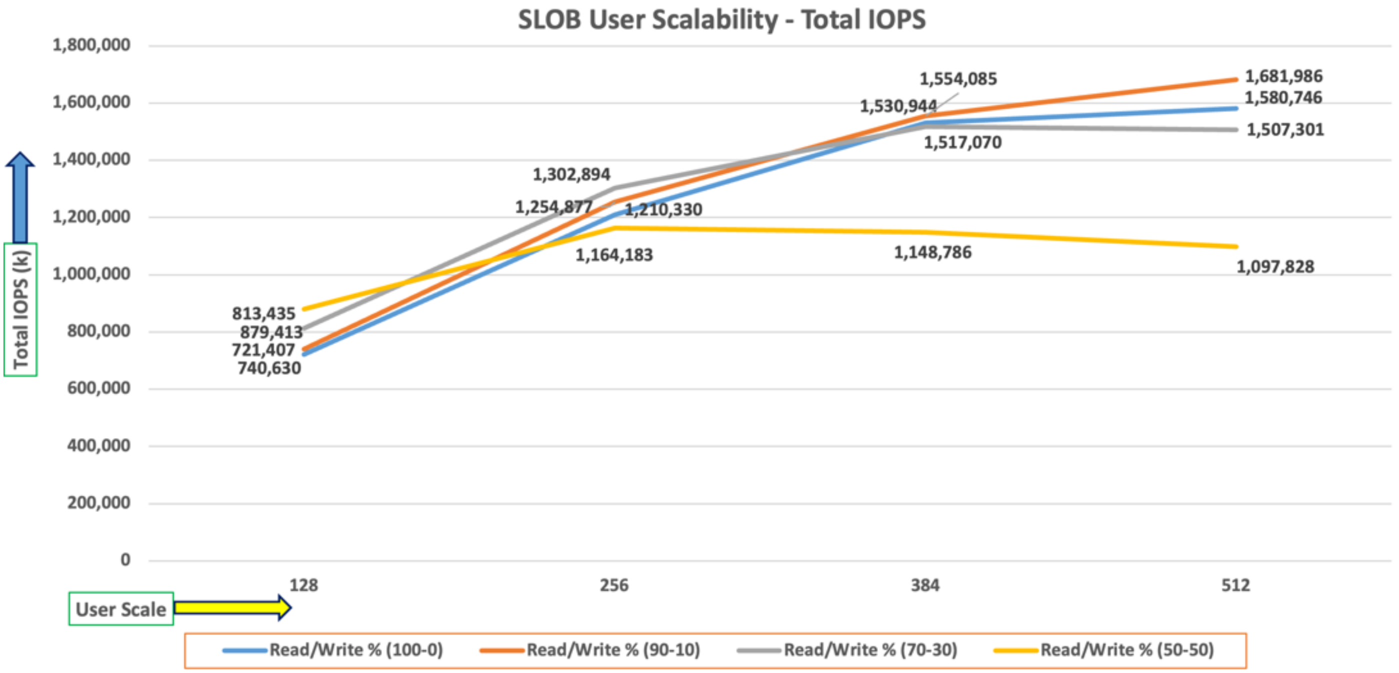
Table 14 lists the total number of IOPS (both read and write) available for user scalability test when run with 128, 256, 384 and 512 Users on the SLOB database.

Table 14. Total number of IOPS

Users	Read/Write % (100-0)	Read/Write % (90-10)	Read/Write % (70-30)	Read/Write % (50-50)
128	721,407	740,630	813,435	879,413
256	1,210,330	1,254,877	1,302,894	1,164,183
384	1,530,944	1,554,085	1,517,070	1,148,786
512	1,580,746	1,681,986	1,507,301	1,097,828

The following graphs demonstrate the total number of IOPS while running SLOB workload for various concurrent users for each test scenario.

The graph below shows the linear scalability with increased users and similar IOPS from 128 users to 512 users with 100% Read/Write, 90% Read/Write, 70% Read/Write and 50% Read/Write.



Due to variations in workload randomness, we conducted multiple runs to ensure consistency in behavior and test results.

The AWR screenshot below was captured from one of the test run scenarios for 90% Read (10% update) with 512 users running SLOB workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes.

```
Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                              Database                                    Snapshot Ids      Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
----------------------------------------------------------------------   -----------------  -------------------  ------------------  ------------------------
        Id Name      Unique Name Role             Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report     Total  In Report    Total        DB time Elapsed time
---------- --------- ----------- ---------------- ------- --- --- ----------  -------- -------- --------- -------- --------- -------- ----------- ------------
 2418061928 SLOBCDB   slobcdb     PRIMARY          EE      YES YES       8192       100      124         4        4         4        4  737,137.02     1,439.35
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

                                                                                                                           Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)   Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ----------------
   1 slobcdb1  flex1      01-Sep-23 17:53 01-Sep-23 18:58 02-Sep-23 18:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.33   184,329.13        25.08     128.07 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 slobcdb2  flex2      01-Sep-23 17:53 01-Sep-23 18:58 02-Sep-23 18:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.32   184,252.56        25.08     128.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 slobcdb3  flex3      01-Sep-23 17:53 01-Sep-23 18:58 02-Sep-23 18:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.32   184,246.26        25.08     128.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 slobcdb4  flex4      01-Sep-23 17:53 01-Sep-23 18:58 02-Sep-23 18:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.32   184,309.07        25.08     128.05 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot shows a section from the Oracle AWR report that highlights Physical Reads/Sec and Physical Writes/Sec for each instance while running SLOB workload for sustained 24 hours. It highlights that IO load is distributed across all the cluster nodes performing workload operations.

System Statistics - Per Second   DB/Inst: SLOBCDB/slobcdb1 Snaps: 100-124

I#	Logical Reads/s	Physical Reads/s	Physical Writes/s	Redo Size (k)/s	Block Changes/s	User Calls/s	Execs/s	Parses/s	Logons/s	Txns/s
1	390,110.96	358,034.6	38,043.0	31,216.6	75,487.6	21.1	7,896.7	21.0	5.20	576.8
2	405,798.89	377,228.2	39,949.8	32,784.9	79,261.7	21.2	6,291.2	4.9	5.19	605.9
3	405,823.73	378,192.3	39,999.3	32,820.4	79,341.5	21.0	6,096.7	3.6	5.18	606.5
4	404,061.57	375,384.7	39,812.7	32,677.0	79,004.0	21.0	6,067.6	4.0	5.18	603.9
Sum	1,605,795.15	1,488,839.8	157,804.8	129,498.8	313,094.8	84.4	26,352.2	33.5	20.76	2,393.1
Avg	401,448.79	372,209.9	39,451.2	32,374.7	78,273.7	21.1	6,588.0	8.4	5.19	598.3
Std	7,603.43	9,521.8	942.1	774.5	1,863.0	0.1	878.1	8.5	0.01	14.3

The following screenshot shows “IO Profile” which was captured from the same 90% Read (10% update) Test scenario while running SLOB test with 512 users which shows 1,645,895k IOPS (1,488,865k Reads and 157,030 Writes) for this sustained 24 Hours test.

IO Profile (Global)   DB/Inst: SLOBCDB/slobcdb1 Snaps: 100-124

Statistic	Read+Write/s	Reads/s	Writes/s
Total Requests	1,645,895.25	1,488,864.94	157,030.30
Database Requests	1,639,617.04	1,488,779.49	150,837.56
Optimized Requests	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo Requests	2,328.44	N/A	2,328.44
Total (MB)	13,055.95	11,683.85	1,372.10
Database (MB)	12,864.21	11,631.38	1,232.83
Optimized Total (MB)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo (MB)	126.46	N/A	126.46
Database (blocks)	1,646,618.24	1,488,815.97	157,802.28
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)	1,646,600.43	1,488,805.33	157,795.10
Direct (blocks)	17.96	10.78	7.18

The following screenshot shows “Top Timed Events” and “Wait Time” during this 24 Hour SLOB test while running workload with 512 users for 90% Read (10% update).

```
Top Timed Events                    DB/Inst: SLOBCDB/slobcdb1  Snaps: 100-124
-> Instance '*'  - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                          : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '                  : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                    : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                      : count of instances with wait times for the event
```

I#	Wait Class	Wait Event	Event Waits	Event %Timeouts	Wait Time Total(s)	Wait Time Avg Wait	Wait Time %DB time	Summary Avg Wait Time Avg	Min	Max	Std Dev	Cnt
*	User I/O	db file sequential read	1.282553E+11	0.0	4.1759269E+07	325.59us	94.42	325.76us	320.30us	338.43us	8.50us	4
		DB CPU	N/A	N/A	3,279,758.74		7.42					4
	Other	GV$: slave acquisition retry wait time	316,094	99.9	322,864.05	1021.42m	0.73	1021.42ms	1020.07ms	1022.70ms	1.44ms	4
	System I/O	db file async I/O submit	191,407,067	0.0	189,056.06	.99ms	0.43	.99ms	.97ms	1.03ms	26.54us	4
	System I/O	log file parallel write	402,374,597	0.0	116,044.65	288.40us	0.26	288.40us	287.64us	288.84us	532.47ns	4
	System I/O	db file parallel write	386,849,357	0.0	78,758.62	203.59us	0.18	203.66us	198.10us	209.86us	5.22us	4
	Configurat	undo segment extension	270,490	33.4	13,827.75	51.12ms	0.03	51.10ms	50.07ms	52.66ms	1.18ms	4
	Cluster	gc cr grant 2-way	104,337,819	0.0	12,986.43	124.47us	0.03	121.13us	116.90us	130.64us	6.44us	4
	User I/O	Disk file operations I/O	348,232	0.0	7,550.16	21.68ms	0.02	21.19ms	769.54us	41.72ms	23.56ms	4
	Other	latch: messages	24,333,584	0.0	5,133.66	210.97us	0.01	210.66us	196.25us	219.54us	10.03us	4

The following screenshot was captured from NetApp GUI during this 24 Hour SLOB test while running workload with 512 users for 90% Read (10% update).

Performance

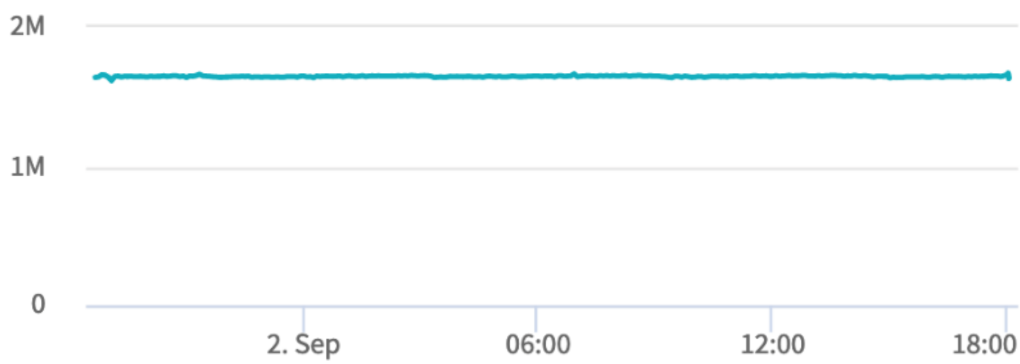
Hour | **Day** | Week | Month | Year

Latency

0.27 ms

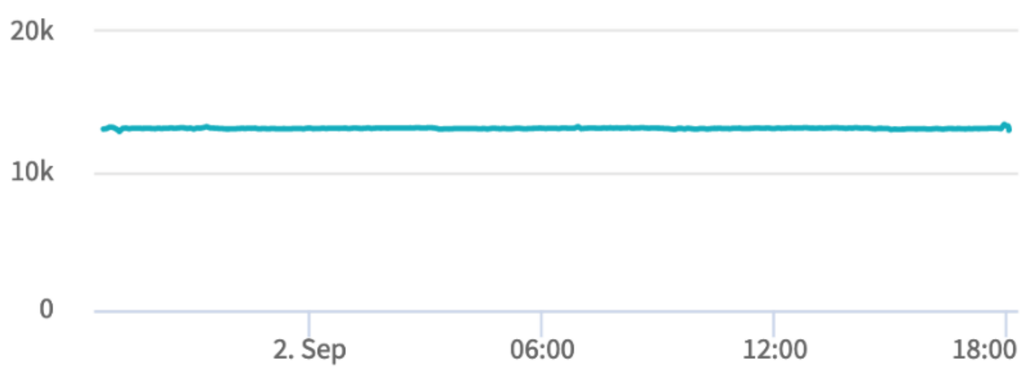
IOPS

1,660.98 k



Throughput

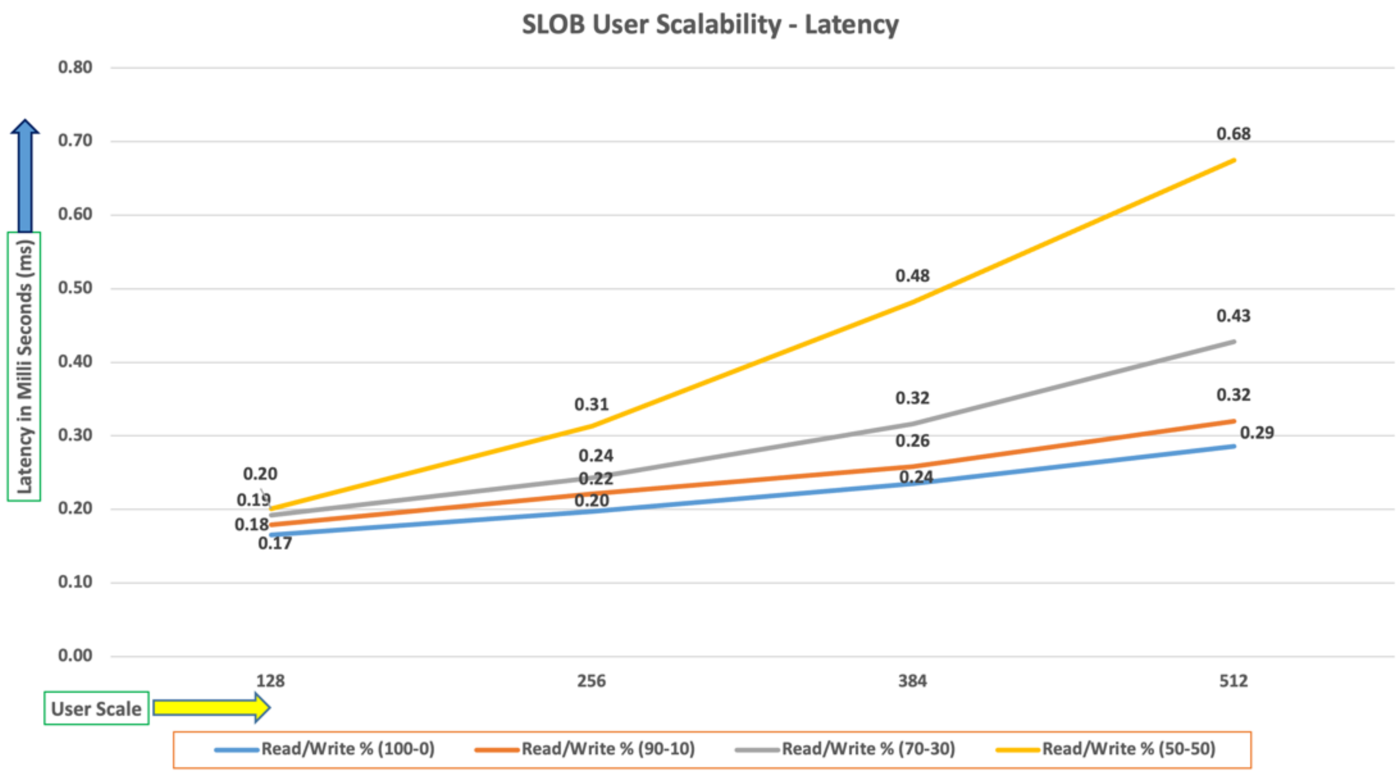
13,162.02 MB/s



The following screenshot was captured from NetApp command line during this 24 Hour SLOB test which shows IOPS, Throughput and Latency while running workload with 512 users for 90% Read (10% update).

```
Policy Group                IOPS      Throughput    Latency Is Adaptive? Is Shared?
-------------------- -------- --------------- ---------- ------------ ----------
-total-                  1600203     12765.48MB/s   198.00us - -
User-Best-Effort         1600183     12765.41MB/s   198.00us false true
extreme-fixed                 17         68.00KB/s   214.00us false false
_System-Work                   2             0KB/s        0ms false true
_System-Best-Effort            1             0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-                  1632062     12985.11MB/s   202.00us - -
User-Best-Effort         1631337     12983.48MB/s   202.00us false true
_System-Work                 713          1.59MB/s   162.00us false true
extreme-fixed                 12         48.00KB/s   254.00us false false
-total-                  1640814     13027.44MB/s   225.00us - -
User-Best-Effort         1640484     13027.38MB/s   225.00us false true
_System-Work                 317          9.03KB/s   205.00us false true
extreme-fixed                 12         48.00KB/s   270.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort            1             0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-                  1652501     13086.09MB/s   206.00us - -
User-Best-Effort         1651686     13086.04MB/s   206.00us false true
_System-Work                 802          0.38KB/s    71.00us false true
extreme-fixed                 13         52.00KB/s   237.00us false false
-total-                  1630817     12943.97MB/s   199.00us - -
User-Best-Effort         1630715     12943.86MB/s   199.00us false true
_System-Work                  90         64.07KB/s   122.00us false true
extreme-fixed                 12         48.00KB/s   207.00us false false
```

The following graph illustrates the latency exhibited by the NetApp AFF A900 Storage across different workloads (100% Read/Write, 90% Read/Write, 70% Read/Write and 50% Read/Write). All the workloads experienced less than 1 millisecond latency and it varies based on the workloads. As expected, the 50% read (50% update) test exhibited higher latencies as the user counts increases.



SwingBench Test

SwingBench is a simple to use, free, Java-based tool to generate various types of database workloads and perform stress testing using different benchmarks in Oracle database environments. SwingBench can be used to demonstrate and test technologies such as Real Application Clusters, Online table rebuilds, Standby databases, online backup, and recovery, and so on. In this solution, we used SwingBench tool for running various type of workload and check the overall performance of this reference architecture.

SwingBench provides four separate benchmarks, namely, Order Entry, Sales History, Calling Circle, and Stress Test. For the tests described in this solution, SwingBench Order Entry (SOE) benchmark was used for representing OLTP type of workload and the Sales History (SH) benchmark was used for representing DSS type of workload.

The Order Entry benchmark is based on SOE schema and is TPC-C like by types of transactions. The workload uses a very balanced read/write ratio around 60/40 and can be designed to run continuously and test the performance of a typical Order Entry workload against a small set of tables, producing contention for database resources.

The Sales History benchmark is based on the SH schema and is like TPC-H. The workload is query (read) centric and is designed to test the performance of queries against large tables.

The first step after the databases creation is calibration; about the number of concurrent users, nodes, throughput, IOPS and latency for database optimization. For this solution, we ran the SwingBench workloads on various combination of databases and captured the system performance as follows:

Typically encountered in the real-world deployments, we tested a combination of scalability and stress related scenarios that ran across all the 8-node Oracle RAC cluster, as follows:

- OLTP database user scalability workload representing small and random transactions.
- DSS database workload representing larger transactions.
- Mixed databases (OLTP and DSS) workloads running simultaneously.

For this SwingBench workload tests, we created three Container Database as SOECDB, ENGCDB and SHCDB. We configured the first container database as "SOECDB" and created one pluggable databases as "SOEPDB" and second container database "ENGCDB" with one pluggable database as "ENGPDB" to run the SwingBench SOE workload representing OLTP type of workload characteristics. We configured the container databases "SHCDB" and created one pluggable databases as "SHPDB" to run the SwingBench SH workload representing DSS type of workload characteristics.

For this solution, we deployed and validated multiple container databases as well as pluggable databases and run various SwingBench SOE and SH workloads to demonstrate the multitenancy capability, performance, and sustainability for this reference architecture.

For the OLTP databases, we created and configured SOE schema of 3.5 TB for the SOEPDB Database and 3 TB for the ENGPDB Database. For the DSS database, we created and configured SH schema of 4 TB for the SHPDB Database:

- One OLTP Database Performance
- Multiple (Two) OLTP Databases Performance
- One DSS Database Performance
- Multiple OLTP & DSS Databases Performance

One OLTP Database Performance

For one OLTP database workload featuring Order Entry schema, we created one container database SOECDB and one pluggable database SOEPDB as explained earlier. We used 64 GB size of SGA for this database and, we ensured that the HugePages were in use. We ran the SwingBench SOE workload with varying the total number of users on this database from 200 Users to 800 Users. Each user scale iteration test was run for at least 3 hours and for each test scenario, we captured the Oracle AWR reports to check the overall system performance below:

User Scalability

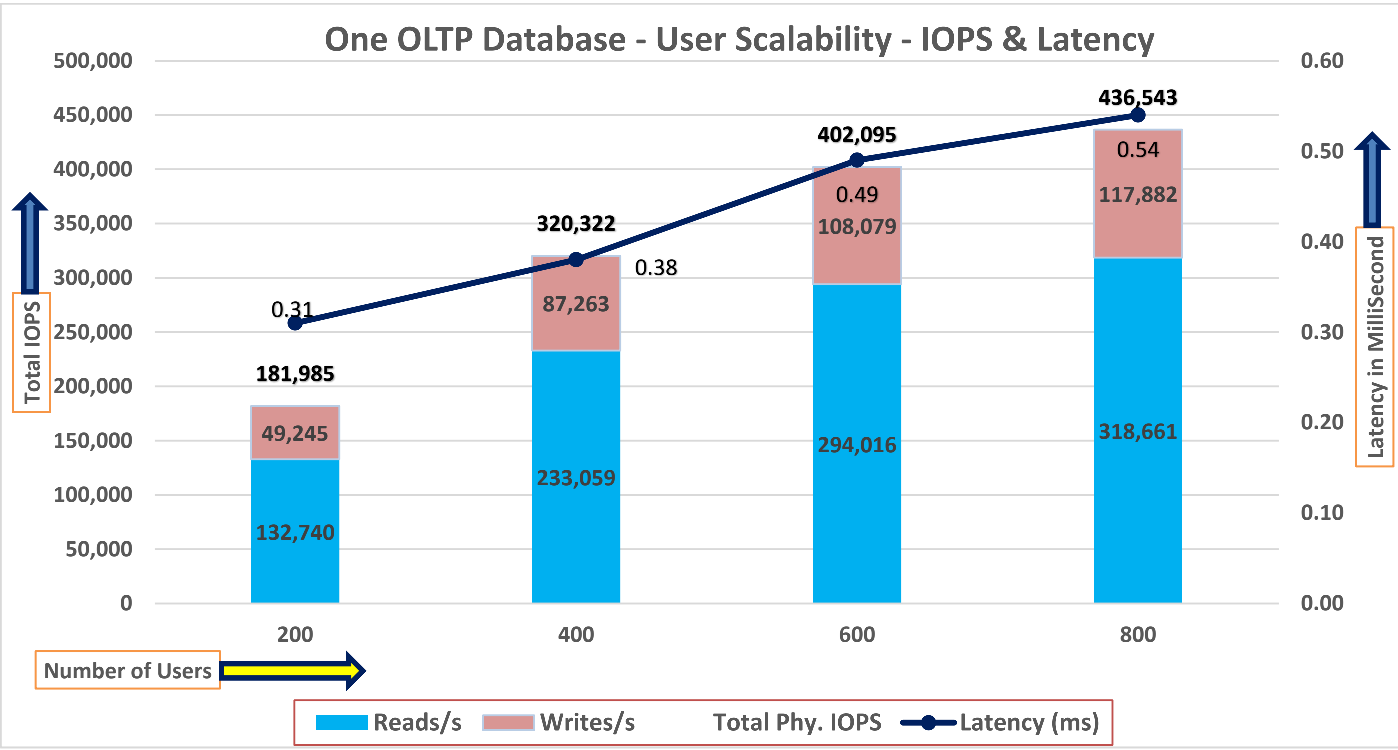
Table 15 lists the Transaction Per Minutes (TPM), IOPS, Latency and System Utilization for the SOECDB Database while running the workload from 200 users to 800 users across all the four RAC nodes.

Table 15. User Scale Test on One OLTP Database

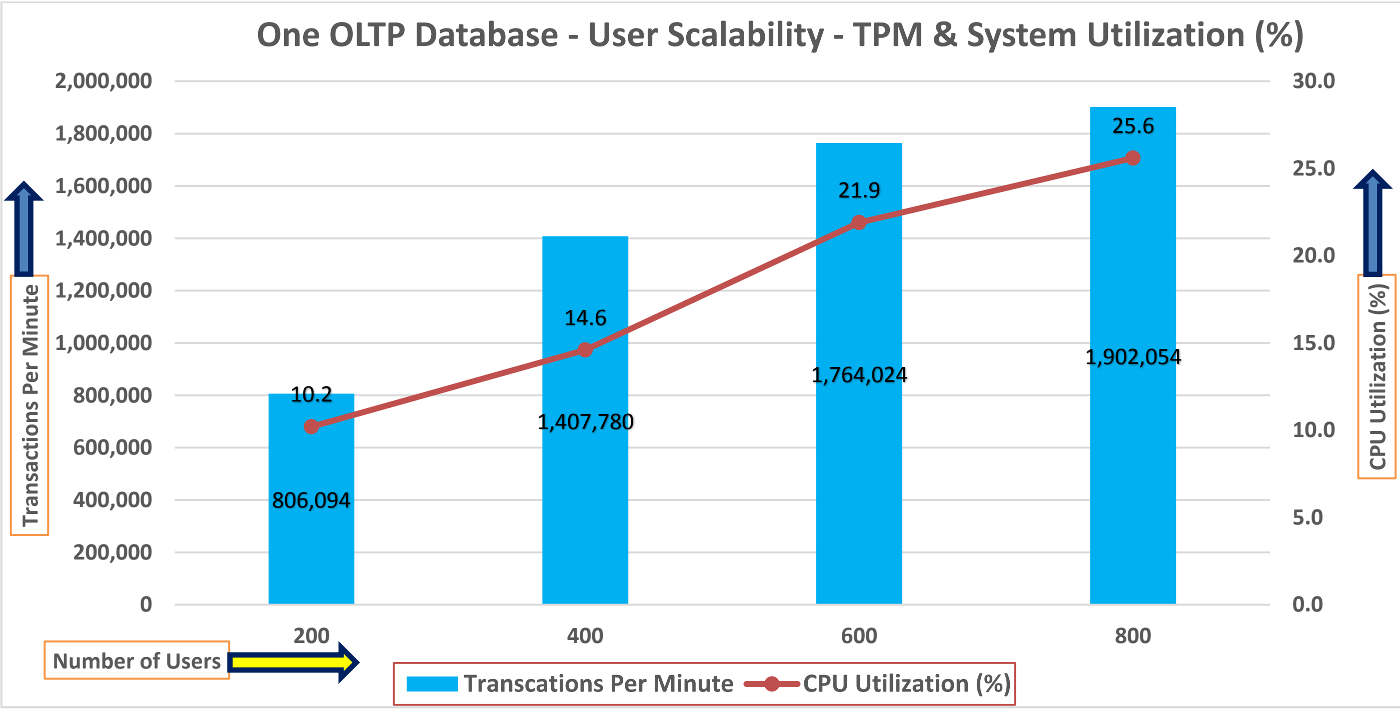
Number of Users	Transactions		Storage IOPS			Latency (milliseconds)	CPU Utilization (%)
	Per Seconds (TPS)	Per Minutes (TPM)	Reads/Sec	Writes/Sec	Total IOPS		
200	13,435	806,094	132,740	49,245	181,985	0.31	10.2
400	23,463	1,407,780	233,059	87,263	320,322	0.38	14.6

Number of	Transactions		Storage IOPS			Latency (milliseconds)	CPU Utilization
600	29,400	1,764,024	294,016	108,079	402,095	0.49	21.9
800	31,701	1,902,054	318,661	117,882	436,543	0.54	25.6

The following chart shows the IOPS and Latency for the SOECDB Database while running the SwingBench Order Entry workload tests from 200 users to 800 users across all four RAC nodes.



The chart below shows the Transaction Per Minutes (TPM) and System Utilization for the SOECDB Database while running the same above SwingBench Order Entry workload tests from 200 users to 800 users:



The AWR screenshot below was captured from one of the above test scenarios with 800 users running SwingBench Order Entry workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes.

Database Summary

Id	Name	Unique Name	Role	Edition	RAC	CDB	Block Size	Snapshot Ids Begin	Snapshot Ids End	Number of Instances In Report	Number of Instances Total	Number of Hosts In Report	Number of Hosts Total	Report Total (minutes) DB time	Report Total (minutes) Elapsed time
1649715017	SOECDB	soecdb	PRIMARY	EE	YES	YES	8192	93	117	4	4	4	4	874,320.59	1,440.39

Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#

I#	Instance	Host	Startup	Begin Snap Time	End Snap Time	Release	Elapsed Time(min)	DB time(min)	Up Time(hrs)	Avg Active Sessions	Platform
1	soecdb1	flex1	08-Sep-23 18:57	08-Sep-23 21:44	09-Sep-23 21:44	21.0.0.0.0	1,440.37	216,381.46	26.78	150.23	Linux x86 64-bi
2	soecdb2	flex2	08-Sep-23 18:57	08-Sep-23 21:44	09-Sep-23 21:44	21.0.0.0.0	1,440.37	217,577.97	26.78	151.06	Linux x86 64-bi
3	soecdb3	flex3	08-Sep-23 18:57	08-Sep-23 21:44	09-Sep-23 21:44	21.0.0.0.0	1,440.35	217,044.63	26.78	150.69	Linux x86 64-bi
4	soecdb4	flex4	08-Sep-23 18:57	08-Sep-23 21:44	09-Sep-23 21:44	21.0.0.0.0	1,440.37	223,316.53	26.78	155.04	Linux x86 64-bi

Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report highlights the Physical Reads/Sec, Physical Writes/Sec and Transactions per Seconds for the Container SOECDB Database for the same above test. We captured about 428k IOPS (325k Reads/s and 103k Writes/s) with the 31k TPS (Transactions Per Seconds) while running this 24-hour sustained SwingBench Order Entry workload on one OLTP database with 800 users.

System Statistics - Per Second DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1 Snaps: 93-117

I#	Logical Reads/s	Physical Reads/s	Physical Writes/s	Redo Size (k)/s	Block Changes/s	User Calls/s	Execs/s	Parses/s	Logons/s	Txns/s
1	2,321,221.98	86,276.4	27,193.0	25,736.3	160,940.3	41,730.7	162,322.4	15,433.1	0.53	8,294.4
2	2,089,828.00	83,781.1	26,442.8	25,050.0	156,747.3	40,631.7	158,023.0	15,024.1	0.51	8,074.8
3	2,244,196.84	81,869.9	26,173.0	24,781.9	154,857.3	40,143.8	156,127.7	14,846.7	0.51	7,977.1
4	2,025,343.60	73,346.2	24,126.3	22,792.1	142,448.7	36,949.6	143,718.6	13,663.7	0.51	7,344.5
Sum	8,680,590.42	325,273.6	103,935.1	98,360.4	614,993.7	159,455.9	620,191.6	58,967.6	2.07	31,690.8
Avg	2,170,147.61	81,318.4	25,983.8	24,590.1	153,748.4	39,864.0	155,047.9	14,741.9	0.52	7,922.7
Std	136,291.59	5,612.7	1,311.4	1,264.2	7,950.5	2,053.1	7,985.2	759.6	0.01	407.7

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the SOECDB database "IO Profile" for the "Reads/s" and "Writes/s" requests for the entire 24-hour of the test. The Total Requests (Read and Write Per Second) were around "443k" with Total (MB) "Read+Write" Per Second was around "3605" MB/s for the SOECDB database while running the SwingBench Order Entry workload test on one database.

```
IO Profile (Global)                    DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 93-117

Statistic                          Read+Write/s        Reads/s       Writes/s
------------------------------ --------------- -------------- --------------
Total Requests                       443,913.31     321,001.79     122,911.52
Database Requests                    411,657.27     320,881.97      90,775.30
Optimized Requests                         0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo Requests                          8,740.52            N/A       8,740.52
Total (MB)                             3,605.97       2,626.97         978.99
Database (MB)                          3,353.13       2,541.15         811.98
Optimized Total (MB)                       0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo (MB)                                 96.05            N/A          96.05
Database (blocks)                    429,200.14     325,267.09     103,933.05
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)            425,459.98     321,545.65     103,914.33
Direct (blocks)                        3,740.15       3,721.44          18.72
                          -----------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the "Top Timed Events" and average wait time for the SOECDB database for the entire duration of the test running with 800 users.

```
Top Timed Events                         DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 93-117
-> Instance '*'  - cluster wide summary
->         '*'   Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->         '*'   'Wait Time Avg'                          : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->         '*'   Summary 'Avg Wait Time '                  : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->         '*'   [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->         '*'   Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                               Wait                              Event                       Wait Time                              Summary Avg Wait Time
        ---------------------------------------------------- ---------------------- -------------------------------  ----------------------------------------------
 I#   Class      Event                                            Waits %Timeouts      Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time        Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
---- ---------- ------------------------------------------- ------------ --------- ------------- -------- --------  ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
  *   User I/O   db file sequential read                      2.452230E+10       0.0 1.2104286E+07 493.60us    23.07    494.23us   481.85us   509.42us    11.52us    4
                 DB CPU                                                N/A       N/A 1.1588641E+07             22.09                                                4
      Cluster    gc cr grant 2-way                            9.673748E+09       0.0  4,303,347.80 444.85us     8.20    457.18us   326.61us   737.35us   188.90us    4
      Cluster    gc current grant 2-way                       6.944376E+09       0.0  3,553,118.11 511.65us     6.77    518.50us   399.51us   810.21us   196.29us    4
      Commit     log file sync                                2.723879E+09       0.0  3,149,543.19   1.16ms     6.00      1.16ms     1.12ms     1.20ms    37.10us    4
      Cluster    gc cr grant congested                         305,999,777       0.0  2,995,326.15   9.79ms     5.71      9.64ms     7.48ms    15.29ms     3.78ms    4
      Cluster    gc current grant congested                    213,016,498       0.0  2,109,263.87   9.90ms     4.02      9.84ms     7.63ms    14.99ms     3.47ms    4
      Cluster    gc current grant busy                         576,866,488       0.0  2,087,453.55   3.62ms     3.98      3.58ms     2.62ms     4.27ms   736.35us    4
      Cluster    gc cr block congested                         170,407,120       0.0  1,663,662.05   9.76ms     3.17      9.30ms     6.74ms    10.81ms     1.83ms    4
      Cluster    gc current block congested                    193,817,070       0.0  1,652,384.51   8.53ms     3.15      8.19ms     6.13ms     9.43ms     1.49ms    4
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array Q S P S (qos statistics performance show) when one OLTP database was running the workload. The screenshot shows the average IOPS "450k" with the average throughput of "3600 MB/s" with the average storage latency around "0.7 millisecond."

Policy Group	IOPS	Throughput	Latency	Is Adaptive?	Is Shared?
-total-	456260	3694.71MB/s	891.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	456221	3694.66MB/s	891.00us	false	true
_System-Work	26	0.40KB/s	38.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	1452.00us	false	false
-total-	478784	3835.73MB/s	1266.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	478605	3835.63MB/s	1266.00us	false	true
_System-Work	162	33.74KB/s	86.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	17	68.00KB/s	129.00us	false	false
-total-	475084	3863.38MB/s	759.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	475035	3863.32MB/s	759.00us	false	true
_System-Work	33	0KB/s	60.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	16	64.00KB/s	668.00us	false	false
-total-	479433	3829.70MB/s	855.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	479405	3829.64MB/s	855.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	16	64.00KB/s	209.00us	false	false
_System-Work	12	0KB/s	83.00us	false	true
-total-	456259	3831.25MB/s	1493.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	456223	3831.20MB/s	1493.00us	false	true
_System-Work	22	0.40KB/s	45.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	14	56.00KB/s	109.00us	false	false
-total-	486905	3912.56MB/s	1028.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	486886	3912.51MB/s	1028.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	148.00us	false	false
_System-Work	6	0KB/s	166.00us	false	true

The storage cluster utilization during the above test was average around 45% which was an indication that storage hasn't reached the threshold and could take more load by adding multiple databases.

```
A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:00:15

              CPU *Total        Total Latency
       Node (%)      Ops        (Bps)    (us)
----------- --- ------ ---------- -------
A900-LNR-01  45 214766 1830701715    1122
A900-LNR-02  46 214575 1828348459    1117

A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:01:14
A900-LNR-02  47 223881 1941327663     819
A900-LNR-01  48 223740 1943841982     829

A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:02:13

              CPU *Total        Total Latency
       Node (%)      Ops        (Bps)    (us)
----------- --- ------ ---------- -------
A900-LNR-01  47 223470 1913521724     859
A900-LNR-02  47 223417 1911799946     851

A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:03:12
A900-LNR-01  48 226328 1939471759     834
A900-LNR-02  47 226238 1934459227     829

A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:04:12

              CPU *Total        Total Latency
       Node (%)      Ops        (Bps)    (us)
----------- --- ------ ---------- -------
A900-LNR-01  48 223784 1900513826     954
A900-LNR-02  47 223703 1899011618     940

A900-LNR : 9/8/2023 22:05:11
A900-LNR-01  53 234239 1984719646     512
A900-LNR-02  52 234017 1983973410     506
```

Also, for the entire 24-hour test, we observed the system performance (IOPS and Throughput) was consistent throughout and we did not observe any dips in performance while running one OLTP database stress test.

Multiple (Two) OLTP Databases Performance

For running multiple OLTP database workload, we have created two container database SOECDB and ENGCDB. For each container database, one pluggable database was configured as SOEPDB and ENGPDB as explained earlier. We ran the SwingBench SOE workload on both the databases at the same time with varying the total number of users on both the databases from 400 Users to 1200 Users. Each user scale iteration test was run for at least 3 hours and for each test scenario, we captured the Oracle AWR reports to check the overall system performance.

Table 16 lists the IOPS and System Utilization for each of the pluggable databases while running the workload from total of 400 users to 1200 users across all the four RAC nodes.

Table 16.   IOPS and System Utilization for Pluggable Databases

Users	IOPS for SOECDB	IOSP for ENGCDB	Total IOPS	System Utilization (%)
400	178,553	170,676	349,229	16.8

Users	IOPS for SOECDB	IOSP for ENGCDB	Total IOPS	System Utilization (%)
600	256,347	246,399	502,746	25.3
800	294,534	292,094	586,628	31.2
1000	313,730	302,842	616,573	38.2
1200	325,373	308,121	633,494	42.9

The following chart shows the IOPS and System Utilization for both the container databases while running the SwingBench SOE workload on them at the same time. We observed both databases were linearly scaling the IOPS after increasing and scaling more users. We observed average 633k IOPS with overall system utilization around 43% when scaling maximum number of users on multiple OLTP database workload test. After increasing users beyond certain level, we observed more GC cluster events and overall similar IOPS around 630k.

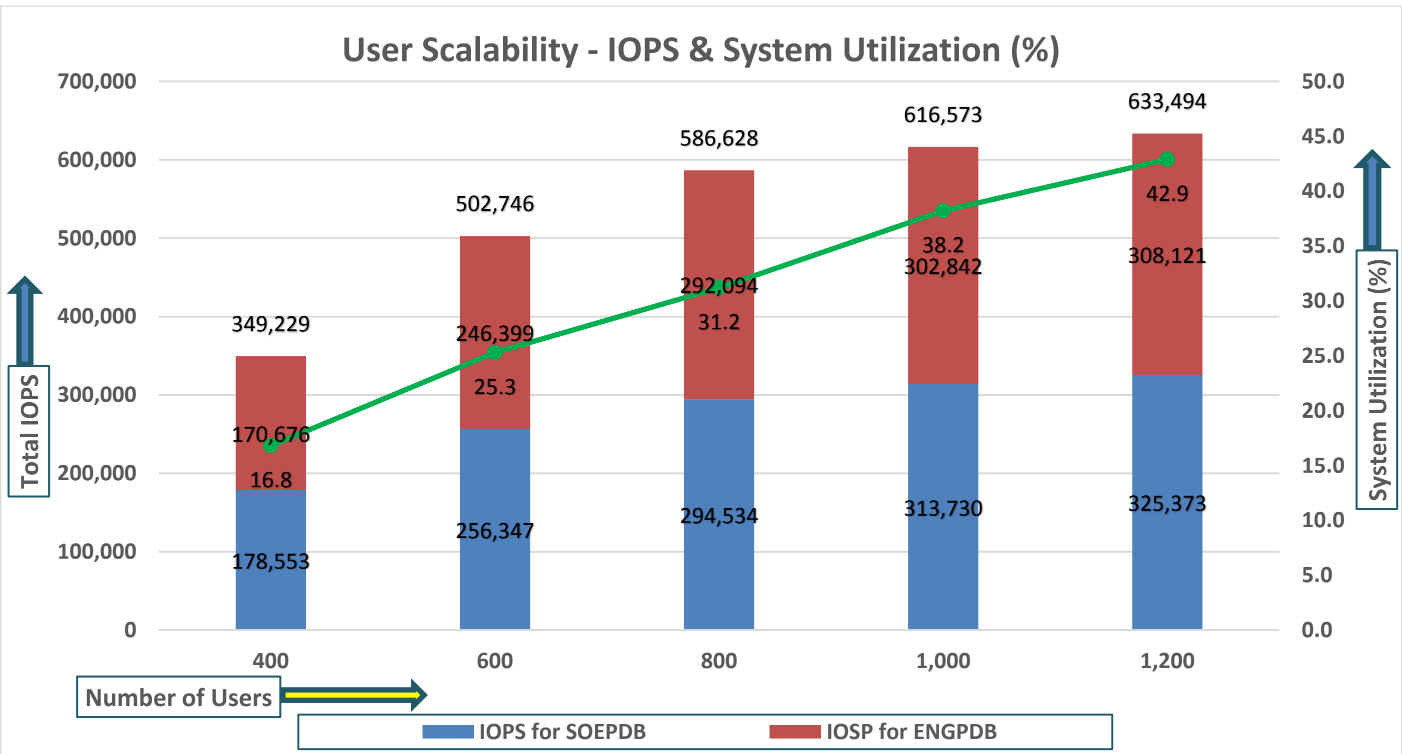


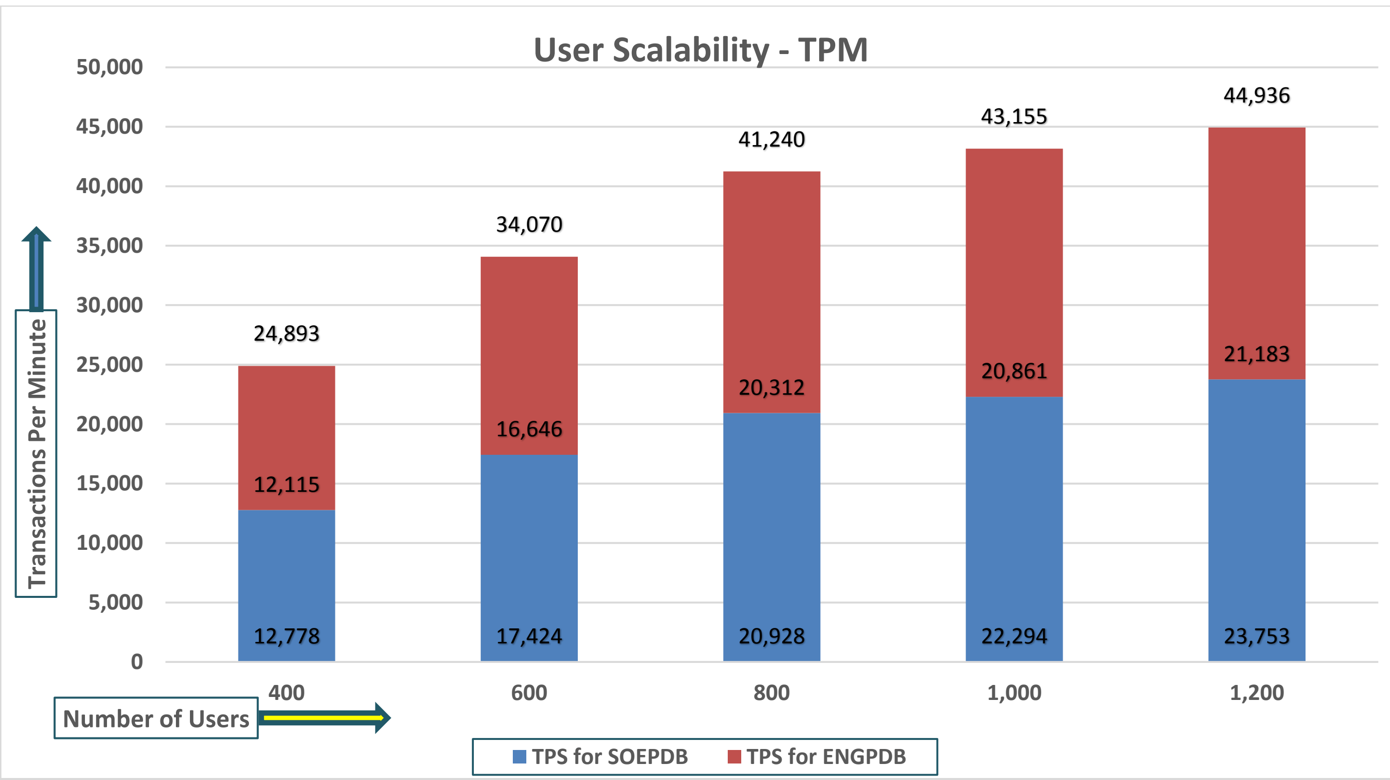
Table 17 lists the Transactions per Seconds (TPS) and Transactions per Minutes (TPM) for each of the pluggable databases while running the workload from total of 400 users to 1200 users across all the four RAC nodes.

Table 17. Transactions per Seconds and Transactions per Minutes

Users	TPS for SOECDB	TPS for ENGCDB	Total TPS	Total TPM
400	12,778	12,115	24,893	1,493,556

Users	TPS for SOECDB	TPS for ENGCDB	Total TPS	Total TPM
600	17,424	16,646	34,070	2,044,206
800	20,928	20,312	41,240	2,474,382
1000	22,294	20,861	43,155	2,589,306
1200	23,753	21,183	44,936	2,696,154

The following chart shows the Transactions per Seconds (TPS) for the same tests (above) on CDBDB Database for running the workload on both pluggable databases.



The following screenshot showcases the test start time for the first SOECDB database with 600 users running SwingBench Order Entry workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes as:

```
WORKLOAD REPOSITORY REPORT (RAC)

Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                             Database                                   Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
------------------------------------------------------------------- ----------------- --------------------- ----------------- ------------------------
       Id Name      Unique Name Role            Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report    Total  In Report    Total     DB time Elapsed time
---------- -------- ----------- ---------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- -------- --------- -------- ----------- ------------
1649715017 SOECDB   soecdb      PRIMARY          EE      YES YES       8192      652      677         4        4         4        4  819,995.40     1,440.24
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                                                                                                     Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)  Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ---------------
   1 soecdb1   flex1      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,440.20   202,874.29        25.75     140.87 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 soecdb2   flex2      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,440.20   207,458.79        25.75     144.05 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 soecdb3   flex3      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,440.20   205,492.80        25.75     142.68 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 soecdb4   flex4      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,440.20   204,169.52        25.75     141.76 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot showcases the test start time for the second ENGCDB database with 600 users running SwingBench Order Entry workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes at the same time as:

```
WORKLOAD REPOSITORY REPORT (RAC)

Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                             Database                                   Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
------------------------------------------------------------------- ----------------- --------------------- ----------------- ------------------------
       Id Name      Unique Name Role            Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report    Total  In Report    Total     DB time Elapsed time
---------- -------- ----------- ---------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- -------- --------- -------- ----------- ------------
2499880158 ENGCDB   engcdb      PRIMARY          EE      YES YES       8192      429      453         4        4         4        4  872,517.80     1,439.62
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                                                                                                     Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)  Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ---------------
   1 engcdb1   flex1      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.58   217,372.72        25.74     151.00 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 engcdb2   flex2      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.58   219,831.46        25.74     152.70 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 engcdb3   flex3      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.58   218,218.62        25.74     151.58 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 engcdb4   flex4      23-Oct-23 14:13 23-Oct-23 15:58 24-Oct-23 15:58 21.0.0.0.0               1,439.58   217,095.00        25.74     150.80 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot was captured from the Oracle AWR report, shows the “Physical Reads/Sec”, “Physical Writes/Sec” and “Transactions per Seconds” for the first Container Database SOECDB while running 600 users SOE workload for sustained 24 hour test. We captured about 364k IOPS (286k Reads/s and 78k Writes/s) with the 25k TPS (1,501,896 TPM) while running this workload test on two OLTP databases at the same time during this entire 24 hours sustained test.

```
System Statistics - Per Second          DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 652-677

             Logical     Physical     Physical         Redo        Block         User
  I#         Reads/s      Reads/s     Writes/s   Size (k)/s     Changes/s      Calls/s      Execs/s     Parses/s   Logons/s       Txns/s
---- --------------- ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------ ---------- ------------
   1    1,460,614.25     70,619.0     19,627.5     16,456.0    101,239.0     26,986.7    102,620.0      9,828.9       0.39      6,298.7
   2    1,082,125.20     66,068.6     18,420.9     15,470.7     95,072.0     25,357.2     96,415.7      9,234.6       0.38      5,918.0
   3    1,152,267.72     68,093.5     18,995.4     15,939.6     97,916.4     26,117.5     99,309.3      9,514.2       0.38      6,095.4
   4    1,234,331.53     81,882.0     20,940.4     17,534.4    107,950.1     28,789.1    109,469.4     10,484.7       0.38      6,719.5
 ~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~
 Sum    4,929,338.70    286,663.1     77,984.3     65,400.7    402,177.4    107,250.6    407,814.4     39,062.4       1.53     25,031.6
 Avg    1,232,334.67     71,665.8     19,496.1     16,350.2    100,544.4     26,812.6    101,953.6      9,765.6       0.38      6,257.9
 Std      164,407.17      7,060.6      1,081.7        886.1      5,543.2      1,476.2      5,615.2        537.4       0.01        344.8
                  -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot was captured from the second Container Database ENGCDB while running another 600 users on this second OLTP databases at the same time for sustained 24 hour test. We captured about 285k IOPS (212k Reads/s and 73k Writes/s) with the 19k TPS (1,142,628 TPM) while running the workload test on two databases at the same time during this 24 hours sustained test.

System Statistics - Per Second DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdb1 Snaps: 429-453

I#	Logical Reads/s	Physical Reads/s	Physical Writes/s	Redo Size (k)/s	Block Changes/s	User Calls/s	Execs/s	Parses/s	Logons/s	Txns/s
1	1,171,738.80	50,461.0	17,732.2	18,416.7	102,879.2	19,714.6	85,219.0	7,365.8	0.47	4,608.3
2	1,166,347.58	50,669.6	18,147.8	18,755.9	104,877.5	20,096.6	86,856.9	7,504.7	0.46	4,697.0
3	1,551,138.55	50,222.9	17,886.9	18,588.4	103,939.3	19,927.5	86,128.0	7,441.2	0.46	4,656.6
4	1,314,178.02	60,714.2	19,617.4	20,255.2	113,318.4	21,746.4	93,983.6	8,121.1	0.47	5,081.9
Sum	5,203,402.94	212,067.7	73,384.3	76,016.1	425,014.4	81,485.1	352,187.5	30,432.7	1.85	19,043.8
Avg	1,300,850.74	53,016.9	18,346.1	19,004.0	106,253.6	20,371.3	88,046.9	7,608.2	0.46	4,761.0
Std	180,353.91	5,134.8	864.7	845.5	4,780.1	930.0	4,014.1	346.6	0.01	217.0

The following screenshot shows the SOECDB database “IO Profile” for the “Reads/s” and “Writes/s” requests for this multiple OLTP test running workload together for sustained 24-hour test. The Total Requests (Read and Write Per Second) were around “374k” with Total (MB) “Read+Write” Per Second was around “3021” MB/s for the first SOECDB database during this 24-hour test.

IO Profile (Global) DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1 Snaps: 652-677

Statistic	Read+Write/s	Reads/s	Writes/s
Total Requests	374,246.91	281,930.15	92,316.76
Database Requests	352,068.27	281,836.44	70,231.83
Optimized Requests	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo Requests	8,387.67	N/A	8,387.67
Total (MB)	3,021.82	2,299.19	722.62
Database (MB)	2,848.74	2,239.50	609.24
Optimized Total (MB)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo (MB)	63.87	N/A	63.87
Database (blocks)	364,638.46	286,656.05	77,982.41
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)	359,815.82	281,840.58	77,975.24
Direct (blocks)	4,822.69	4,815.51	7.17

The following screenshot shows the ENGCDB database “IO Profile” for the “Reads/s” and “Writes/s” requests for this multiple OLTP test running workload together for sustained 24-hour test. The Total Requests (Read and Write Per Second) were around “293k” with Total (MB) “Read+Write” Per Second was around “2420” MB/s for the second ENGCDB database while running this workload for 24-hour.

```
IO Profile (Global)                    DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdb1  Snaps: 429-453

Statistic                          Read+Write/s      Reads/s     Writes/s
------------------------------ -------------- -------------- --------------
Total Requests                       293,087.10     207,994.72     85,092.38
Database Requests                    270,449.54     207,895.66     62,553.88
Optimized Requests                         0.00           0.00          0.00
Redo Requests                          8,463.75            N/A      8,463.75
Total (MB)                             2,420.66       1,722.21        698.46
Database (MB)                          2,230.04       1,656.74        573.30
Optimized Total (MB)                       0.00           0.00          0.00
Redo (MB)                                 74.23            N/A         74.23
Database (blocks)                    285,444.90     212,062.43     73,382.47
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)            281,276.22     207,901.92     73,374.30
Direct (blocks)                        4,168.69       4,160.51          8.18
                                  ----------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot, "OS Statistics by Instance" while running the workload test for 24-hour on two OLTP databases at the same time. As shown below, the workload was equally spread across all the databases clusters while the average CPU utilization was around 37 % overall.

```
OS Statistics By Instance                 DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 652-677
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
-> End values are diplayed only if different from begin values

               CPU              Load                  % CPU                                       Time (s)                         Memory          End Values
        ----------------- ------------- ---------------------------------- ---------------------------------------------- ---------- ---------------------------
  I#  #CPUs #Core #Sckt   Begin    End  % Busy  % Usr  % Sys  % WIO  % Idl           Busy           Idle          Total         MB #CPU #Cor #Sck Memory (M)
 ---- ----- ----- ----- ------ ------ ------ ------ ------ ------ ------ -------------- -------------- -------------- ---------- ---- ---- ---- ----------
   1    224   112     4  146.7  173.0   34.8   24.2    6.6   18.4   65.2    6,622,440.0   12,382,131.0   19,004,571.0  515,125.2
   2    224   112     4  171.0  178.5   39.3   26.6    8.1   17.2   60.7    7,474,578.1   11,554,651.3   19,029,229.4  515,125.2
   3    224   112     4  157.5  157.6   35.3   24.5    6.8   18.1   64.7    6,703,930.1   12,304,458.6   19,008,388.7  515,125.2
   4    224   112     4  152.1  178.8   35.8   24.8    6.9   19.6   64.2    6,797,969.6   12,199,083.4   18,997,053.1  515,125.2
 ~~~                                                                      ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
 Sum                                                                        27,598,917.8   48,440,324.4   76,039,242.2
                         ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the "Top Timed Events" and average wait time for the first SOECDB database for the entire duration of the 24-hour workload test.

```
Top Timed Events                          DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 652-677
-> Instance '*'  - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                          : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '                  : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                         : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                           : count of instances with wait times for the event

                              Wait                                    Event                   Wait Time                          Summary Avg Wait Time
        ------------------------------------------------------- ---------------------- ------------------------------- ---------------------------------------------
  I#  Class       Event                                              Waits %Timeouts       Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time        Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
 ---- ---------- ---------------------------------------- ------------ --------- -------------- -------- -------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
   *  User I/O   db file sequential read                   1.923517E+10       0.0 1.2768201E+07 663.79us    25.95   664.30us   651.54us   674.95us    10.12us    4
                 DB CPU                                             N/A       N/A   8,890,618.78             18.07                                                4
      Cluster    gc cr grant 2-way                          8.635909E+09       0.0   3,206,355.19 371.28us     6.52   376.78us   264.43us   520.03us   116.00us    4
      Cluster    gc cr grant congested                       133,670,289       0.0   3,094,747.43  23.15ms     6.29    24.07ms    16.63ms    35.90ms     9.13ms    4
      Commit     log file sync                              2.148758E+09       0.0   2,839,637.82   1.32ms     5.77     1.32ms     1.29ms     1.37ms    32.73us    4
      Cluster    gc current grant 2-way                     5.223957E+09       0.0   2,144,442.25 410.50us     4.36   413.81us   305.40us   553.26us   108.83us    4
      Cluster    gc current grant busy                       304,895,052       0.0   2,143,424.23   7.03ms     4.36     7.03ms     5.87ms     8.43ms     1.05ms    4
      Cluster    gc cr multi block grant                     837,463,263       0.0   2,056,483.78   2.46ms     4.18     2.51ms     1.48ms     4.17ms     1.21ms    4
      Cluster    gc current grant congested                   77,505,853       0.0   1,821,087.20  23.50ms     3.70    24.42ms    17.33ms    34.70ms     7.89ms    4
      Cluster    gc cr block congested                        61,404,240       0.0   1,549,762.96  25.24ms     3.15    24.65ms    18.27ms    29.74ms     5.09ms    4
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the "Top Timed Events" and average wait time for the second ENGCDB database for the entire duration of the 24-hour sustained workload test.

```
Top Timed Events                    DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdbl  Snaps: 429-453
-> Instance '*'  - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                         : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '                 : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                           Wait                                   Event                      Wait Time                           Summary Avg Wait Time
        ---------------------------------------------   ---------------------   ------------------------------   ------------------------------------------------
  I#    Class      Event                                      Waits %Timeouts         Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time        Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
 ----   ---------- ----------------------------------   ----------- ---------   ------------ -------- --------   ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
   *    User I/O   db file sequential read              1.558328E+10       0.0  1.0830056E+07 694.98us     20.69   695.32us   683.77us   704.78us     8.67us    4
                   DB CPU                                        N/A       N/A   7,742,734.42              14.79                                                 4
        Cluster    gc current grant busy                  384,102,952       0.0   3,850,180.42  10.02ms      7.35    10.22ms     7.67ms    12.33ms     2.06ms    4
        Cluster    gc cr block congested                  118,845,094       0.0   3,626,128.06  30.51ms      6.93    30.26ms    25.65ms    34.00ms     3.52ms    4
        Cluster    gc cr grant congested                  134,057,299       0.0   3,272,045.47  24.41ms      6.25    24.39ms    21.65ms    26.98ms     2.26ms    4
        Cluster    gc current grant congested             122,791,895       0.0   3,227,650.80  26.29ms      6.17    26.23ms    22.60ms    30.07ms     3.12ms    4
        Cluster    gc current block congested             124,763,807       0.0   2,950,574.60  23.65ms      5.64    23.42ms    20.09ms    26.00ms     2.54ms    4
        Cluster    gc current grant 2-way               4.998759E+09       0.0   2,603,120.34 520.75us     4.97   517.16us   413.80us   686.76us   118.19us    4
        Commit     log file sync                        1.634885E+09       0.0   2,287,063.51   1.40ms     4.37     1.40ms     1.38ms     1.44ms    27.15us    4
        Cluster    gc cr grant 2-way                    5.659803E+09       0.0   2,072,740.27 366.22us     3.96   367.39us   336.18us   396.91us    33.38us    4
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array “Q S P S (qos statistics performance show)” when multiple OLTP database was running the workload at the same time. The screenshot shows the average IOPS “650k” with the average throughput of “5100 MB/s” with the average latency around “0.5 millisecond”.

```
Policy Group               IOPS      Throughput     Latency Is Adaptive? Is Shared?
-------------------- -------- --------------- ---------- ------------ ----------
-total-                655209     5193.00MB/s   398.00us - -
User-Best-Effort       654848     5192.93MB/s   398.00us false true
_System-Work              349       19.35KB/s   203.00us false true
extreme-fixed              12       48.00KB/s   120.00us false false
-total-                682747     5366.62MB/s   796.00us - -
User-Best-Effort       682362     5366.53MB/s   797.00us false true
_System-Work              373       51.03KB/s   190.00us false true
extreme-fixed              12       48.00KB/s   186.00us false false
-total-                637995     5058.08MB/s   651.00us - -
User-Best-Effort       632890     5058.00MB/s   655.00us false true
_System-Work             5093       29.93KB/s    81.00us false true
extreme-fixed              12       48.00KB/s   121.00us false false
-total-                715263     5775.37MB/s   853.00us - -
User-Best-Effort       715151     5775.32MB/s   853.00us false true
_System-Work               98        3.40KB/s   112.00us false true
extreme-fixed              13       52.00KB/s   161.00us false false
_System-Best-Effort         1           0KB/s        0ms false true
-total-                617394     5078.21MB/s   327.00us - -
User-Best-Effort       617340     5078.16MB/s   327.00us false true
_System-Work               41        0.50KB/s    48.00us false true
extreme-fixed              13       52.00KB/s   114.00us false false
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array cluster statistics performance when two OLTP database was running the workload at the same time. In the multiple OLTP database running workload together, we observed average storage cluster utilization about 63%.

A900-LNR: cluster.cluster: 10/23/2023 14:47:54

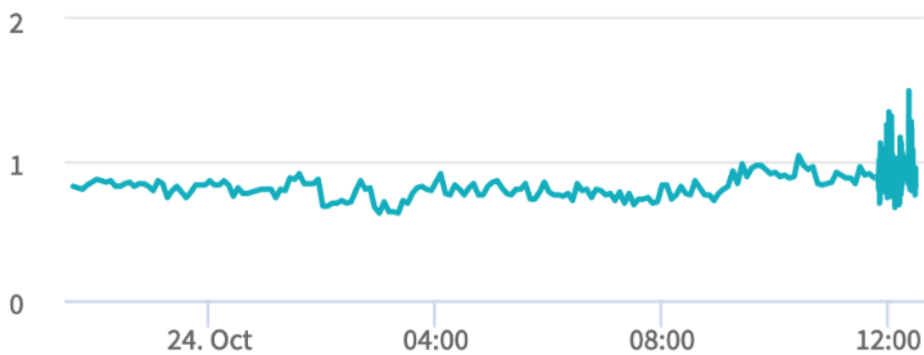
cpu avg	cpu busy	total ops	nfs-ops	cifs-ops	fcache ops	total recv	total sent	data busy	data recv	data sent	cluster busy	cluster recv	cluster sent	disk read	disk write	pkts recv	pkts sent
60%	77%	0	0	0	0	82.0KB	83.1KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	81.7KB	82.5KB	8.97GB	1.90GB	517	517
59%	77%	0	0	0	0	117KB	117KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	117KB	116KB	8.86GB	1.71GB	507	507
59%	75%	0	0	0	0	56.4KB	56.4KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	55.9KB	55.8KB	8.84GB	1.74GB	538	536
57%	75%	0	0	0	0	59.7KB	59.9KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	59.4KB	59.4KB	8.56GB	1.63GB	507	507
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	50.5KB	50.8KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	50.2KB	50.2KB	8.62GB	1.69GB	479	479
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	117KB	119KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	115KB	115KB	8.48GB	1.74GB	618	616
60%	77%	0	0	0	0	55.4KB	55.6KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	55.1KB	55.1KB	8.77GB	1.90GB	511	510
59%	75%	0	0	0	0	52.5KB	52.7KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	52.2KB	52.2KB	8.57GB	1.81GB	482	481
58%	74%	0	0	0	0	56.4KB	56.5KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	55.8KB	55.8KB	8.46GB	1.69GB	534	532
60%	77%	0	0	0	0	55.3KB	55.5KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	55.0KB	55.0KB	8.77GB	1.82GB	512	512
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	51.5KB	51.9KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	51.2KB	51.3KB	8.68GB	1.72GB	484	484
58%	74%	0	0	0	0	55.7KB	55.8KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	55.2KB	55.1KB	8.53GB	1.59GB	531	530
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	54.7KB	55.0KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	54.4KB	54.5KB	8.62GB	1.67GB	507	507
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	62.5KB	62.4KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	62.1KB	61.8KB	8.66GB	1.65GB	498	497
60%	77%	0	0	0	0	53.9KB	53.9KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	53.5KB	53.4KB	8.92GB	1.86GB	511	510
59%	75%	0	0	0	0	54.4KB	54.6KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	54.1KB	54.1KB	8.70GB	1.82GB	504	504
58%	75%	0	0	0	0	107KB	107KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	106KB	106KB	8.73GB	1.74GB	508	507
59%	76%	0	0	0	0	108KB	107KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	102KB	101KB	8.77GB	1.72GB	623	619
58%	74%	0	0	0	0	56.0KB	56.1KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	55.5KB	55.5KB	8.50GB	1.55GB	518	516

The following screenshot was captured from NetApp GUI during this 24 Hour multiple OLTP database running workload together test highlighting latency, IOPS and throughput for the entire 24-hour duration.

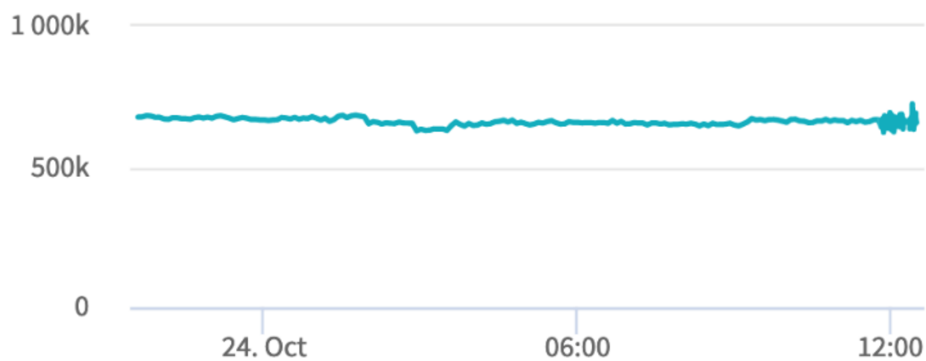
Performance

Hour | Day | Week | Month | Year

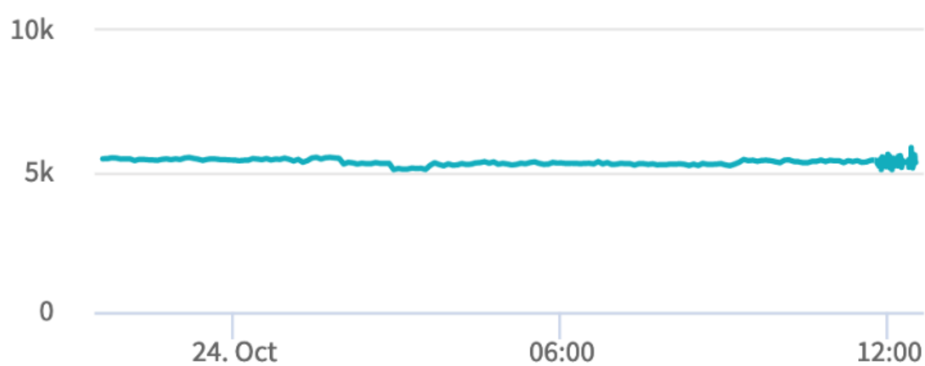
Latency **0.78** ms



IOPS **648.93** k



Throughput **5,240.35** MB/s



For the entire duration of the 24-hour test, we observed the system performance (IOPS, Latency and Throughput) was consistent throughout and we did not observe any dips in performance while running multiple OLTP database stress test.

One DSS Database Performance

DSS database workloads are generally sequential in nature, read intensive and exercise large IO size. DSS database workload runs a small number of users that typically exercise extremely complex queries that run for hours. For running oracle database multitenancy architecture, we configured one container database as SHCDB and into that container, we created one pluggable database as SHPDB as explained earlier.

We configured 4 TB of SHPDB pluggable database by loading Swingbench "SH" schema into Datafile Tablespace.

The following screenshot shows the database summary for the "SHCDB" database running for 24-hour duration. The container database "SHCDB" was also running with one pluggable databases "SHPDB" and the pluggable database was running the Swingbench SH workload for the entire 24-hour duration of the test across all four RAC nodes.

```
Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                  Database                                      Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ----------------- ------------------- ------------------- ------------------------
         Id Name      Unique Name Role             Edition RAC CDB Block Size     Begin     End  In Report    Total  In Report    Total    DB time Elapsed time
----------- -------- ----------- ---------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- -------- --------- -------- ----------- ------------
 3221852760 SHCDB     shcdb       PRIMARY          EE      YES YES       8192       25       49         4        4         4        4   17,848.78     1,439.63
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

                                                                                                                             Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)  Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- --------------
   1 shcdb1    flex1      17-Sep-23 01:10 17-Sep-23 01:58 18-Sep-23 01:58 21.0.0.0.0              1,439.63     4,329.44        24.80       3.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 shcdb2    flex2      17-Sep-23 01:10 17-Sep-23 01:58 18-Sep-23 01:58 21.0.0.0.0              1,439.63     4,327.17        24.80       3.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 shcdb3    flex3      17-Sep-23 01:10 17-Sep-23 01:58 18-Sep-23 01:58 21.0.0.0.0              1,439.63     4,390.20        24.80       3.05 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 shcdb4    flex4      17-Sep-23 01:10 17-Sep-23 01:58 18-Sep-23 01:58 21.0.0.0.0              1,439.62     4,801.96        24.80       3.34 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot captured from Oracle AWR report shows the SHCDB database "IO Profile" for the "Reads/s" and "Writes/s" requests for the entire duration of the test. As the screenshots shows, the Total MB (Read and Write Per Second) were around "10,185 MB/s" for the SHPDB database while running this workload.

```
IO Profile (Global)                     DB/Inst: SHCDB/shcdb1  Snaps: 25-49

Statistic                          Read+Write/s       Reads/s      Writes/s
------------------------------- --------------- -------------- --------------
Total Requests                        12,208.94      10,889.15       1,319.79
Database Requests                     12,176.68      10,863.03       1,313.65
Optimized Requests                         0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo Requests                              1.87            N/A           1.87
Total (MB)                            10,185.07       9,888.14         296.93
Database (MB)                         10,184.58       9,887.73         296.85
Optimized Total (MB)                       0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo (MB)                                  0.01            N/A           0.01
Database (blocks)                  1,303,626.12   1,265,629.57      37,996.55
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)             20,605.40      20,535.25          70.15
Direct (blocks)                    1,283,020.72   1,245,094.32      37,926.39
                          -----------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot shows "Top Timed Events" for this container database SHCDB for the entire duration of the test while running SwingBench SH workload for 24-hours.

```
Top Timed Events                         DB/Inst: SHCDB/shcdb1  Snaps: 25-49
-> Instance '*'  - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                        : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '                : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                               Wait                                   Event                  Wait Time                          Summary Avg Wait Time
      ---------------------------------------------------  ----------------------  -------------------------------  ---------------------------------------------------
 I#   Class      Event                                          Waits %Timeouts        Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time        Avg       Min       Max   Std Dev  Cnt
----  ---------- ----------------------------------------  ------------ ---------  ------------ -------- --------  --------- --------- --------- --------- ----
  *              DB CPU                                             N/A       N/A    659,407.40              61.57                                                4
      User I/O   direct path read temp                      210,890,816       0.0    196,644.16 932.45us     18.36   932.76us  898.28us     .97ms   30.03us    4
      User I/O   direct path read                           846,870,196       0.0    143,341.03 169.26us     13.38   169.29us  168.06us  170.46us      .99us    4
      User I/O   db file scattered read                      13,951,431       0.0     45,174.29   3.24ms      4.22     3.27ms    3.11ms    3.49ms  176.20us    4
      User I/O   direct path write temp                     116,517,266       0.0     15,324.56 131.52us      1.43   131.39us  120.94us  144.48us   10.66us    4
      Cluster    gc cr multi block grant                      7,516,441       0.0      5,500.60 731.81us      0.51   728.67us  652.22us  775.57us   55.16us    4
      User I/O   local write wait                             5,796,508       0.0      2,179.59 376.02us      0.20   371.74us  333.03us  398.11us   29.03us    4
      System I/O control file sequential read                 2,217,647       0.0      2,124.33    .96ms      0.20      .96ms  877.88us    1.12ms  108.45us    4
      System I/O db file parallel write                       5,930,767       0.0      1,818.34 306.59us      0.17   304.38us  282.65us  319.71us   16.01us    4
      User I/O   ASM IO for non-blocking poll               386,170,532       0.0        844.37   2.19us      0.08     2.19us    2.14us    2.21us   33.75ns    4
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp storage array performance (Q S CH S (qos statistics characteristics show)) captured while running Swingbench SH workload on single DSS database. The screenshot shows the average throughput of "12,500 MB/s (12.5 GB/s)" while running the SwingBench SH workload on one DSS database.

```
Policy Group             IOPS      Throughput Request size Read Concurrency Is Adaptive? Is Shared?
-------------------- -------- --------------- ------------ ---- ----------- ------------ ----------
-total-                 13915    12684.68MB/s      955864B  91%         118 - -
User-Best-Effort        13544    12684.57MB/s      982039B  93%         118 false true
_System-Work              358        59.34KB/s         169B  20%           0 false true
extreme-fixed              13        52.00KB/s        4096B  61%           0 false false
-total-                 14086    12582.72MB/s      936670B  91%         110 - -
User-Best-Effort        13941    12582.65MB/s      946407B  92%         110 false true
_System-Work              115        22.84KB/s         203B   1%           0 false true
_System-Best-Effort        18           0KB/s           0B   0%           0 false true
extreme-fixed              12        48.00KB/s        4096B  66%           0 false false
-total-                 15047    12547.84MB/s      874417B  88%         113 - -
User-Best-Effort        14114    12547.78MB/s      932216B  93%         113 false true
_System-Work              907         0.22KB/s           0B   0%           0 false true
extreme-fixed              16        64.00KB/s        4096B  75%           0 false false
_System-Best-Effort        10           0KB/s           0B   0%           0 false true
-total-                 14632    12457.58MB/s      892750B  91%         110 - -
User-Best-Effort        14591    12457.48MB/s      895251B  92%         110 false true
_System-Work               29        49.27KB/s        1739B   3%           0 false true
extreme-fixed              12        48.00KB/s        4096B  66%           0 false false
-total-                 14036    12592.97MB/s      940772B  92%         110 - -
User-Best-Effort        13987    12592.91MB/s      944064B  93%         110 false true
_System-Work               36         1.08KB/s          30B   0%           0 false true
extreme-fixed              13        52.00KB/s        4096B  61%           0 false false
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array "Q S P S (qos statistics performance show)" when one DSS database was running the workload. The screenshot shows the average throughput "12,500 MB/s" with average latency around "3 millisecond."

Policy Group	IOPS	Throughput	Latency	Is Adaptive?	Is Shared?
-total-	15194	11662.74MB/s	2.98ms	-	-
User-Best-Effort	15076	11662.69MB/s	3.00ms	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	64	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
_System-Work	42	0.38KB/s	47.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	12	48.00KB/s	1047.00us	false	false
-total-	29300	12442.27MB/s	2.03ms	-	-
User-Best-Effort	15435	12442.21MB/s	3.78ms	false	true
_System-Work	13852	0KB/s	79.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	1378.00us	false	false
-total-	15881	12252.58MB/s	3.79ms	-	-
User-Best-Effort	15700	12252.53MB/s	3.83ms	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	146	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
_System-Work	22	1.60KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	1215.00us	false	false
-total-	15348	12478.84MB/s	4.62ms	-	-
User-Best-Effort	15304	12478.78MB/s	4.63ms	false	true
_System-Work	28	0.38KB/s	142.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	16	64.00KB/s	1421.00us	false	false
-total-	16979	12822.21MB/s	4.83ms	-	-
User-Best-Effort	15095	12821.20MB/s	5.41ms	false	true
_System-Work	1743	990.86KB/s	185.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	129	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	12	48.00KB/s	2.94ms	false	false

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array cluster statistics performance while running the SwingBench SH workload test on one DSS database during this 24-hour. In this one DSS database use-case, we observed storage cluster utilization were around 25%. The database performance was consistent throughout the test, and we did not observe any dips in performance for entire period of 24-hour test.

A900-LNR: cluster.cluster: 9/17/2023 11:21:11

cpu avg	cpu busy	total ops	nfs-ops	cifs-ops	fcache ops	total recv	total sent	data busy	data recv	data sent	cluster busy	cluster recv	cluster sent	disk read	disk write	pkts recv	pkts sent
24%	25%	0	0	0	0	436KB	436KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	436KB	436KB	5.12GB	164MB	594	592
27%	28%	0	0	0	0	340KB	340KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	340KB	340KB	5.57GB	558MB	564	560
26%	28%	0	0	0	0	468KB	468KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	467KB	467KB	5.73GB	274MB	595	594
28%	31%	0	0	0	0	804KB	804KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	804KB	804KB	6.23GB	706MB	690	688
27%	30%	0	0	0	0	644KB	644KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	644KB	644KB	5.58GB	239MB	637	634
27%	30%	0	0	0	0	301KB	301KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	301KB	301KB	5.70GB	615MB	542	539
27%	30%	0	0	0	0	325KB	325KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	325KB	325KB	5.50GB	262MB	597	595
28%	30%	0	0	0	0	663KB	663KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	663KB	663KB	5.66GB	608MB	652	649
25%	28%	0	0	0	0	764KB	764KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	764KB	764KB	5.08GB	350MB	660	659
26%	29%	0	0	0	0	390KB	390KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	390KB	390KB	5.62GB	581MB	629	628
25%	29%	0	0	0	0	218KB	218KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	218KB	218KB	5.76GB	214MB	550	547
28%	31%	0	0	0	0	713KB	713KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	713KB	713KB	6.06GB	576MB	612	610
26%	29%	0	0	0	0	505KB	505KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	505KB	505KB	5.92GB	99.6MB	624	622
27%	29%	0	0	0	0	104KB	104KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	104KB	104KB	5.87GB	553MB	527	524
28%	30%	0	0	0	0	554KB	554KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	554KB	554KB	5.85GB	284MB	598	595
26%	28%	0	0	0	0	756KB	756KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	755KB	755KB	5.68GB	317MB	655	653
29%	32%	0	0	0	0	491KB	491KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	491KB	491KB	6.03GB	466MB	581	579
28%	30%	0	0	0	0	377KB	377KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	376KB	376KB	5.95GB	210MB	547	544
28%	32%	0	0	0	0	358KB	358KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	358KB	358KB	5.95GB	398MB	599	596
28%	30%	0	0	0	0	463KB	463KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	463KB	463KB	6.28GB	315MB	598	595

Multiple OLTP and DSS Databases Performance

In this mixed workload test, we ran Swingbench SOE workloads on both the OLTP (SOECDB + ENGCDB) databases and Swingbench SH workload on one DSS (SHCDB) Database at the same time and captured the overall system performance. We captured the system performance on small random queries presented via OLTP databases as well as large and sequential transactions submitted via DSS database workload as documented below.

The screenshot below shows the first OLTP database summary for the "SOECDB" database while running SwingBench Order Entry workload on first database for a 24-hour duration across all four nodes:

```
Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                    Database                                   Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
----------------------------------------------------------------------------  ---------------  ---------------------  ------------------  -----------------------
        Id Name      Unique Name Role                Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report     Total  In Report     Total    DB time Elapsed time
---------- --------  ----------- ------------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ------------ ------------
 1649715017 SOECDB    soecdb      PRIMARY             EE      YES YES       8192      614      639         4         4         4         4   330,378.16     1,441.18
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                                                                                                              Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)   Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ---------------
   1 soecdb1   flex1      19-Oct-23 00:23 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:50 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.15    83,422.02        27.45      57.89 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 soecdb2   flex2      19-Oct-23 00:23 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:50 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.17    81,693.07        27.45      56.69 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 soecdb3   flex3      19-Oct-23 00:23 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:50 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.17    81,910.32        27.45      56.84 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 soecdb4   flex4      19-Oct-23 00:23 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:50 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.17    83,352.75        27.45      57.84 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot shows the test start time for the second OLTP database ENGCDB running SwingBench Order Entry workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes at the same time:

```
Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                    Database                                   Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
----------------------------------------------------------------------------  ---------------  ---------------------  ------------------  -----------------------
        Id Name      Unique Name Role                Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report     Total  In Report     Total    DB time Elapsed time
---------- --------  ----------- ------------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ------------ ------------
 2499880158 ENGCDB    engcdb      PRIMARY             EE      YES YES       8192      391      416         4         4         4         4   334,709.94     1,441.24
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                                                                                                              Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)   Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ---------------
   1 engcdb1   flex1      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.23    85,501.08        27.45      59.32 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 engcdb2   flex2      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.22    84,052.32        27.45      58.32 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 engcdb3   flex3      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.22    81,925.21        27.45      56.84 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 engcdb4   flex4      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:49 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.22    83,231.33        27.45      57.75 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot showcases the test start time for the third DSS database SHCDB running SwingBench Sales History workload for sustained 24 hours across all four nodes at the same time:

```
Database Summary
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                    Database                                   Snapshot Ids     Number of Instances    Number of Hosts     Report Total (minutes)
----------------------------------------------------------------------------  ---------------  ---------------------  ------------------  -----------------------
        Id Name      Unique Name Role                Edition RAC CDB Block Size    Begin      End  In Report     Total  In Report     Total    DB time Elapsed time
---------- --------  ----------- ------------------- ------- --- --- ---------- -------- -------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ------------ ------------
 3221852760 SHCDB     shcdb       PRIMARY             EE      YES YES       8192      252      277         4         4         4         4     8,740.16     1,441.33
Database Instances Included In Report
-> Listed in order of instance number, I#
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
                                                                                                                              Avg Active
  I# Instance  Host       Startup         Begin Snap Time End Snap Time   Release         Elapsed Time(min) DB time(min) Up Time(hrs)   Sessions Platform
---- --------- ---------- --------------- --------------- --------------- --------------- ----------------- ------------ ------------ ---------- ---------------
   1 shcdb1    flex1      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:50 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.32     1,450.77        27.45       1.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   2 shcdb2    flex2      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:50 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.32     1,450.40        27.45       1.01 Linux x86 64-bi
   3 shcdb3    flex3      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:50 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.32     2,949.68        27.45       2.05 Linux x86 64-bi
   4 shcdb4    flex4      19-Oct-23 00:24 19-Oct-23 03:50 20-Oct-23 03:51 21.0.0.0.0               1,441.30     2,889.31        27.45       2.00 Linux x86 64-bi
Open Pluggable Databases at Begin Snap: 3, End Snap: 3
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

The following screenshot was captured from the Oracle AWR report, shows the “Physical Reads/Sec”, “Physical Writes/Sec” and “Transactions per Seconds” for the first OLTP Container Database SOECDB while running SOE workload for sustained 24-hour test. We captured about 222k IOPS (174k Reads/s and 48k Writes/s) with the 15k TPS (910,620 TPM) while running this test on first OLTP database during this 24-hour sustained mixed workload test:

System Statistics - Per Second DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1 Snaps: 614-639

I#	Logical Reads/s	Physical Reads/s	Physical Writes/s	Redo Size (k)/s	Block Changes/s	User Calls/s	Execs/s	Parses/s	Logons/s	Txns/s
1	807,229.91	45,252.6	11,930.0	10,618.4	61,626.8	16,296.9	61,869.8	5,939.9	0.38	3,779.1
2	685,064.62	42,025.1	11,711.9	10,433.1	60,555.8	16,007.4	60,757.1	5,830.5	0.39	3,711.9
3	706,063.99	43,454.9	12,125.3	10,774.9	62,540.0	16,540.8	62,781.5	6,024.0	0.38	3,835.5
4	868,768.18	43,535.4	12,158.6	10,813.8	62,763.0	16,608.7	63,037.0	6,049.1	0.37	3,851.1
Sum	3,067,126.70	174,268.0	47,925.7	42,640.2	247,485.7	65,453.8	248,445.4	23,843.4	1.52	15,177.6
Avg	766,781.67	43,567.0	11,981.4	10,660.1	61,871.4	16,363.5	62,111.3	5,960.9	0.38	3,794.4
Std	86,413.00	1,320.6	206.0	173.2	1,005.4	272.5	1,032.5	98.7	0.01	63.1

The following screenshot was captured from the second Container Database ENGCDB while running workload on this second OLTP databases at the same time for sustained 24-hour test. We captured about 210k IOPS (158k Reads/s and 53k Writes/s) with the 14k TPS (860,220 TPM) while running this test on second OLTP database during this 24-hour sustained mixed workload test:

System Statistics - Per Second DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdb1 Snaps: 391-416

I#	Logical Reads/s	Physical Reads/s	Physical Writes/s	Redo Size (k)/s	Block Changes/s	User Calls/s	Execs/s	Parses/s	Logons/s	Txns/s
1	1,041,944.70	41,669.1	13,261.0	12,866.0	78,790.2	15,702.4	67,591.8	5,865.3	0.43	3,607.9
2	932,510.25	38,361.4	13,008.4	12,610.1	77,230.3	15,391.5	66,246.1	5,751.2	0.44	3,536.4
3	892,926.62	38,703.0	13,123.6	12,744.6	78,048.3	15,558.2	66,963.4	5,809.9	0.42	3,574.6
4	903,357.65	39,235.9	13,303.2	12,896.6	78,967.4	15,748.6	67,775.0	5,880.9	0.42	3,618.4
Sum	3,770,739.22	157,969.4	52,696.2	51,117.3	313,036.3	62,400.6	268,576.4	23,307.3	1.72	14,337.2
Avg	942,684.81	39,492.4	13,174.1	12,779.3	78,259.1	15,600.2	67,144.1	5,826.8	0.43	3,584.3
Std	68,260.65	1,495.1	134.5	130.5	793.0	161.0	692.2	58.9	0.01	37.0

The following screenshot shows the first OLTP database SOECDB "IO Profile" for the "Reads/s" and "Writes/s" requests for the same above 24-hour mixed database workload tests. The Total Requests (Read and Write Per Second) were around "230k" with Total (MB) "Read+Write" Per Second was around "1858" MB/s for the first SOECDB database during this 24-hour test.

IO Profile (Global) DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1 Snaps: 614-639

Statistic	Read+Write/s	Reads/s	Writes/s
Total Requests	230,448.51	172,064.54	58,383.97
Database Requests	214,419.15	171,987.76	42,431.40
Optimized Requests	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo Requests	8,522.07	N/A	8,522.07
Total (MB)	1,858.91	1,404.44	454.47
Database (MB)	1,735.87	1,361.46	374.42
Optimized Total (MB)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Redo (MB)	41.64	N/A	41.64
Database (blocks)	222,191.68	174,266.40	47,925.28
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)	219,927.01	172,007.04	47,919.96
Direct (blocks)	2,264.71	2,259.40	5.32

The following screenshot shows the ENGCDB database "IO Profile" for the "Reads/s" and "Writes/s" requests for the same above 24-hour mixed database workload tests. The Total Requests (Read and Write Per Second) were around "217k" with Total (MB) "Read+Write" Per Second was around "1778" MB/s for the second OLTP database ENGCDB during this 24-hour test.

```
IO Profile (Global)                              DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdb1  Snaps: 391-416

Statistic                              Read+Write/s       Reads/s       Writes/s
------------------------------ --------------- -------------- --------------
Total Requests                       216,743.91     155,688.06      61,055.85
Database Requests                    201,153.72     155,608.94      45,544.78
Optimized Requests                         0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo Requests                          7,465.36            N/A       7,465.36
Total (MB)                             1,777.60       1,280.06         497.54
Database (MB)                          1,645.81       1,234.12         411.69
Optimized Total (MB)                       0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo (MB)                                 49.92            N/A          49.92
Database (blocks)                    210,663.68     157,967.96      52,695.72
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)            208,329.84     155,639.38      52,690.45
Direct (blocks)                        2,333.86       2,328.59           5.26
                          -----------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot shows the SHCDB database "IO Profile" for the "Reads/s" and "Writes/s" requests for the same above 24-hour mixed database workload tests. The Total (MB) "Read+Write" Per Second was around "4343" MB/s for the third DSS database SHCDB during this 24-hour test.

```
IO Profile (Global)                                DB/Inst: SHCDB/shcdb1  Snaps: 252-277

Statistic                              Read+Write/s       Reads/s       Writes/s
------------------------------ --------------- -------------- --------------
Total Requests                         5,137.81       4,627.83         509.98
Database Requests                      5,113.02       4,607.01         506.00
Optimized Requests                         0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo Requests                              1.07            N/A           1.07
Total (MB)                             4,343.13       4,221.25         121.87
Database (MB)                          4,342.74       4,220.93         121.81
Optimized Total (MB)                       0.00           0.00           0.00
Redo (MB)                                  0.01            N/A           0.01
Database (blocks)                    555,871.01     540,278.70      15,592.30
Via Buffer Cache (blocks)              3,303.18       3,298.86           4.31
Direct (blocks)                      552,567.88     536,979.89      15,587.99
                          -----------------------------------------------------
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the "Top Timed Events" and average wait time for the first OLTP database SOECDB for the entire duration of the 24-hour workload test.

```
Top Timed Events                         DB/Inst: SOECDB/soecdb1  Snaps: 614-639
-> Instance '*' - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                      : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '              : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                        Wait                                   Event                   Wait Time                       Summary Avg Wait Time
       ---------------------------------------------- ------------------------ ----------------------------------- ---------------------------------------------
  I#   Class     Event                                     Waits %Timeouts     Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time         Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
---- --------- --------------------------------------- ----------- --------- ------------ -------- -------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
   *   User I/O  db file sequential read                 1.193815E+10       0.0 1.0613794E+07 889.06us    53.54    889.17us   881.17us   899.97us     8.58us    4
                 DB CPU                                          N/A       N/A  4,394,558.27              22.17                                                4
       Commit    log file sync                           1.308992E+09       0.0  1,450,775.68   1.11ms     7.32      1.11ms     1.10ms     1.12ms     9.25us    4
       User I/O  db file parallel read                   1.555981E+09       0.0  1,128,944.47 725.55us     5.70    725.61us   719.29us   730.58us     5.08us    4
       Cluster   gc cr grant 2-way                       5.511476E+09       0.0  1,101,262.81 199.81us     5.56    199.83us   198.58us   201.48us     1.47us    4
       Cluster   gc current grant 2-way                  3.228306E+09       0.0    599,075.99 185.57us     3.02    185.58us   184.62us   186.92us     1.06us    4
       System I/O db file parallel write                  867,854,756       0.0    375,319.82 432.47us     1.89    432.50us   427.93us   439.65us     5.55us    4
       System I/O log file parallel write                1.473842E+09       0.0    369,042.29 250.39us     1.86    250.42us   248.68us   252.28us     1.81us    4
       System I/O db file async I/O submit                505,289,664       0.0    303,933.55 601.50us     1.53    601.57us   587.05us   613.42us    10.90us    4
       Cluster   gc current block 2-way                  1.574867E+09       0.0    220,055.80 139.73us     1.11    139.73us   138.78us   141.08us     1.10us    4
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the “Top Timed Events” and average wait time for the second OLTP database ENGCDB for the entire duration of the 24-hour sustained workload test.

```
Top Timed Events                         DB/Inst: ENGCDB/engcdb1  Snaps: 391-416
-> Instance '*' - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                      : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '              : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                        Wait                                   Event                   Wait Time                       Summary Avg Wait Time
       ---------------------------------------------- ------------------------ ----------------------------------- ---------------------------------------------
  I#   Class     Event                                     Waits %Timeouts     Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time         Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
---- --------- --------------------------------------- ----------- --------- ------------ -------- -------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
   *   User I/O  db file sequential read                 1.183733E+10       0.0 1.0756203E+07 908.67us    53.56    908.71us   898.78us   920.87us     9.87us    4
                 DB CPU                                          N/A       N/A  4,545,423.60              22.63                                                4
       Commit    log file sync                           1.235484E+09       0.0  1,823,610.54   1.48ms     9.08      1.48ms     1.47ms     1.49ms     9.59us    4
       Cluster   gc cr grant 2-way                       4.411050E+09       0.0    851,674.05 193.08us     4.24    193.08us   191.77us   195.04us     1.44us    4
       Cluster   gc current grant 2-way                  3.727066E+09       0.0    699,955.84 187.80us     3.49    187.81us   185.17us   190.11us     2.07us    4
       User I/O  db file parallel read                    949,577,075       0.0    650,910.17 685.47us     3.24    685.50us   679.10us   690.80us     5.10us    4
       System I/O log file parallel write                1.291192E+09       0.0    383,641.94 297.12us     1.91    297.16us   293.59us   300.84us     2.99us    4
       System I/O db file parallel write                  885,917,211       0.0    383,496.54 432.88us     1.91    432.94us   429.06us   440.54us     5.31us    4
       System I/O db file async I/O submit                503,471,244       0.0    338,216.15 671.77us     1.68    671.85us   648.69us   690.81us    19.29us    4
       Cluster   gc current block 2-way                  2.301432E+09       0.0    310,267.89 134.82us     1.54    134.81us   134.21us   136.06us   855.62ns    4
```

The following screenshot captured from the Oracle AWR report shows the “Top Timed Events” and average wait time for the third DSS database SHCDB for the entire duration of the 24-hour sustained workload test.

```
Top Timed Events                           DB/Inst: SHCDB/shcdb1  Snaps: 252-277
-> Instance '*' - cluster wide summary
->          '*'  Waits, %Timeouts, Wait Time Total(s)      : Cluster-wide total for the wait event
->          '*'  'Wait Time Avg'                      : Cluster-wide average computed as (Wait Time Total / Event Waits)
->          '*'  Summary 'Avg Wait Time '              : Per-instance 'Wait Time Avg ' used to compute the following statistics
->          '*'  [Avg/Min/Max/Std Dev]                     : average/minimum/maximum/standard deviation of per-instance 'Wait Time Avg'
->          '*'  Cnt                                       : count of instances with wait times for the event

                        Wait                                   Event                   Wait Time                       Summary Avg Wait Time
       ---------------------------------------------- ------------------------ ----------------------------------- ---------------------------------------------
  I#   Class     Event                                     Waits %Timeouts     Total(s) Avg Wait %DB time         Avg        Min        Max    Std Dev  Cnt
---- --------- --------------------------------------- ----------- --------- ------------ -------- -------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ---------- ----
   *             DB CPU                                          N/A       N/A    355,845.74              67.86                                                4
       User I/O  direct path read temp                     84,807,774       0.0     78,045.06 920.26us    14.88    911.35us   862.84us   948.30us    35.72us    4
       User I/O  direct path read                         363,460,622       0.0     63,349.93 174.30us    12.08    161.33us   111.09us   217.58us    49.08us    4
       User I/O  db file scattered read                     2,290,915       0.0     10,426.88   4.55ms     1.99      4.63ms     4.24ms     4.88ms   275.76us    4
       User I/O  direct path write temp                    47,612,776       0.0      8,605.53 180.74us     1.64    179.40us   172.36us   193.75us     9.99us    4
       Cluster   gc cr multi block grant                    2,667,623       0.0      2,101.98 787.96us     0.40    782.70us   718.93us   818.71us    46.21us    4
       System I/O control file sequential read              1,790,575       0.0        928.58 518.59us     0.18    518.64us   501.78us   536.58us    17.88us    4
       Other     PX Deq: reap credit                      159,331,503     100.1        803.44   5.04us     0.15      5.04us     4.86us     5.27us   173.87ns    4
       User I/O  ASM IO for non-blocking poll             153,249,425       0.0        541.32   3.53us     0.10      3.67us     3.27us     4.57us   599.32ns    4
       Other     IMR slave acknowledgement msg              1,037,511       0.0        294.26 283.63us     0.06    283.63us   275.03us   292.20us     7.80us    4
```

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array “Q S P S (qos statistics performance show)” when mixed OLTP and DSS (SOECDB + ENGCDB + SHCDB) databases were running the workload at the same time. The screenshot shows the average IOPS “480k” with the average throughput of “6500 MB/s” with the average latency around “1.5 millisecond”.

Policy Group	IOPS	Throughput	Latency	Is Adaptive?	Is Shared?
-total-	482329	6535.05MB/s	1231.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	482260	6534.99MB/s	1231.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	46	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	283.00us	false	false
_System-Work	10	2.58KB/s	0ms	false	true
-total-	500436	6612.63MB/s	1293.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	499482	6612.59MB/s	1295.00us	false	true
_System-Work	916	1.26KB/s	335.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	26	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	12	48.00KB/s	1021.00us	false	false
-total-	490125	6856.02MB/s	1288.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	490066	6855.97MB/s	1288.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	24	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
_System-Work	22	0.30KB/s	181.00us	false	true
extreme-fixed	13	52.00KB/s	514.00us	false	false
-total-	488343	6814.73MB/s	1246.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	488224	6814.64MB/s	1246.00us	false	true
_System-Work	85	24.62KB/s	11.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	18	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	16	64.00KB/s	648.00us	false	false
-total-	481586	7032.84MB/s	1297.00us	-	-
User-Best-Effort	481518	7032.80MB/s	1297.00us	false	true
_System-Work	30	0KB/s	166.00us	false	true
_System-Best-Effort	26	0KB/s	0ms	false	true
extreme-fixed	12	48.00KB/s	689.00us	false	false

The following screenshot shows the NetApp Storage array cluster statistics performance when all three databases were running the workload at the same time. In the mixed OLTP and DSS (SOECDB + ENGCDB + SHCDB) databases running workload together, we observed average storage cluster utilization about 63%.

A900-LNR: cluster.cluster: 10/19/2023 01:25:33

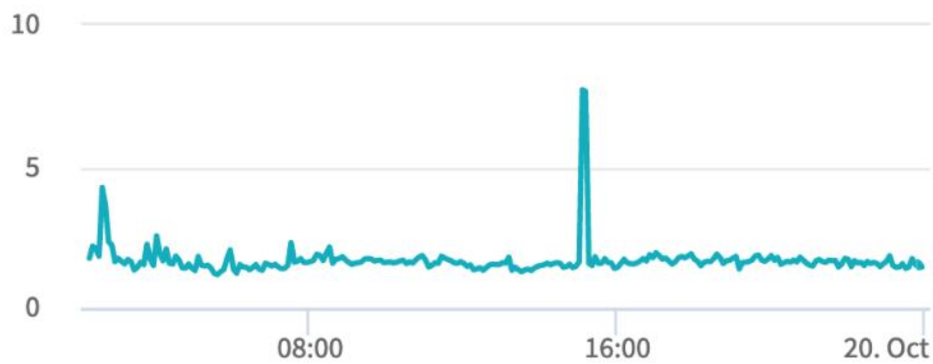
cpu avg	cpu busy	total ops	nfs-ops	cifs-ops	fcache ops	total recv	total sent	data busy	data recv	data sent	cluster busy	cluster recv	cluster sent	disk read	disk write	pkts recv	pkts sent
51%	64%	0	0	0	0	115KB	115KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	115KB	115KB	10.4GB	1.41GB	590	589
52%	64%	0	0	0	0	68.7KB	68.8KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	68.6KB	68.5KB	10.4GB	1.50GB	508	506
50%	63%	0	0	0	0	49.0KB	49.2KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	49.0KB	49.0KB	10.5GB	1.25GB	460	460
52%	64%	0	0	0	0	118KB	118KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	118KB	118KB	10.8GB	1.54GB	599	599
53%	63%	0	0	0	0	53.1KB	53.1KB	0%	120B	0B	0%	53.0KB	52.9KB	10.7GB	1.42GB	480	479
54%	68%	0	0	0	0	49.7KB	49.8KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	49.6KB	49.6KB	11.0GB	1.63GB	465	464
51%	62%	0	0	0	0	56.5KB	56.6KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	56.4KB	56.4KB	10.2GB	1.31GB	541	540
53%	66%	0	0	0	0	54.6KB	54.6KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	54.4KB	54.3KB	10.8GB	1.72GB	497	496
53%	63%	0	0	0	0	49.1KB	49.2KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	49.0KB	49.0KB	10.5GB	1.48GB	460	460
53%	64%	0	0	0	0	62.0KB	62.0KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	61.9KB	61.8KB	10.6GB	1.59GB	527	525
51%	64%	0	0	0	0	87.1KB	87.2KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	87.0KB	86.9KB	10.2GB	1.37GB	522	521
52%	64%	0	0	0	0	50.6KB	50.8KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	50.5KB	50.5KB	10.6GB	1.48GB	432	432
51%	64%	0	0	0	0	58.5KB	58.6KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	58.4KB	58.4KB	10.4GB	1.31GB	561	561
55%	66%	0	0	0	0	56.8KB	56.8KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	56.6KB	56.5KB	11.1GB	1.70GB	509	508
53%	64%	0	0	0	0	57.8KB	58.0KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	57.8KB	57.8KB	10.4GB	1.44GB	462	462
52%	64%	0	0	0	0	86.8KB	86.9KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	86.7KB	86.6KB	10.6GB	1.48GB	569	568
51%	65%	0	0	0	0	54.2KB	54.2KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	54.0KB	53.9KB	10.5GB	1.36GB	493	491
53%	65%	0	0	0	0	50.5KB	50.6KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	50.5KB	50.3KB	10.7GB	1.53GB	471	470
52%	63%	0	0	0	0	120KB	120KB	0%	0B	0B	0%	120KB	120KB	10.8GB	1.31GB	589	589
54%	65%	0	0	0	0	54.1KB	54.4KB	0%	121B	0B	0%	53.9KB	53.8KB	11.2GB	1.57GB	491	490

The following screenshot was captured from NetApp GUI during this 24 Hour multiple OLTP database running workload together test highlighting latency, IOPS and throughput for the entire 24-hour duration.

Performance

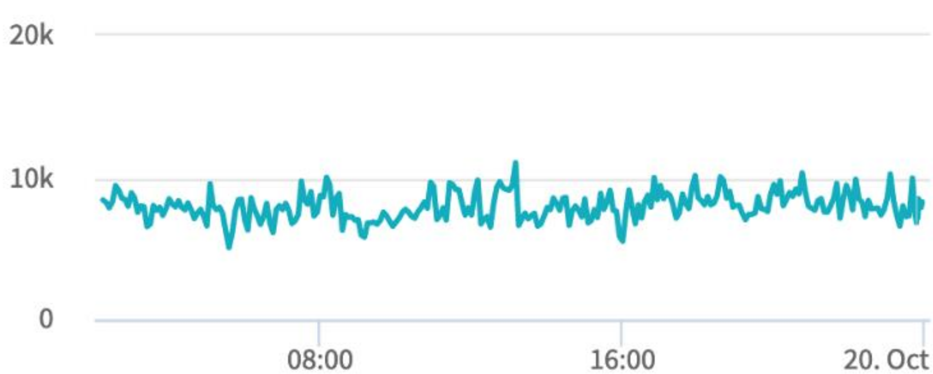
Hour | Day | Week | Month | Year

Latency **1.54** ms



IOPS **478.01** k

Throughput **8,428.89** MB/s



For the entire duration of this 24-hour mixed database workload tests, we observed the system performance (IOPS, Latency and Throughput) was consistent throughout and we did not observe any dips in performance while running this mixed OLTP and DSS database stress tests.

Resiliency and Failure Tests

This chapter contains the following:

- Test 1 - Cisco UCS-X Chassis IFM Links Failure
- Test 2 - FI Failure
- Test 3 - Cisco Nexus Switch Failure
- Test 4 - Cisco MDS Switch Failure
- Test 5 - Storage Controller Links Failure
- Test 6 - Oracle RAC Server Node Failure

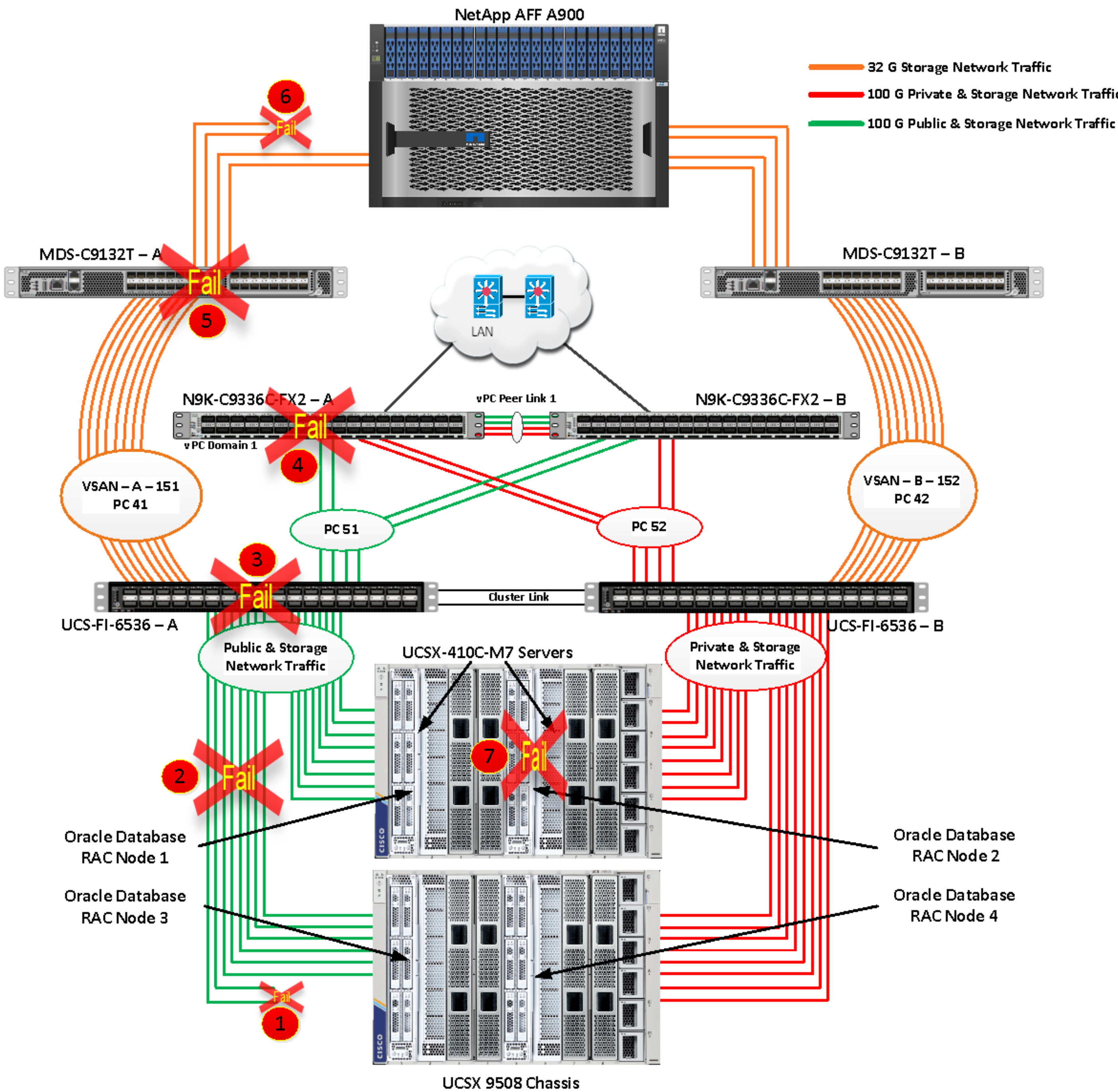
The goal of these tests was to ensure that the reference architecture withstands commonly occurring failures due to either unexpected crashes, hardware failures or human errors. We conducted many hardware (disconnect power), software (process kills) and OS specific failures that simulate the real world scenarios under stress conditions. In the destructive testing, we will also demonstrate the unique failover capabilities of Cisco UCS components used in this solution. Table 18 lists the test cases.

Table 18. Hardware Failover Tests

Test Scenario	Tests Performed
Test 1: UCS-X Chassis IFM Link/Links Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Disconnect one or two links from any of the Chassis 1 IFM or Chassis 2 IFM by pulling it out and reconnect it after 10-15 minutes. Capture the impact on overall database performance.
Test 2: One of the FI Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Power Off one of the Fabric Interconnects and check the network traffic on the other Fabric Interconnect and capture the impact on overall database performance.
Test 3: One of the Nexus Switch Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Power Off one of the Cisco Nexus switches and check the network and storage traffic on the other Nexus switch. Capture the impact on overall database performance.
Test 4: One of the MDS Switch Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Power Off one of the Cisco MDS switches and check the network and storage traffic on the other MDS switch. Capture the impact on overall database performance.
Test 5: Storage Controller Links Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Disconnect one link from each of the NetApp Storage Controllers by pulling it out and reconnect it after 10-15 minutes. Capture the impact on overall database

Test Scenario	Tests Performed
	performance.
Test 6: RAC Server Node Failure	Run the system on full Database workload. Power Off one of the Linux Hosts and check the impact on database performance.

The architecture below illustrates various failure scenario which can be occurred due to either unexpected crashes or hardware failures. The failure scenario 1 represents the Chassis IFM links failures while the scenario 2 represents the entire IFM module failure. Scenario 3 represents one of the Cisco UCS FI failure and similarly, scenario 4 and 5 represents one of the Cisco Nexus and MDS Switch failures. Scenario 6 represents the NetApp Storage Controllers link failures and Scenario 7 represents one of the Server Node Failures.



Note: All Hardware failover tests were conducted with all three databases (SOEPDB, ENGPDB and SHPDB) running Swingbench mixed workloads.

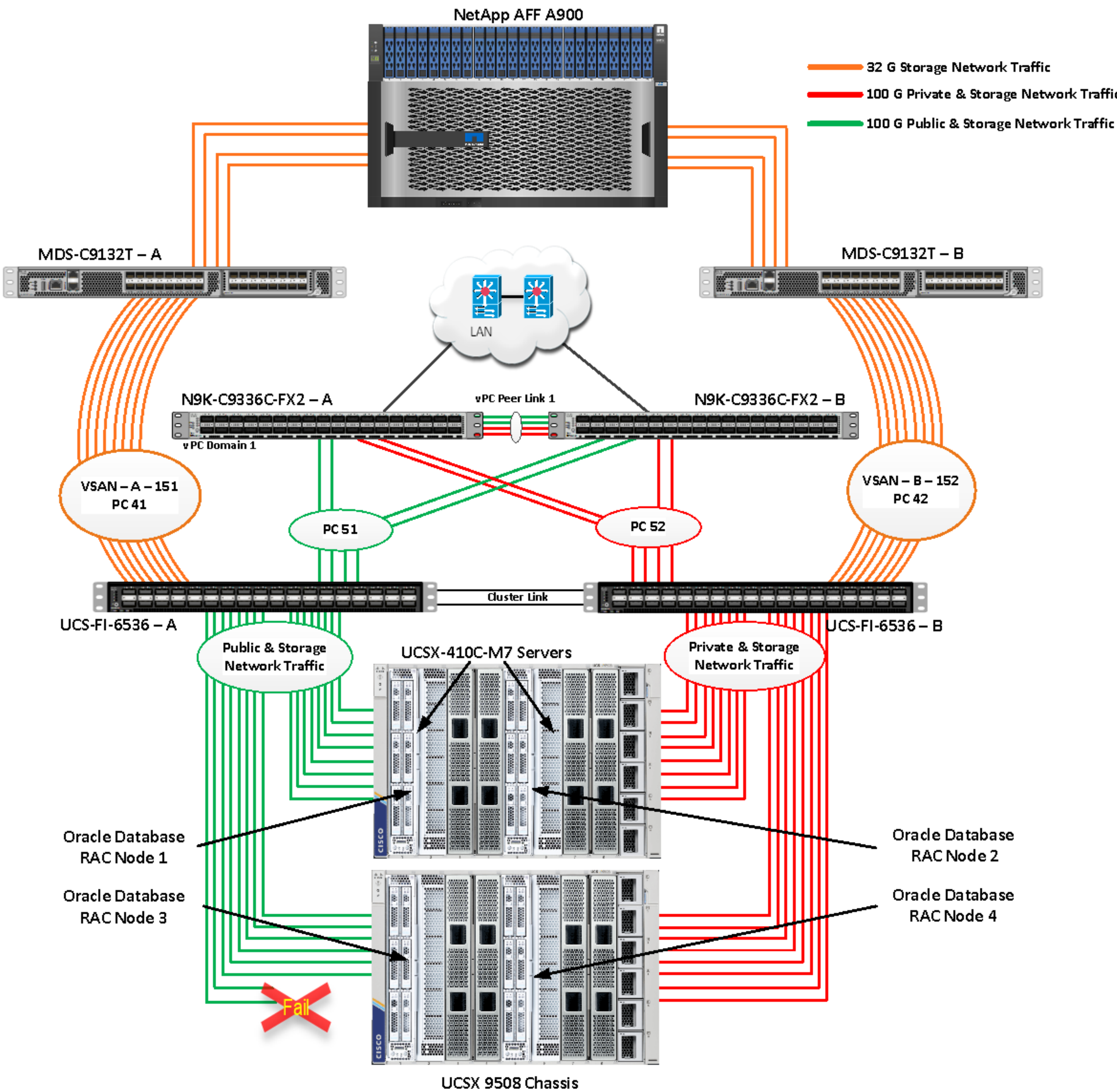
As previously explained, we configured to carry Oracle Public Network traffic on “VLAN 134” through FI – A and Oracle Private Interconnect Network traffic on “VLAN 10” through FI – B under normal operating conditions before the failover tests. We configured FC & NVMe/FC Storage Network Traffic access from both the Fabric Interconnects to MDS Switches on VSAN 151 and VSAN 152.

The screenshots below show a complete infrastructure details of MAC address and VLAN information for Cisco UCS FI – A and FI – B Switches before failover test. Log into FI – A and type "connect nxos" then type "show mac address-table" to see all the VLAN connection on the switch:

Similarly, log into FI – B and type "connect nxos" then type "show mac address-table" to see all the VLAN connection on the switch as follows:

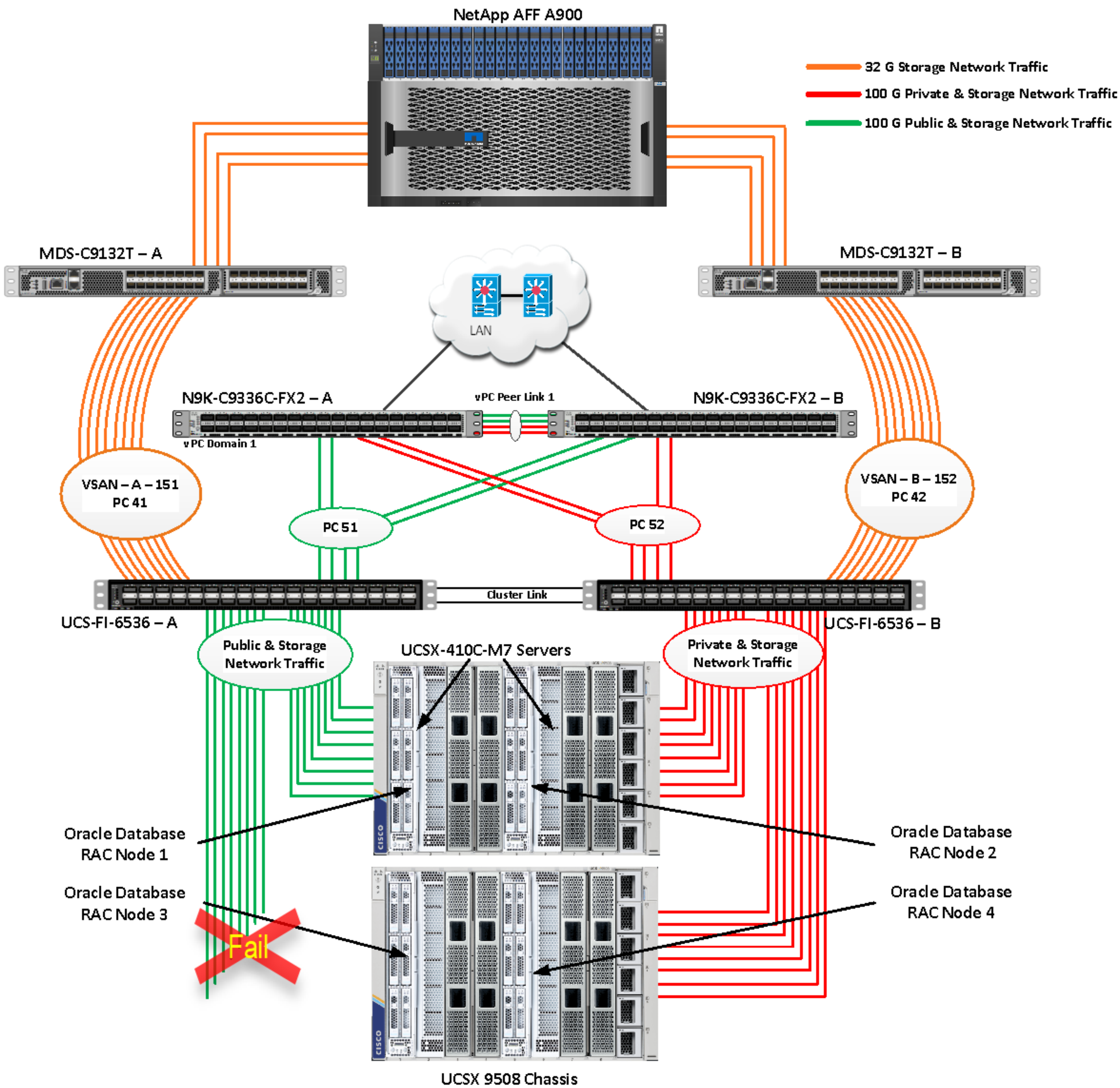
Test 1 – Cisco UCS-X Chassis IFM Links Failure

We conducted the chassis IFM Links failure test on Cisco UCS Chassis 1 by disconnecting one of the server port link cables from the bottom chassis 1 as shown below:

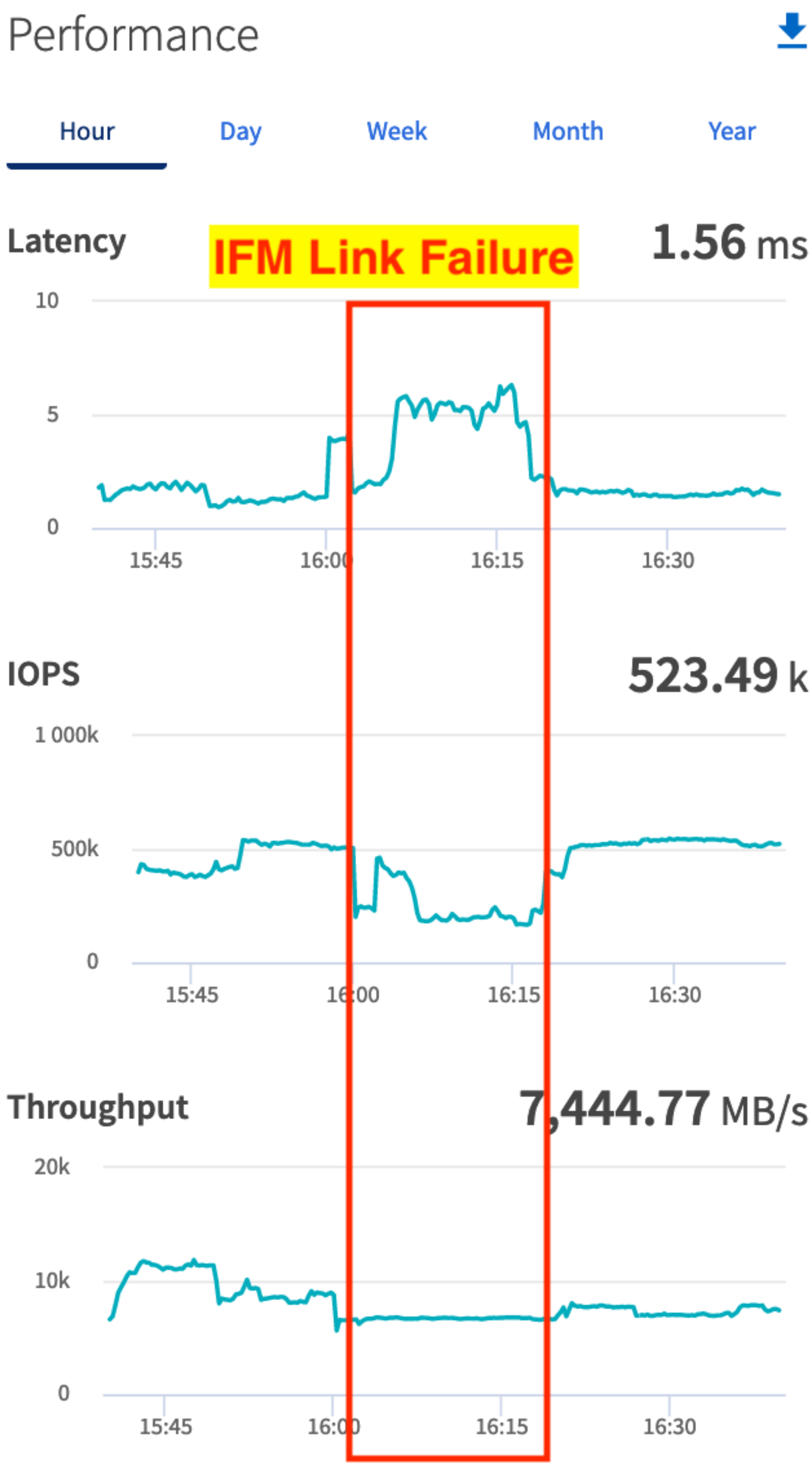


Unplug two server port cables from Chassis 1 and check all the VLAN and Storage traffic information on both Cisco UCS FIs, Database and NetApp Storage. We noticed no disruption in any of the network and storage traffic and the database kept running under normal working conditions even after multiple IFM links failed from Chassis because of the Cisco UCS Port-Channel Feature.

We also conducted the IFM module test and removed the entire IFM module from one of the chassis as shown below:



The screenshot below shows the database workload performance from the storage array when the chassis IFM module links failed:

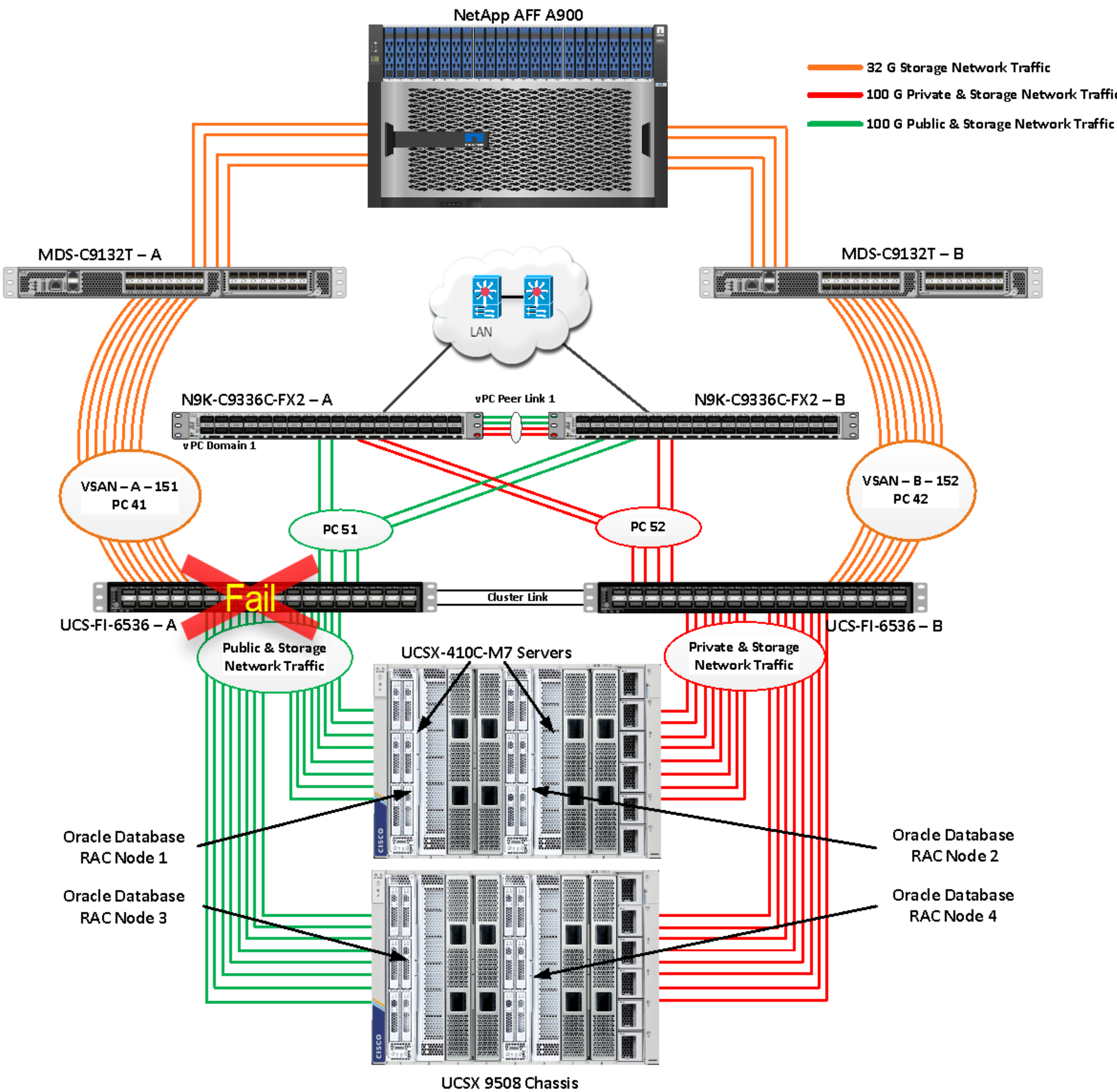


We noticed no disruption in any of the network and storage traffic and the database kept running under normal working conditions even after multiple IFM links failed. We kept the chassis IFM links down for 15-20 minutes and then reconnected those failed links and observed no disruption in network traffic and database operation.

Test 2 – One FI Failure

We conducted a hardware failure test on FI-A by disconnecting the power cable to the fabric interconnect switch.

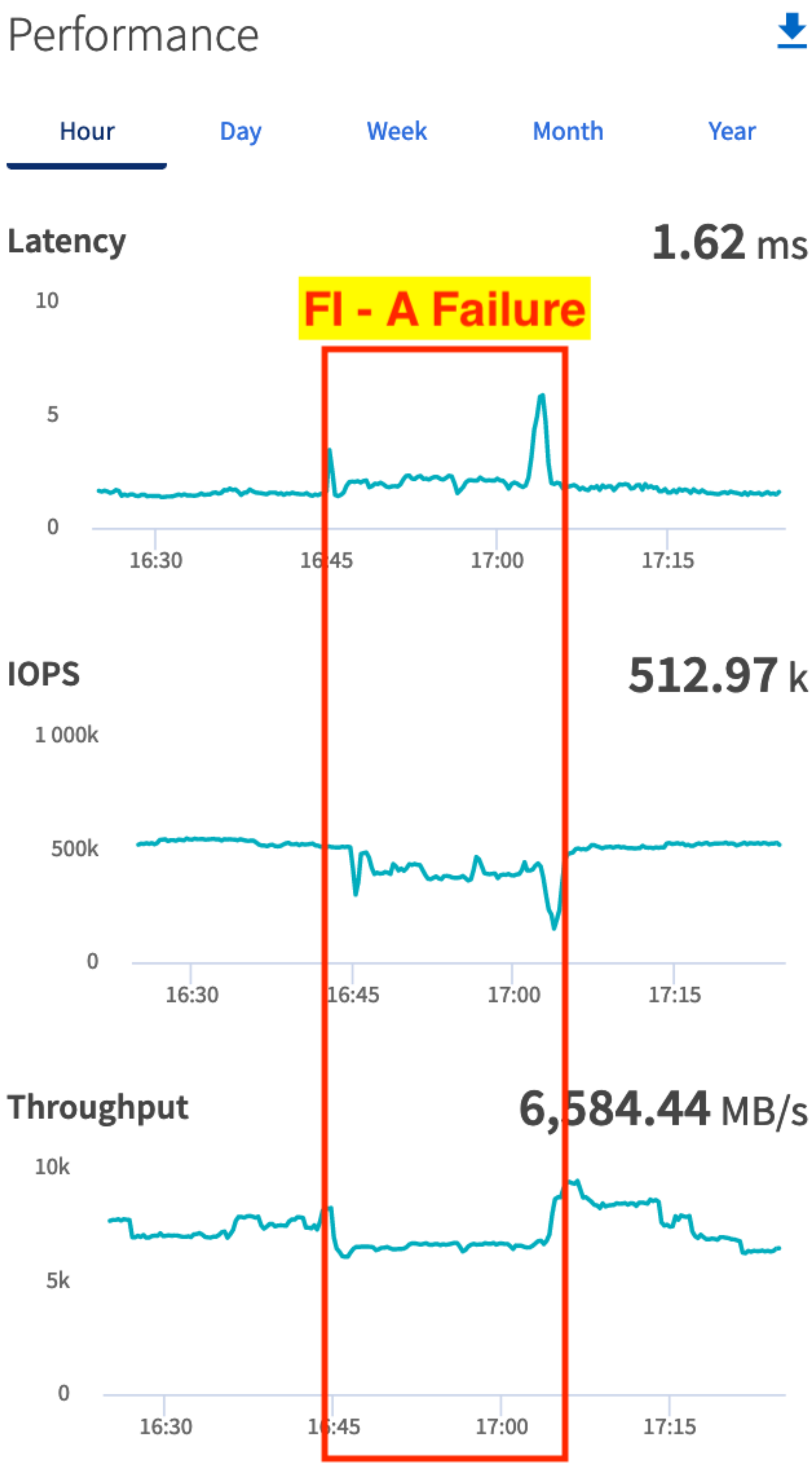
The figure below illustrates how during FI-A switch failure, the respective nodes (flex1 and flex2) on chassis 1 and nodes (flex3 and flex4) on chassis 2 will re-route the VLAN (134 – Management Network) traffic through the healthy Fabric Interconnect Switch FI-B. However, storage traffic VSANs from FI – A switch were not able to failover to FI – B because of those storage interfaces traffic is not capable of failing over to another switch.



Log into FI – B and type “connect nxos” then type “show mac address-table” to see all VLAN connection on FI – B.

In the screenshot below, we noticed when the FI-A failed, all the MAC addresses of the redundant vNICs kept their VLANs network traffic going through FI-B. We observed that MAC addresses of public network vNICs (each server having 1 vNIC for VLAN 134) were failed over to other FI and database network traffic kept running under normal conditions even after failure of one of the FI.

However, Storage Network Traffic for VSAN 151 were not able to fail-over to another FI Switch and thus we lost half of the storage traffic connectivity from the Oracle RAC Databases to Storage Array. The screenshot below shows the NetApp Storage Array performance of the mixed workloads on all the databases while one of the FI failed.



We also monitored and captured databases and its performance during this FI failure test through database alert log files and AWR reports. When we disconnected the power from FI – A, it caused a momentary impact on performance on the overall total IOPS, latency on OLTP as well as throughput on the DSS database for a few seconds but noticed that we did not see any interruption in any Private Server to Server Oracle RAC Interconnect

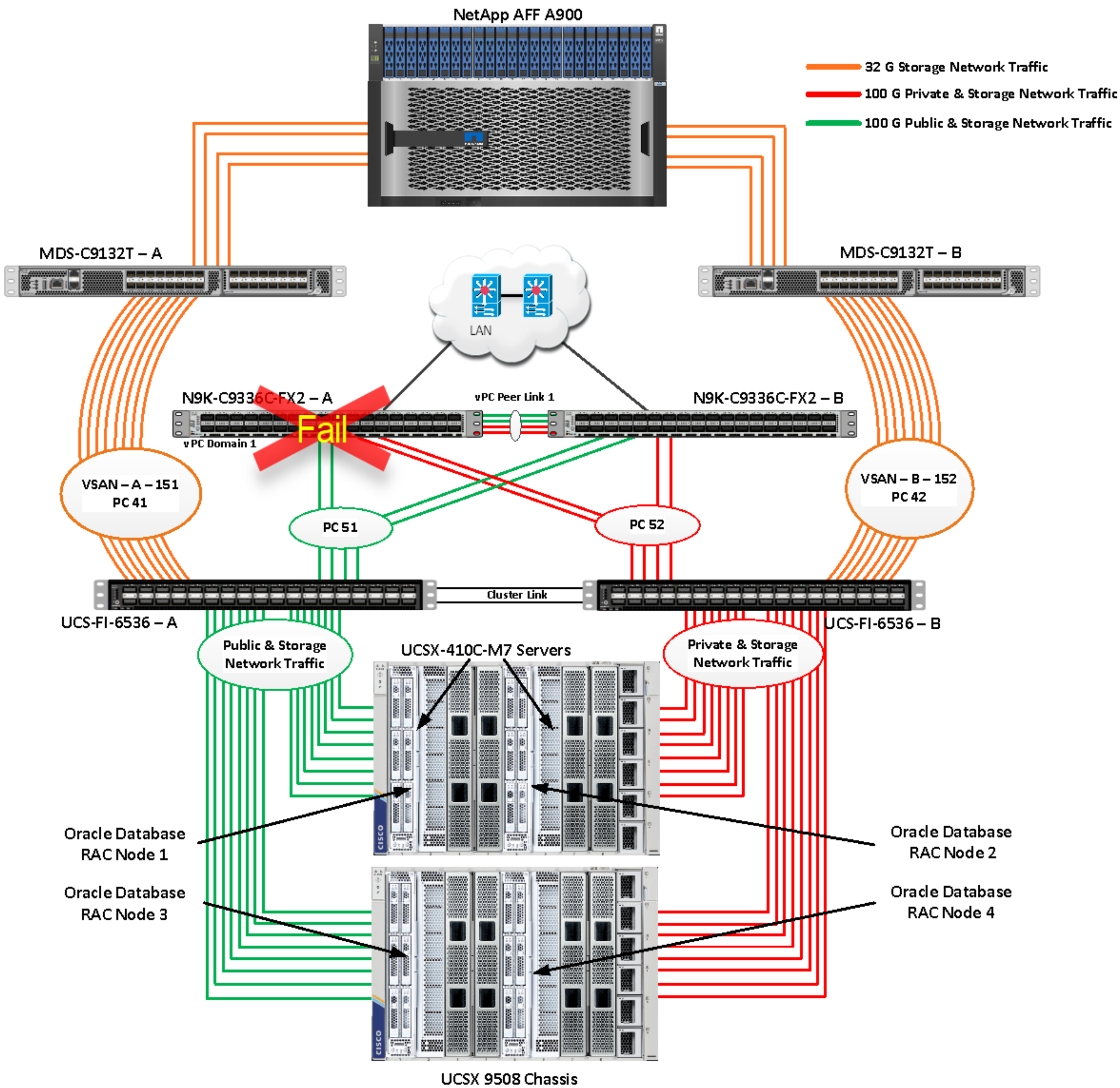
Network, Management Public Network and Storage network traffic on IO Service Requests to the storage. We observed the database workload kept running under normal conditions throughout duration of FI failure.

We noticed this behavior because each server node can failover vNICs from one fabric interconnect switch to another fabric interconnect switch but there is no vHBA storage traffic failover from one fabric interconnect switch to another fabric interconnect switch. Therefore, in case of any one fabric interconnect failure, we would lose half of the number of vHBAs or storage paths and consequently we observe momentary databases performance impact for few seconds on the overall system as shown in the graph (above).

After plugging back power cable to FI-A Switch, the respective nodes (flex1and flex2) on chassis 1 and nodes (flex3 and flex4) on chassis 2 will route back the MAC addresses and its VLAN public network and storage network traffic to FI-A. After FI – A arrives in normal operating state, all the nodes to storage connectivity, the operating system level multipath configuration will bring back all the path back to active and database performance will resume to peak performance

Test 3 – Cisco Nexus Switch Failure

We conducted a hardware failure test on Cisco Nexus Switch-A by disconnecting the power cable to the Cisco Nexus Switch and checking the public, private and storage network traffic on Cisco Nexus Switch-B and the overall system as shown below:



The screenshot below shows the vpc summary on Cisco Nexus Switch B while Cisco Nexus A was down.

```
ORA21C-N9K-B# show vpc brief
Legend:
                (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id                     : 1
Peer status                       : peer link is down
vPC keep-alive status             : Suspended (Destination IP not reachable)
Configuration consistency status  : success
Per-vlan consistency status       : success
Type-2 consistency status         : success
vPC role                          : primary
Number of vPCs configured         : 4
Peer Gateway                      : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs        : -
Graceful Consistency Check        : Enabled
Auto-recovery status              : Disabled
Delay-restore status              : Timer is off.(timeout = 30s)
Delay-restore SVI status          : Timer is off.(timeout = 10s)
Operational Layer3 Peer-router    : Disabled
Virtual-peerlink mode             : Disabled

vPC Peer-link status
---------------------------------------------------------------------
id     Port   Status Active vlans
--     ----   ------ -------------------------------------------------
1      Po1    down   -

vPC status
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Id     Port         Status Consistency Reason                Active vlans
--     ------------ ------ ----------- ------                ---------------
13     Po13         up     success     success               21-24

14     Po14         up     success     success               21-24

51     Po51         up     success     success               1,10,21-24,134

52     Po52         up     success     success               1,10,21-24,134
```

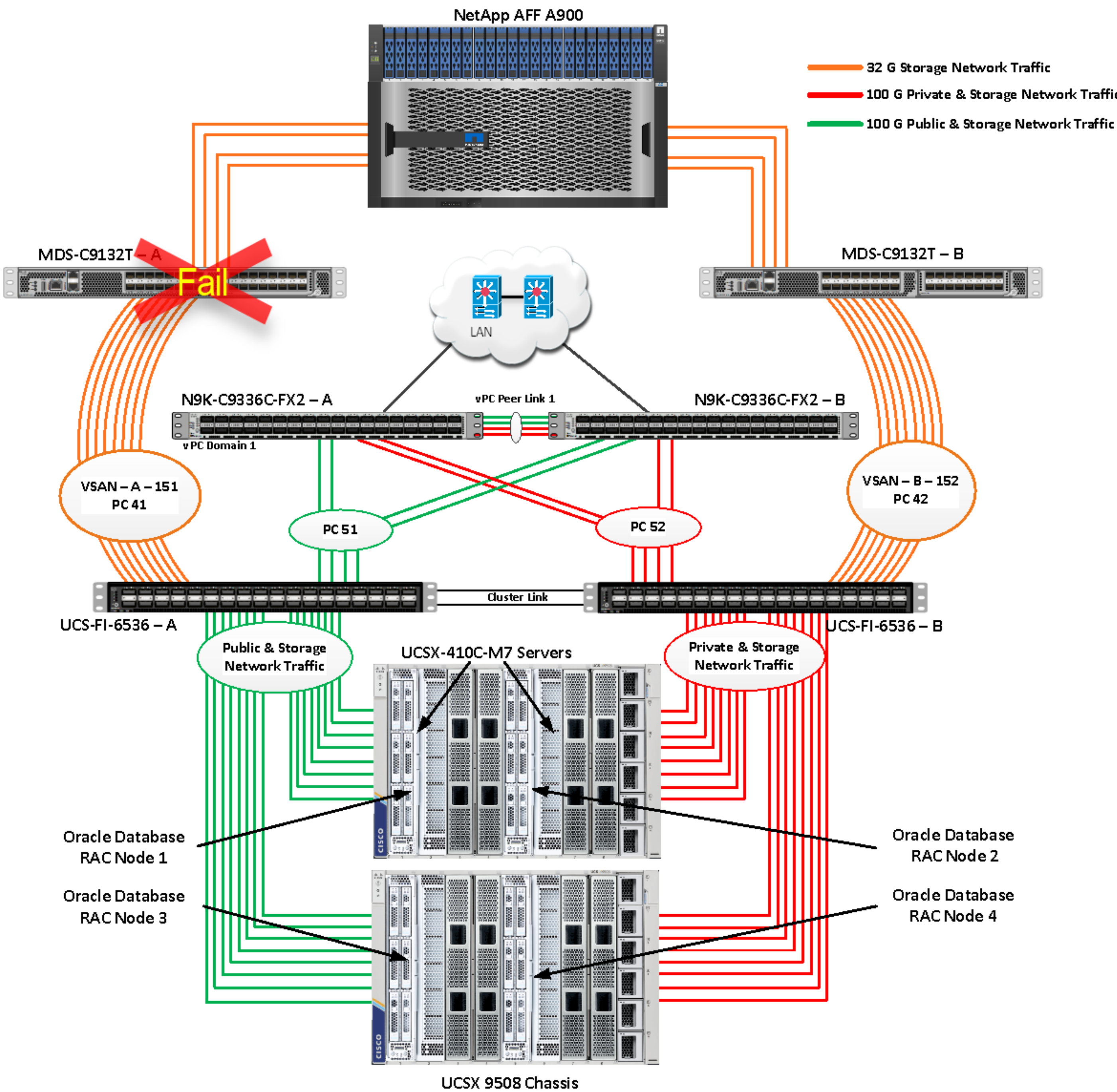
When we disconnected the power from Cisco Nexus-A Switch, it caused no impact on database performance of the overall total IOPS, latency on OLTP as well as throughput of the DSS database and noticed no interruption in the overall Private Server to Server Oracle RAC Interconnect Network, Management Public Network, and storage network traffic on I/O Service Requests to the storage.

Such as FI failure tests, we observed no impact overall on all three databases performance and all the VLAN network traffic were going through other active Cisco Nexus switch B and databases workload kept running under normal conditions throughout the duration of Nexus failure. After plugging back the power cable back into Cisco

Nexus-A Switch, Nexus Switch returns to normal operating state and database performance continue peak performance.

Test 4 – Cisco MDS Switch Failure

We conducted a hardware failure test on Cisco MDS Switch-A by disconnecting the power cable to the MDS Switch and checking the public, private and storage network traffic on Cisco MDS Switch-B and the overall system as shown below:



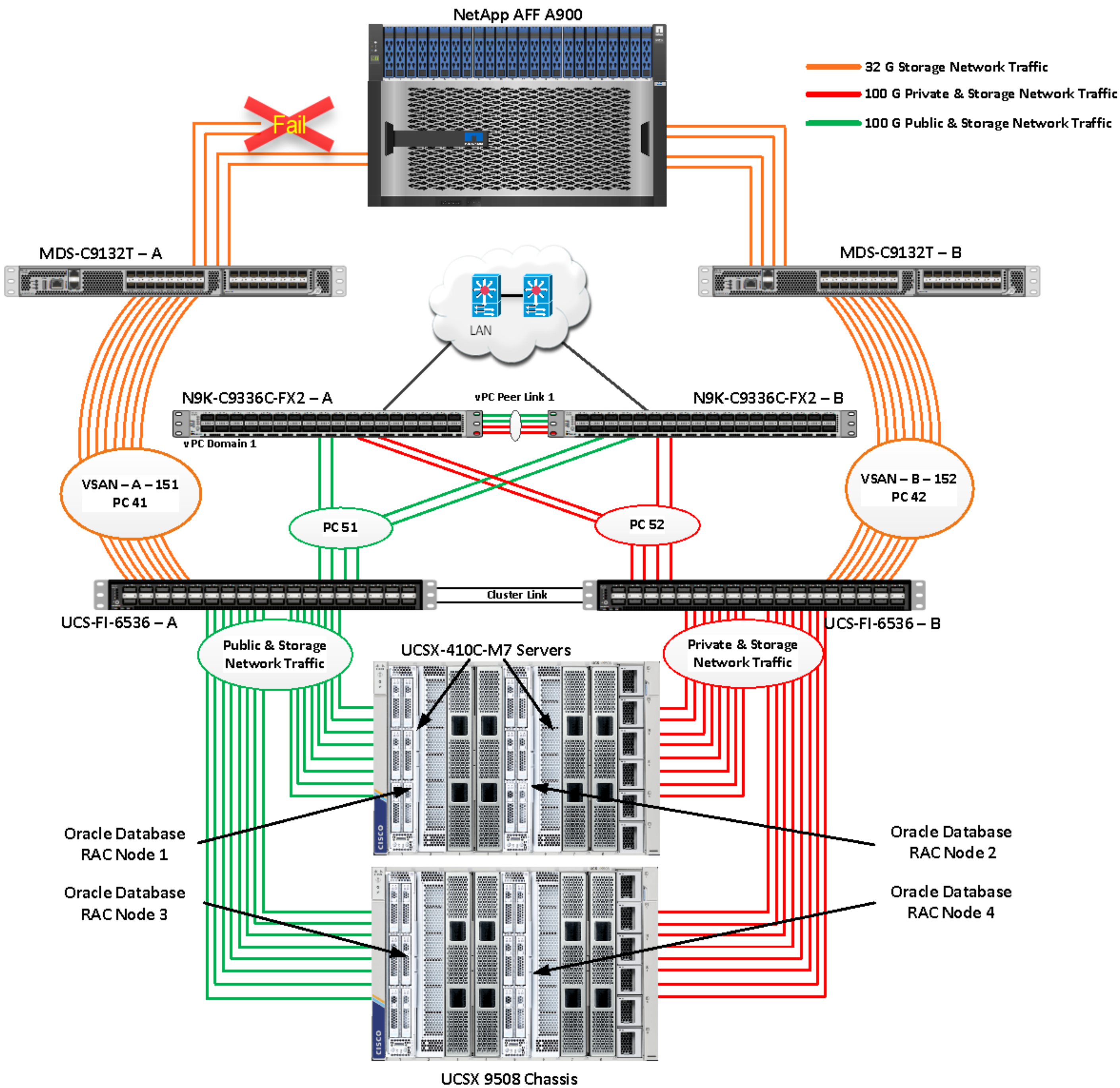
Similar to FI failure tests, we observed some impact on all three databases performance as we lost half of the VSAN (VSAN-A 151) traffic. While VSAN-A (151) stays locally into the switch and only carry storage traffic through the MDS switch A, VSAN-A doesn't failover to MDS Switch B therefore we reduced server to storage connectivity into half during MDS Switch A failure. However, failure in MDS Switch did not cause any disruption to Private and Public Network Traffic.

We also recorded performance of the databases from the storage array "Q S P S "where we observed momentary impact on performance on overall IOPS, latency on OLTP as well as throughput on DSS database for few seconds.

After plugging back power cable to MDS Switch A, the operating system level multipath configuration will bring back all the path back to active and database performance will resume to peak performance.

Test 5 – Storage Controller Links Failure

We performed storage controller link failure test by disconnecting two of the FC 32G links from the NetApp Array from one of the storage controller as shown below:



Similar to FI and MDS failure tests, storage link failure did not cause any disruption to Private, Public and Storage Network Traffic. After plugging back FC links to storage controller, MDS Switch and Storage array links comes back online, and the operating system level multipath configuration will bring back all the path back to active and database performance will resume to peak performance.

Test 6 – Oracle RAC Server Node Failure

In this test, we started the SwingBench workload test run on all 4 RAC nodes, and then during run, we powered down one node from the RAC cluster to check the overall system performance. We didn't observe any performance impact on overall database IOPS, latency and throughput after losing one node from the system.

We completed an additional failure scenario and validated that there is no single point of failure in this reference design.

Summary

The Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS) is a next-generation data center platform that unites computing, network, storage access, and virtualization into a single cohesive system. Cisco UCS is an ideal platform for the architecture of mission critical database workloads such as Oracle RAC. The combination of Cisco UCS, NetApp and Oracle Real Application Cluster Database architecture can accelerate your IT transformation by enabling faster deployments, greater flexibility of choice, efficiency, high availability, and lower risk. The FlexPod Datacenter solution is a validated approach for deploying Cisco and NetApp technologies and products to build shared private and public cloud infrastructure.

If you're interested in understanding the FlexPod design and deployment details, including the configuration of various elements of design and associated best practices, refer to Cisco Validated Designs for FlexPod, here: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/design-zone/data-center-design-guides/flexpod-design-guides.html .

The FlexPod Datacenter solution with Cisco UCS X-Series and NetApp AFF Storage using NetApp ONTAP offers the following key customer benefits:

- Simplified cloud-based management of solution components.
- Hybrid-cloud-ready, policy-driven modular design.
- Highly available and scalable platform with flexible architecture that supports various deployment models.
- Cooperative support model and Cisco Solution Support.
- Easy to deploy, consume, and manage architecture, which saves time and resources required to research, procure, and integrate off-the-shelf components.
- Support for component monitoring, solution automation and orchestration, and workload optimization.

About the Authors

Hardikkumar Vyas, Technical Marketing Engineer, CSPG UCS Product Management and Data Center Solutions Engineering Group, Cisco Systems, Inc.

Hardikkumar Vyas is a Solution Architect in Cisco System's Cloud and Compute Engineering Group for configuring, implementing, and validating infrastructure best practices for highly available Oracle RAC databases solutions on Cisco UCS Servers, Cisco Nexus Products, and various Storage Technologies. Hardikkumar Vyas holds a master's degree in electrical engineering and has over 10 years of experience working with Oracle RAC Databases and associated applications. Hardikkumar Vyas's focus is developing database solutions on different platforms, perform benchmarks, prepare reference architectures, and write technical documents for Oracle RAC Databases on Cisco UCS Platforms.

Tushar Patel, Distinguished Technical Marketing Engineer , CSPG UCS Product Management and Data Center Solutions Engineering Group, Cisco Systems, Inc.

Tushar Patel is a Distinguished Technical Marketing Engineer in Cisco System's CSPG UCS Product Management and Data Center Solutions Engineering Group and a specialist in Flash Storage technologies and Oracle RAC RDBMS. Tushar has over 27 years of experience in Flash Storage architecture, Database architecture, design, and performance. Tushar also has strong background in Intel X86 architecture, hyper converged systems, Storage technologies and Virtualization. He has worked with large number of enterprise customers, to evaluate, and deploy mission critical database solutions. Tushar has presented to both internal and external audiences at various conferences and customer events.

Acknowledgements

For their support and contribution to the design, validation, and creation of this Cisco Validated Design, the authors would like to thank:

- Bobby Oommen, Sr. Manager FlexPod Solutions, NetApp

Appendix

This appendix contains the following:

Compute

Cisco Intersight: https://www.intersight.com

Cisco Intersight Managed Mode:
https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/unified_computing/Intersight/b_Intersight_Managed_Mode_Configuration_Guide.html

Cisco Unified Computing System: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps10265/index.html

Cisco UCS 6536 Fabric Interconnects:
https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs6536-fabric-interconnect-ds.html

Network

Cisco Nexus 9000 Series Switches:
http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/switches/nexus-9000-series-switches/index.html

Cisco MDS 9132T Switches:
https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/storage-networking/mds-9100-series-multilayer-fabric-switches/datasheet-c78-739613.html

Storage

NetApp ONTAP: https://docs.netapp.com/ontap-9/index.jsp

NetApp Active IQ Unified Manager: https://community.netapp.com/t5/Tech-ONTAP-Blogs/Introducing-NetApp-Active-IQ-Unified-Manager-9-11/ba-p/435519

ONTAP Storage Connector for Cisco Intersight: https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/25001-tr-4883.pdf

ONTAP tools for VMware vSphere: https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-tools-vmware-vsphere/index.html

NetApp SnapCenter: https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/snapcenter/index.html

Interoperability Matrix

Cisco UCS Hardware Compatibility Matrix: https://ucshcltool.cloudapps.cisco.com/public/

NetApp Interoperability Matrix Tool: http://support.netapp.com/matrix/

Cisco MDS Switch Configuration

```
MDS-A-ORA21C-B15# show running-config

!Command: show running-config

!Running configuration last done at: Mon Oct 16 05:30:04 2023

!Time: Wed Oct 18 00:32:42 2023

version 9.3(2)

power redundancy-mode redundant

feature fport-channel-trunk

feature telnet

logging level zone 3

role name default-role

  description This is a system defined role and applies to all users.

  rule 5 permit show feature environment

  rule 4 permit show feature hardware

  rule 3 permit show feature module

  rule 2 permit show feature snmp

  rule 1 permit show feature system

no password strength-check

username admin password 5 $5$2y/LoDYD$C.F07a9IeeaA7AozbK.74gFTNjGSQcumaTtiGBSoo4D  role
network-admin
```

```
username svc-nxcloud password 5 !  role network-admin
username svc-nxcloud passphrase  lifetime 99999 warntime 14 gracetime 3
ip domain-lookup
ip host MDS-A-ORA21C-B15  10.29.134.47
ntp server 72.163.32.44
vsan database
  vsan 151 name "VSAN-FI-A"
device-alias database
  device-alias name FLEX1-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:90
  device-alias name FLEX2-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:96
  device-alias name FLEX3-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c0
  device-alias name FLEX4-FC-HBA0 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a2
  device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:92
  device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:94
  device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d2
  device-alias name FLEX1-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:de
  device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:98
  device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:9a
  device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d3
  device-alias name FLEX2-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:df
  device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c2
  device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:c4
  device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d7
  device-alias name FLEX3-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e3
  device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA2 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a4
  device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA4 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:a6
  device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA6 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:d4
  device-alias name FLEX4-NVMe-HBA8 pwwn 20:00:00:25:b5:ab:91:e0
  device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a pwwn 20:27:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
```

```
  device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c pwwn 20:17:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
  device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a pwwn 20:31:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
  device-alias name ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c pwwn 20:19:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
  device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a pwwn 20:0c:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
  device-alias name Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a pwwn 20:0e:d0:39:ea:4f:4b:49
device-alias commit
system default zone distribute full
zone smart-zoning enable vsan 151
zoneset distribute full vsan 151
!Active Zone Database Section for vsan 151
zone name FLEX-1-Boot-A vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX1-FC-HBA0 init
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-2-Boot-A vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX2-FC-HBA0 init
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-3-Boot-A vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX3-FC-HBA0 init
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-4-Boot-A vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX4-FC-HBA0 init
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias Infra-SVM-FC-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-1-NVME-A1 vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA2 init
    member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA4 init
```

```
    member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA6 init
    member device-alias FLEX1-NVMe-HBA8 init
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-2-NVME-A1 vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA2 init
    member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA4 init
    member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA6 init
    member device-alias FLEX2-NVMe-HBA8 init
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-3-NVME-A1 vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA2 init
    member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA4 init
    member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA6 init
    member device-alias FLEX3-NVMe-HBA8 init
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
zone name FLEX-4-NVME-A1 vsan 151
    member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA2 init
    member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA4 init
    member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA6 init
    member device-alias FLEX4-NVMe-HBA8 init
```

```
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9c target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-01-9a target
    member device-alias ORA21C-NVME-LIF-02-9a target
zoneset name FLEX-A vsan 151
    member FLEX-1-Boot-A
    member FLEX-2-Boot-A
    member FLEX-3-Boot-A
    member FLEX-4-Boot-A
    member FLEX-1-NVME-A1
    member FLEX-2-NVME-A1
    member FLEX-3-NVME-A1
    member FLEX-4-NVME-A1
zoneset activate name FLEX-A vsan 151
interface mgmt0
  ip address 10.29.134.47 255.255.255.0
interface port-channel41
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description Port-Channel-FI-A-MDS-A
  switchport rate-mode dedicated
  switchport trunk mode off
vsan database
  vsan 151 interface port-channel41
  vsan 151 interface fc1/9
  vsan 151 interface fc1/10
  vsan 151 interface fc1/11
  vsan 151 interface fc1/12
  vsan 151 interface fc1/13
  vsan 151 interface fc1/14
```

```
  vsan 151 interface fc1/15
  vsan 151 interface fc1/16
  vsan 151 interface fc1/17
  vsan 151 interface fc1/18
  vsan 151 interface fc1/19
  vsan 151 interface fc1/20
  vsan 151 interface fc1/21
  vsan 151 interface fc1/22
  vsan 151 interface fc1/23
  vsan 151 interface fc1/24
  vsan 151 interface fc1/25
  vsan 151 interface fc1/26
  vsan 151 interface fc1/27
  vsan 151 interface fc1/28
  vsan 151 interface fc1/29
  vsan 151 interface fc1/30
  vsan 151 interface fc1/31
  vsan 151 interface fc1/32
switchname MDS-A-ORA21C-B15
cli alias name autozone source sys/autozone.py
line console
line vty
boot kickstart bootflash:/m9100-s6ek9-kickstart-mz.9.3.2.bin
boot system bootflash:/m9100-s6ek9-mz.9.3.2.bin
interface fc1/1
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/2
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/3
```

```
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/4
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/5
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/6
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/7
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/8
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/9
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/10
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/11
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/12
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/13
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/14
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/15
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/16
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/17
  switchport speed auto
```

```
interface fc1/18
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/19
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/20
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/21
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/22
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/23
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/24
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/25
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/26
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/27
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/28
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/29
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/30
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/31
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/32
```

```
  switchport speed auto
interface fc1/1
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/2
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/3
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/4
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/35/4
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/5
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/1
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
```

```
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/6
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/2
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/7
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/3
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/8
  switchport description ORA21C-FI-A-1/36/4
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  channel-group 41 force
  no shutdown
interface fc1/17
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9a
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown
interface fc1/18
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9a
```

```
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown
interface fc1/19
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-01-NVMe-FC-LIF-9c
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown
interface fc1/20
  switchport trunk allowed vsan 151
  switchport description A900-02-NVMe-FC-LIF-9c
  switchport trunk mode off
  port-license acquire
  no shutdown
ip default-gateway 10.29.134.1
```

Cisco Nexus Switch Configuration

```
ORA21C-N9K-A# show running-config
!Command: show running-config
!Running configuration last done at: Mon Apr 10 22:04:13 2023
!Time: Fri May 2 07:51:54 2023
version 9.2(3) Bios:version 05.33
switchname ORA21C-N9K-A
policy-map type network-qos jumbo
  class type network-qos class-default
    mtu 9216
vdc ORA21C-N9K-A id 1
  limit-resource vlan minimum 16 maximum 4094
  limit-resource vrf minimum 2 maximum 4096
  limit-resource port-channel minimum 0 maximum 511
  limit-resource u4route-mem minimum 248 maximum 248
  limit-resource u6route-mem minimum 96 maximum 96
  limit-resource m4route-mem minimum 58 maximum 58
```

```
  limit-resource M7route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
cfs eth distribute
feature interface-vlan
feature hsrp
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
no password strength-check
username admin password 5 $5$QyO36Ye4$xKHjJmPA/zgfNSpblJPcbu7GgNA0GweKS/xOzUjCcK4  role network-admin
ip domain-lookup
system default switchport
system qos
  service-policy type network-qos jumbo
copp profile strict
snmp-server user admin network-admin auth md5 0xab8f5da7966d49de676779a717fb6b92 priv 0xab8f5da7966d49de676779a717fb6b92 localizedkey
rmon event 1 description FATAL(1) owner PMON@FATAL
rmon event 2 description CRITICAL(2) owner PMON@CRITICAL
rmon event 3 description ERROR(3) owner PMON@ERROR
rmon event 4 description WARNING(4) owner PMON@WARNING
rmon event 5 description INFORMATION(5) owner PMON@INFO
ntp server 72.163.32.44 use-vrf default
vlan 1,10,21-24,134
vlan 10
  name Oracle_RAC_Private_Traffic
vlan 134
  name Oracle_RAC_Public_Traffic
spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default
spanning-tree port type network default
vrf context management
  ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.29.134.1
vpc domain 1
  peer-keepalive destination 10.29.134.44 source 10.29.134.43
interface Vlan1
interface Vlan134
  no shutdown
interface port-channel1
  description VPC peer-link
  switchport mode trunk
```

```
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type network
  vpc peer-link

interface port-channel51
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-A
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  vpc 51
interface port-channel52
  description connect to ORA21C-FI-B
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  vpc 52
interface Ethernet1/1
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/1
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
interface Ethernet1/2
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/2
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
interface Ethernet1/3
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/3
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
interface Ethernet1/4
  description Peer link connected to ORA21C-N9K-B-Eth1/4
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  channel-group 1 mode active
interface Ethernet1/5
```

```
interface Ethernet1/6
interface Ethernet1/7
interface Ethernet1/8
interface Ethernet1/9
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-27
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 51 mode active
interface Ethernet1/10
  description Fabric-Interconnect-A-28
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 51 mode active
interface Ethernet1/11
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-27
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
interface Ethernet1/12
  description Fabric-Interconnect-B-28
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,134
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 52 mode active
interface Ethernet1/13
interface Ethernet1/14
interface Ethernet1/15
interface Ethernet1/16
interface Ethernet1/17
interface Ethernet1/18
interface Ethernet1/19
interface Ethernet1/20
```

```
interface Ethernet1/21
interface Ethernet1/22
interface Ethernet1/23
interface Ethernet1/24
interface Ethernet1/25
interface Ethernet1/26
interface Ethernet1/27
interface Ethernet1/28
interface Ethernet1/29
  description To-Management-Uplink-Switch
  switchport access vlan 134
  speed 1000
interface Ethernet1/30
interface Ethernet1/31
interface Ethernet1/32
interface Ethernet1/33
interface Ethernet1/34
interface Ethernet1/35
interface Ethernet1/36
interface mgmt0
  vrf member management
  ip address 10.29.134.43/24
line console
line vty
boot nxos bootflash:/nxos.9.2.3.bin
no system default switchport shutdown
```

Multipath Configuration “/etc/multipath.conf”

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/multipath.conf

defaults {

       find_multipaths yes

       user_friendly_names yes

       enable_foreign NONE

}

multipaths {

        multipath {

                wwid    3600a09803831377a522b55652f36796a
```

```
                alias   Flex1_OS
        }
}
```

Configure "/etc/udev/rules.d/71-nvme-iopolicy-netapp-ONTAP.rules"

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/udev/rules.d/71-nvme-iopolicy-netapp-ONTAP.rules

### Enable round-robin for NetApp ONTAP

ACTION=="add", SUBSYSTEM=="nvme-subsystem", ATTR{model}=="NetApp ONTAP Controller",
ATTR{iopolicy}="round-robin"
```

Configure "/etc/udev/rules.d/80-nvme.rules"

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/udev/rules.d/80-nvme.rules

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.ad49c5c8-59e8-4d48-a005-a263aaf9b553", SYMLINK+="fiovol111", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.699742b9-0c3b-468b-bcac-e7decba87b47", SYMLINK+="fiovol112", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.4874fad2-76c4-44e5-8aa2-e2b4f1a34c2b", SYMLINK+="fiovol113", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.f23e8852-4fd2-4063-91fd-f503ff4e00f7", SYMLINK+="fiovol114", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.0221d15d-1087-42f2-a4f4-93b7b4507f40", SYMLINK+="fiovol115", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9705331c-555f-4bba-a749-39f5c2b046d4", SYMLINK+="fiovol116", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.aaad9877-895b-4061-95ec-740945cf2c31", SYMLINK+="fiovol117", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.80e79bd4-b7cd-430b-a2b7-0aef0d91020a", SYMLINK+="fiovol118", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9950276c-1cc7-4418-8228-6175c3578fc6", SYMLINK+="fiovol121", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.92d1124d-153a-41c9-b299-7357975d4715", SYMLINK+="fiovol122", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.35f3a9df-53cf-4fde-a8bf-d99d6d1870c5", SYMLINK+="fiovol123", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.ac68b262-b464-4ed7-8c8a-ebb7274e6208", SYMLINK+="fiovol124", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.6408c06f-f3fa-4fd6-94cf-ff17fb156312", SYMLINK+="fiovol125", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.5326ae50-390d-4242-aac7-7bdd94eb2481", SYMLINK+="fiovol126", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.cb04a1bb-bb6e-459b-b2e0-42b82e1b7874", SYMLINK+="fiovol127", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.0876d832-4920-42f0-8a14-76dd6ce5076f", SYMLINK+="fiovol128", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.44685d72-098a-43de-9e3a-4e5ce3e8e513", SYMLINK+="fiovol131", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.7fef16cc-b201-4854-b90b-2cf05221d47a", SYMLINK+="fiovol132", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1dec48d3-cd6a-4d2d-a93e-6b11c6c62fad", SYMLINK+="fiovol133", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.7826266c-12f3-4375-8def-5459942e1375", SYMLINK+="fiovol134", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.eda88e3f-8133-4765-a7cd-824743ce7b8b", SYMLINK+="fiovol135", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.01df244a-d579-4517-b41d-64382466256e", SYMLINK+="fiovol136", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.af9fe4eb-af8b-41a8-aa40-a4878a2536d5", SYMLINK+="fiovol137", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9214a137-887f-4c8e-8e0a-896e65f47bc7", SYMLINK+="fiovol138", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.3cf3aec9-ef46-46f0-9938-203ee6c9969e", SYMLINK+="fiovol141", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.70f3a008-fb0d-45ef-9ab8-341fbab1958a", SYMLINK+="fiovol142", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.93f536df-a545-4605-ae06-bb9f8c54e00e", SYMLINK+="fiovol143", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.f2f5e1b2-59d1-4d2b-a71e-d54b9263797c", SYMLINK+="fiovol144", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1ac2129e-7a96-42b2-b483-65b98d9c2b24", SYMLINK+="fiovol145", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.c3e314e0-daa7-461b-8ca1-9116321fce1e", SYMLINK+="fiovol146", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.317dd8e0-8841-4090-866b-347b6d481e8c", SYMLINK+="fiovol147", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.665ac3fa-85cb-45aa-9a46-2f6fb5c92f70", SYMLINK+="fiovol148", GROUP:="root",
OWNER:="root", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.d490af5f-cbf1-460a-9b9d-c1e96d3644ff", SYMLINK+="ocrvote1", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.71b0048b-295d-49fb-9dab-b34dedfbba7e", SYMLINK+="ocrvote2", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="grid", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.46381965-78a5-46a5-ae41-cf3e5da8d715", SYMLINK+="engdata01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1f144cd9-115e-436a-8b88-846a282f2e61", SYMLINK+="engdata02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.6261742d-c11a-4ee1-b89b-d4212ea6a131", SYMLINK+="engdata03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.51b76269-c4db-4154-b3cd-096706cbdaf8", SYMLINK+="engdata04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.2cff57af-125a-4a33-8bb2-456a81b5d53e", SYMLINK+="engdata05", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.42d4e1e3-feac-469f-8239-260e7a79c540", SYMLINK+="engdata06", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.bed91427-d5af-48ea-b29b-de237dede529", SYMLINK+="engdata07", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.949f038d-8791-4775-84d5-d49ff88c59e8", SYMLINK+="engdata08", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.911fae2a-1afd-4344-9afc-0910d9662489", SYMLINK+="engdata09", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.c0de66cd-3e9a-4c72-b2c4-bde8454777d6", SYMLINK+="engdata10", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.72910885-34e1-4e04-a14a-1cf16a4f610c", SYMLINK+="engdata11", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.8d12c060-f4c7-4b23-a9a4-91e21f36852e", SYMLINK+="engdata12", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.17751f57-71e8-4cc6-97a4-0c0b8b6b1652", SYMLINK+="engdata13", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.518e5c4f-929a-4b4e-9ea4-fed4217c82a9", SYMLINK+="engdata14", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.70704a43-c067-414f-a052-ff5371a00bda", SYMLINK+="engdata15", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.107ae89e-f80d-401f-ad60-3018be2dee7d", SYMLINK+="engdata16", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1b957383-eeea-45d2-8e11-26025067b196", SYMLINK+="englog01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.fbc645e7-3565-4b39-a25d-56bed301bbb6", SYMLINK+="englog02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.dc10b67a-1f7e-4a26-9026-bfd5dc37bb9b", SYMLINK+="englog03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1a54e2c6-c004-4cf7-bc56-9a5ab0fada6b", SYMLINK+="englog04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.406b8159-2624-4ca2-bc27-42a8c2cea7bf", SYMLINK+="shdata01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.fe44a06e-3509-430c-99a2-9ab1587ea521", SYMLINK+="shdata02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1675cf80-7fc4-41ca-8c30-e23b68885ce9", SYMLINK+="shdata03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.f6b0b9cb-c9cb-4e56-9a50-19ce4b920539", SYMLINK+="shdata04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1ee71833-2e3e-4a80-84bf-d23e6344316a", SYMLINK+="shdata05", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.7e3ddcaf-fe7c-4fe4-9e08-03a43ee49bb1", SYMLINK+="shdata06", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.2e1eae72-6564-40fe-9f95-7b06faa07d37", SYMLINK+="shdata07", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.bf6d2256-bf03-4a34-9ca3-3e073fd6340c", SYMLINK+="shdata08", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.65392c39-6dfe-472b-ab97-1abba3911259", SYMLINK+="shdata09", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.d0c7de66-fc50-4327-8636-f9add7155751", SYMLINK+="shdata10", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.dac4fb01-5702-4910-8283-938f8ecdcb12", SYMLINK+="shdata11", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.3cff8b97-35c1-48bd-90cb-d9689cab8f20", SYMLINK+="shdata12", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.12dad250-b145-4629-ad99-8dd927e645d8", SYMLINK+="shdata13", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.dfdfa878-d97e-4105-8267-1f3e16cf0134", SYMLINK+="shdata14", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.a4245edc-cccd-4b27-9810-33e0404a93ba", SYMLINK+="shdata15", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.1e2aec99-bf7a-4c9d-88ae-1c5dde4bff7d", SYMLINK+="shdata16", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.44198d95-16f9-4d3c-961c-859c9be1b1de", SYMLINK+="shlog01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.a7059703-6708-4b53-904e-0e51553aa550", SYMLINK+="shlog02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.ca6eddcc-94af-4396-b5ed-5e7a76584490", SYMLINK+="shlog03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.b8df90bc-b29d-4865-87ed-e31ce31641c1", SYMLINK+="shlog04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.4f05ce54-7259-4ace-a2ad-1dae106e8b23", SYMLINK+="slobdata01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.029b7b02-d9a2-4b2d-b38b-364bc39e0828", SYMLINK+="slobdata02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.df6255c3-f4a7-4b9d-b2cf-7bbd85d4646e", SYMLINK+="slobdata03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.19a8c8b9-371c-4922-8d7b-e1b698ecdc23", SYMLINK+="slobdata04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.c7210e79-0753-4305-ba57-287ba6a4d4ba", SYMLINK+="slobdata05", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.475cb07f-22f7-4093-881c-7ecf6eea90bd", SYMLINK+="slobdata06", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.b6bbaa81-1d77-4e9f-a27c-0a547c774ef0", SYMLINK+="slobdata07", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.369b3079-3053-495d-b643-510da0aeaa53", SYMLINK+="slobdata08", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.e5457105-1fa5-4394-8255-e5d8eaeca66c", SYMLINK+="slobdata09", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.07f174ac-c0a4-4196-8b28-60f5bca441da", SYMLINK+="slobdata10", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.52c50305-20d0-4b0c-bc9d-5697fa478b4c", SYMLINK+="slobdata11", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.930aa14a-5b7e-422c-9169-9955fe360eb7", SYMLINK+="slobdata12", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.6569e891-0406-4290-ab78-6b3bdfb466fb", SYMLINK+="slobdata13", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.2f0b9dc2-2022-4848-a738-5c7b54aeca26", SYMLINK+="slobdata14", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.24b9b7c0-deb9-4229-9132-7dc7d6bf4724", SYMLINK+="slobdata15", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9ae2cf3c-047a-43f9-8748-1b19d7c51e2a", SYMLINK+="slobdata16", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.73a7c09e-efd2-45f4-a7ae-ff71b7a9335d", SYMLINK+="sloblog01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.0c0adedb-5073-4c8b-b139-656357651a13", SYMLINK+="sloblog02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.b089587b-a081-49e1-8d1b-832a502e7ca9", SYMLINK+="sloblog03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9e0b5ea9-bd03-43a7-a509-0c3f1f0f9df3", SYMLINK+="sloblog04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.a469c6a0-e67e-4d6b-8ac5-d6e25ea5d17e", SYMLINK+="soedata01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.4b58dad5-5099-4cc7-8241-f2ae3af8c927", SYMLINK+="soedata02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.be56687d-a802-46f8-9aef-3a22142d2695", SYMLINK+="soedata03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.d2617ecf-fb85-46de-b363-ebc42d8bf15b", SYMLINK+="soedata04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.42b2e30d-d0de-44b0-8234-774fd3c12bab", SYMLINK+="soedata05", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

```
KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.0dbcc41e-806f-4983-bae7-cadeb890d10b", SYMLINK+="soedata06", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.f0bc4487-aa54-4e1d-9c49-1cad1580a79e", SYMLINK+="soedata07", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.61a5707e-8666-4dec-9a84-852cd93399ef", SYMLINK+="soedata08", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.424c1a1c-9968-4326-800b-7dfd47d9fba8", SYMLINK+="soedata09", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.06619f72-004f-4cd7-9a99-2eeced5e1165", SYMLINK+="soedata10", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.9aa19547-9ece-49f5-99ed-e0ac544c41e4", SYMLINK+="soedata11", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.ec6b896c-2a8d-4cc9-a8fd-7165b3b70661", SYMLINK+="soedata12", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.006fe986-53f1-4d71-904b-1d0283b5299f", SYMLINK+="soedata13", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.99188501-da51-47bc-a84a-65c5a625b400", SYMLINK+="soedata14", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.0d569286-0740-43dc-8ae4-6eaca5999c78", SYMLINK+="soedata15", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.5718e5b3-c282-488e-9982-fe07cc31df05", SYMLINK+="soedata16", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.5a5deada-52a5-43a4-9c80-70815d3a76b3", SYMLINK+="soelog01", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.692ac7b2-01d3-4b5c-b677-6d063e530b4f", SYMLINK+="soelog02", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.8f37bd44-f492-4c6f-ba94-b3fb0acaee74", SYMLINK+="soelog03", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"

KERNEL=="nvme[0-999]*n[0-999]*", ENV{DEVTYPE}=="disk",
ENV{ID_WWN}=="uuid.a3cfc08b-6d8d-4bfa-bece-a2147dcca0d0", SYMLINK+="soelog04", GROUP:="oinstall",
OWNER:="oracle", MODE:="660"
```

Configure "sysctl.conf"

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/sysctl.conf

# sysctl settings are defined through files in
# /usr/lib/sysctl.d/, /run/sysctl.d/, and /etc/sysctl.d/.
# Vendors settings live in /usr/lib/sysctl.d/.
# To override a whole file, create a new file with the same in
# /etc/sysctl.d/ and put new settings there. To override
# only specific settings, add a file with a lexically later
# name in /etc/sysctl.d/ and put new settings there.
# For more information, see sysctl.conf(5) and sysctl.d(5).
vm.nr_hugepages=120000

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for fs.file-max is 6815744
fs.file-max = 6815744

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for kernel.sem is '250 32000 100 128'
kernel.sem = 250 32000 100 128

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for kernel.shmmni is 4096
kernel.shmmni = 4096

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for kernel.shmall is 1073741824 on x86_64
kernel.shmall = 1073741824

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for kernel.shmmax is 4398046511104 on x86_64
kernel.shmmax = 4398046511104

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for kernel.panic_on_oops is 1 per Orabug 19212317
kernel.panic_on_oops = 1

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.core.rmem_default is 262144
net.core.rmem_default = 262144

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.core.rmem_max is 4194304
net.core.rmem_max = 4194304

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.core.wmem_default is 262144
net.core.wmem_default = 262144
```

```
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.core.wmem_max is 1048576
net.core.wmem_max = 1048576

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.ipv4.conf.all.rp_filter is 2
net.ipv4.conf.all.rp_filter = 2

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.ipv4.conf.default.rp_filter is 2
net.ipv4.conf.default.rp_filter = 2

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for fs.aio-max-nr is 1048576
fs.aio-max-nr = 1048576

# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for net.ipv4.ip_local_port_range is 9000 65500
net.ipv4.ip_local_port_range = 9000 65500
```

Configure “oracle-database-preinstall-21c.conf”

```
[root@flex1 ~]# cat /etc/security/limits.d/oracle-database-preinstall-21c.conf
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for nofile soft limit is 1024
oracle   soft   nofile    2048
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for nofile hard limit is 65536
oracle   hard   nofile    65536
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for nproc soft limit is 16384
# refer orabug15971421 for more info.
oracle   soft   nproc    32768
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for nproc hard limit is 16384
oracle   hard   nproc    32768
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for stack soft limit is 10240KB
oracle   soft   stack    10240
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for stack hard limit is 32768KB
oracle   hard   stack    32768
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for memlock hard limit is maximum of 128GB on x86_64
or 3GB on x86 OR 90 % of RAM
#oracle   hard   memlock    474609060
oracle   hard   memlock    474980120
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for memlock soft limit is maximum of 128GB on x86_64
or 3GB on x86 OR 90% of RAM
#oracle   soft   memlock    474609060
oracle   soft   memlock    474980120
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for data soft limit is 'unlimited'
```

```
oracle   soft   data    unlimited
# oracle-database-preinstall-21c setting for data hard limit is 'unlimited'
oracle   hard   data    unlimited
```

Feedback

For comments and suggestions about this guide and related guides, join the discussion on Cisco Community at https://cs.co/en-cvds.

CVD Program

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA

Asia Pacific Headquarters
Cisco Systems (USA) Pte. Ltd.
Singapore

Europe Headquarters
Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam,
The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at **https://www.cisco.com/go/offices**.